George Washington Flowers
Memorial Collection

DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

ESTABLISHED BY THE
FAMILY OF
COLONEL FLOWERS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/minutesofannualc124unit

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FOURTH

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Augsburg Evangelical Lutheran Church

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

February 20-23, 1928

GREATER
LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE
A Reality!

FOR 1928-29 SESSION:

The Faculty will be increased and strengthened.

Three fine new buildings will be ready.

The Science Building, Boys' Dormitory, Old Main, will be remodeled.

The Library will be classified and catalogued.

The Education Department will arrange for observation and experience teaching and establish work in the psychological laboratory.

Reception by the Southern Association of Colleges is pending completion of building program. All standards have been attained.

Lenoir-Rhyne College was established and is supported by the Lutheran Church of North Carolina specifically and particularly for the education of Lutheran boys and girls. Others are very welcome. But if our own children are not served why have a Lutheran Church School?

Make application early. We hope to fill Mauney Hall by the first of June. When our quota of students is secured no further applications can be accepted.

For catalogue or information address,

THE PRESIDENT

LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE - - HICKORY, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FOURTH
CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina

HELD IN

Augsburg Evangelical Lutheran Church
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

REV. S. W. HAHN, Pastor

February 20-23, 1928

Calendar for 1928

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—James D. Heilig, Esq., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. J. C. Dietz	Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.	Hon. B. Capps
James D. Heilig, Esq.	Mr. James L. Fisher
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.	Hon. D. L. Raymer

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Rev. S. W. Hahn
Rev. H. P. Wyrick	Mr. P. M. Barger
Hon. J. C. Sigmon	

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. F. B. Lingle	Mr. W. L. Kinney
Mr. S. K. Patterson	

ARCHIVIST

Rev. C. N. Yount

Other Boards and Committees listed on pages 147-150.

The PLACE for the next convention of Synod—St. James', Concord; the TIME was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fourth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Held in Winston-Salem, N. C., beginning February the 20th, 1928

AUGSBURG EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Monday, February 20, 1928, 7:30 P.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina together with the assembled congregation participated in divine service. The Service with The Order for Public Confession was used, and the Holy Communion was administered.

The Service was conducted by Rev. J. C. Dietz, and The Order for Public Confession by Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D. The Holy Communion was administered by the officers of Synod.

The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., his text being, "It is more blessed to give than to receive," Acts 20:35.

Tuesday, February 21, 1928, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. F. L. Conrad.

The Convention was called to order by the President, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

The President led the delegates in the use of the Order for the Opening of Synods, after which he declared the convention formally opened.

The Roll of Synod was called.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
*Bikle, L. A., D.D.	1862	Concord, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Bodie, N. D.	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Kannapolis, N. C.

427397

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	East Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1878	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
**Brown, C. A.	1889	China Grove, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Hickory, N. C.
Clark, B. M.	1923	Salisbury, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Cox, G. H., D.D.	1872	Salisbury, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Salisbury, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
*Fisher, C. L. T.	1884	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, J. H. C.	1890	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
*Fox, C. M.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hite, Enoch	1906	China Grove, N. C.
Huffman, A. M.	1917	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Jeffcoat, H. W.	1894	R. 6, Albemarle, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
**Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Kinard, J. D., D.D.	1895	Statesville, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Lefstead, W. H.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Hickory, N. C.
Lingle, F. B.	1918	Spencer, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lippard, C. K., D.D.	1900	
Lippard, C. O.	1918	Landis, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Taylorsville, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Statesville, N. C.
Lohr, L.L., D.D.	1891	Vale, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hendersonville, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
McCauley, E. R., D.D.	1895	Raleigh, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Gibsonville, N. C.
*Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moretz, W. J.	1927	Rural Hall, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	1011 Central, Charlotte, N. C.
**Norman, C. E.	1917	Fukuoka, Japan
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Dallas, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Mooresville, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
*Price, J. P.	1888	Hickory, N. C.
**Rhodes, C. K.	1913	Dallas, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Charlotte, N. C.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	Salisbury, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C.	1902	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
**Riser, Y. Von A.	1898	Nebo, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
Roof, E. F. K.	1914	China Grove, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Dallas, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Senter, J. M., D.D.	1790	R. 7, Salisbury, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Sigmon, P. C.	1921	Granite Falls, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
**Snyder, H. M., Ph.D.	——	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, E. J., D.D.	1895	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Crouse, N. C.
**Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1907	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
**Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Maywood, Ill.
Thomas, L. A.	1914	Concord, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Durham, N. C.

427397

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Trexler, E. R.	1927	Richfield, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Barber, N. C.
Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D.	1883	Columbia, S. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, C. K.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Burlington, N. C.
Yost, J. L.	1917	Gastonia, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.

James D. Heilig, Esq., Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.
**Absent.* ***Absent and excused.*

The Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates was then called, and those delegates whose credentials had been received and listed by the Secretary were also called and enrolled by Synod, after which the President declared the Synod organized and ready for the transaction of business.

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle	G. H. Rhodes	R. L. Brown	Albemarle, N. C.
Alexander	C. E. Lutz	Percy E. Deal	Taylorsville, N. C.
Andrews	W. H. Lefstead	W. E. Robinson	Andrews, N. C.
Asheville	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	W. L. Kinney	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Bessemer	N. D. Yount	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City, N. C.
Bethel	C. E. Ridenhour	W. A. Cline	Salisbury, N. C.
Burke	———	———	———
Burlington	H. P. Wyrick	A. H. Fogleman	Burlington, N. C.
Chapel	V. Y. Boozer, D.D.	O. P. Wright	East Gastonia, N. C.
Charlotte	John L. Morgan	R. D. McRee	1011 Central Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville	W. G. Cobb	David Farris	Cherryville, N. C.
China Grove	C. A. Brown	H. L. Faggart	China Grove, N. C.
Christiana	H. A. Trexler	R. P. Hoke	Rockwell, N. C.
Claremont	R. B. Sigmon	C. B. Gilbert	Claremont, N. C.
Concord	———	S. M. Suther	Concord, N. C.
Crouse	F. M. Speagle	Paul Heavner	Crouse, N. C.
Dallas	D. P. Rudisill	G. R. Shook	Dallas, N. C.
Daniels	W. H. Roof	L. C. Yount	Lincolnton, N. C.
Davidson	C. R. Pless	C. F. Koontz	Lexington, N. C.
Durham	J. L. Thornburg	K. B. Patterson	Durham, N. C.
East Hickory	C. N. Yount	J. R. Killian	Hickory, N. C.
Ebenezer	B. S. Brown	J. W. Schenck	China Grove, N. C.
Enochville	L. P. Boland	C. A. Tarlton	Kannapolis, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Faith	L. E. Blackwelder	W. A. Stirewalt	Salisbury, N. C.
Forsyth	W. J. Moretz	S. D. Woosley	Rural Hall, N. C.
Friedens	G. W. McClanahan	Prof. J. H. Joyner	Gibsonville, N. C.
Gastonia	J. L. Yost	B. Capps	Gastonia, N. C.
Good Hope	C. K. Wise	Homer Sumter	Hickory, N. C.
Granite Falls	P. C. Sigmon	C. C. Poovey	Granite Falls, N. C.
Greensboro	E. A. Shenk	L. V. Schenck	Greensboro, N. C.
Guilford	D. I. Offman	Paul Kinney	Burlington, N. C.
Hardin	C. K. Rhodes	S. L. M. Pasour	Hardin, N. C.
Haven	B. J. Wessinger	C. F. Morgan	Salisbury, N. C.
Hendersonville	J. D. Mauney	G. C. Huitt	Hendersonville, N. C.
High Point	F. L. Conrad	P. J. Dishner	High Point, N. C.
Holly Grove	————	T. C. Beck	Lexington, N. C.
Holy Trinity	P. E. Monroe, D.D.	J. P. Burns	Hickory, N. C.
Iredell	Q. O. Lyerly	John G. Miller	Statesville, N. C.
Kannapolis	M. L. Ridenhour	W. H. Walters	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kings Mountain	A. M. Huffman	R. L. Mauney	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Landis	C. O. Lippard	Mitchell Kariker	Landis, N. C.
Lebanon	E. F. Troutman	G. U. Overcash	Barber, N. C.
Lenoir	————	E. H. Killian	Lenoir, N. C.
Lexington	B. S. Brown, Jr.	D. A. Shoaf	Lexington, N. C.
Lincolnton	V. C. Ridenhour	*D. H. Mauney	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lutheran Chapel	E. F. K. Roof	W. J. Cline	China Grove, N. C.
Maiden	J. L. Norris	F. E. Bost	Maiden, N. C.
Monroe	————	————	Monroe, N. C.
Mooresville	C. A. Phillips	Col. A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Mt. Holly	E. H. Kohn, D.D.	*W. G. Rhyne	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	J. W. Link	Col. G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
New Bethel	E. R. Trexler	————	Richfield, N. C.
Newton	A. R. Beck, D.D.	R. G. Sigmon	Newton, N. C.
Organ	P. L. Miller	S. M. Fisher	Salisbury, N. C.
Raleigh	E. R. McCauley, D.D.	Prof. H. L. Mock	Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph	————	J. Rom Smith	Liberty, N. C.
Rockwell	C. P. Fisher	Geo. L. Brown	Rockwell, N. C.
Rocky Mount	C. R. Ritchie	Paul Holscher	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rowan	Enoch Hite	J. R. Freeze	China Grove, N. C.
Salem	J. M. Senter	W. V. Kepley	Salisbury, N. C.
Spencer	F. B. Lingle	G. W. Isenhour	Spencer, N. C.
Statesville	J. D. Kinard, D.D.	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville, N. C.
St. Andrew's	————	R. M. Pitts	Hickory, N. C.
St. James'	L. A. Thomas	F. R. Shepherd	Concord, N. C.
St. James'	W. J. Boger, D.D.	E. C. Seitz	Newton, N. C.
St. John's	E. Fulenwider, D.D.	C. W. Isenhour	Salisbury, N. C.
St. John's	L. D. Miller	C. W. Ritchie	Concord, N. C.
St. Luke's	M. L. Kester	B. B. Miller	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Luke's, Charlotte	————	A. R. Rhyne	Charlotte, N. C.
St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler, D.D.	J. V. Sutton	Charlotte, N. C.
St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	*L. E. Bostian	China Grove, N. C.
St. Martin's	H. W. Jeffcoat	————	Albemarle, N. C.
St. Matthew's	B. M. Clark	B. F. Morgan	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Paul's	E. F. Keever, D.D.	*C. J. Oldenbuttel	Wilmington, N. C.
St. Stephen's	W. H. Dutton	J. R. D. Lentz	Gold Hill, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Thomasville	G. O. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville, N. C.
Trinity	L. L. Lohr, D.D.	D. L. Fullbright	Vale, N. C.
Troutman	P. D. Risinger	Glenn Troutman	Troutman, N. C.
Union	J. C. Dietz	Fred Bankett	Salisbury, N. C.
Watauga	W. A. Deaton, D.D.	*W. M. Winebarger	Boone, N. C.
Watauga Mission	J. A. Yount	P. W. Moretz	Boone, N. C.
Wilmington	B. E. Petrea	*J. H. Bost	Wilmington, N. C.
Wittenberg	————	*Martin Barringer	Granite Quarry, N. C.
West Hickory	R. M. Carpenter	D. C. Whistnant	Hickory, N. C.
Zion	G. H. L. Lingle	*L. E. Whitner	Hickory, N. C.
Mt. Gilead	J. H. C. Fisher	Richard Hahn	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Mt. Herman	J. C. Fisher	Asa Blackwelder	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

**Absent.*

By motion offered by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., the President was requested to hold a conference with all pastors whose names appear on the Clerical Roll, who are physically able but are not actively and regularly engaged in the work of the Gospel Ministry, and report his findings at the next convention of Synod.

For Special Committees appointed for this convention see pages 149-150.

The Provisional Order of Business was adopted.

Provisional Order of Business

Tuesday morning, 8:45-12:30

1. Formal opening of Synod.
2. Roll call of ministers.
3. Roll call of pastorates and lay delegates.
4. Approval of Provisional Order of Business.
5. Appointment of Special Committees.
6. Report of President—Bulletin.
7. Report or Committee on President's Report—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.
8. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
9. Report of Auditing Committee—Mr. J. M. Moser.
10. Report of Secretary.
11. Report of Statistical Secretary.
12. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
13. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle.
14. Reception of delegates and visitors from other Bodies.
15. Greetings from Fraternal Delegates.
16. Ministerial Session in Sunday School room.
17. Meeting of Lay Delegates in church.

Tuesday afternoon, 2:00-5:00

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report of Ministerium.
3. Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.
4. Report of Committee on Home Missions—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
6. Report of Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.
7. Women's Work:

a. Report of Committee—Rev. E. F. K. Roof.
b. Representative from Woman's Missionary Society.

8. Brotherhood Work:
   a. Report of Committee—Rev. A. M. Huffman.
   b. Representative from Synodical Brotherhood.
9. Young People's Work:
   a. Report of Committee—Rev. W. G. Cobb.
   b. Representative from State Luther League.
10. Sunday School Work:
   a. Report of Committee—Rev. H. P. Wyrick.
   b. Representative from State Lutheran Sunday School Association.
11. Report of Committee on Summer School—Rev. L. A. Thomas.
12. Report of Committee on Boys' Work—Rev. J. L. Thornburg.
13. Report of Committee on State of Church—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D.
14. Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. E. R. Lineberger.
15. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. M. L. Ridenhour.
16. Report of Committee on Church Architecture—Rev. F. L. Conrad.
17. Report of Committee on Congregational Constitution — Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D.

Wednesday morning, 8:45-12:30

1. Roll call.
2. Reading of minutes.
3. Unfinished business.
4. Election of Officers:
   a. Secretary.
   b. Treasurer.
   c. Statistical Secretary.
5. Report of Committee on Nominations—Bulletin.
6. Election of delegates to the 1928 convention of:
   a. The United Lutheran Church in America.
   b. The United Synod in the South.
7. Report of Committee on Church Institutions—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
   a. Report of Board for Lowman Home—Bulletin.
   b. Report of Board for Orphan Home—Bulletin.
   c. Report of Board for Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
   d. Report of Board for Educational Institutions—Bulletin.

Wednesday afternoon, 2:00-5:00

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report on Ministerial Pensions:
   a. Board of Ministerial Relief—Rev. C. P. Fisher.
   b. Special Committee on Pension Fund—Mr. J. L. Fisher.
3. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
4. Report of Fraternal Delegates to:
   a. The Lutheran Synod of South Carolina—Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
   b. The Lutheran Synod of Virginia—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour.
5. Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates—Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat.
6. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. P. L. Miller.

Thursday morning, 8:45-12:30

1. Roll call.
2. Reading of Minutes.
3. Unfinished business.
4. Appointment of Standing Committees for the ensuing year.
5. Time and Place of next meeting of Synod.
6. Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. D. P. Rudisill.
7. Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. P. C. Sigmon.
8. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
9. Report of Steering Committee—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
10. Miscellaneous matters.
11. Reading and Approval of minutes.
12. Formal Adjournment.

By motion, duly passed, all reports of Boards and Committees appearing in the Bulletin were received for consideration as provided for in the Provisional Order of Business.

Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ:—

Under the providence of a loving Heavenly Father we have come together again as a Synod, in our one hundred and twenty-fourth annual convention. The work of the Synod has gone steadily forward as a whole since we last met, and the Lord has blest

us with favors both spiritual and temporal. A number of our ministerial brethren suffered spells of sickness, at one time or another, but we are gratified that we can report that all have regained their health in the main, and are able to look after their work again. It is with pleasure that we note here the continued good health and activity of the two senior members of our Synod, the Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D., who is in his ninety-fourth year, and the Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., who will be ninety at his next birthday. We hope to have their presence and counsel in this convention.

We have had one drawback to contend with during the year, and that is the continued difficulty of securing and maintaining a sufficient number of pastors to fill all of our pastorates. We believe that this condition could be improved, if vacant congregations would follow more closely the recommendations of the Synod in regard to cooperating with the President of Synod in their efforts to secure pastors. Also, the cooperation of all pastors in this same line will be of immense help.

The Synod counts herself highly favored to be privileged to hold this convention in the new and beautiful Augsburg Lutheran Church of Winston-Salem, and we feel sure that all will, when they return home from this meeting, carry new inspiration by having observed the marked progress of Lutheranism in the rapidly growing twin-city. We shall also feel deeply grateful to Rev. S. W. Hahn, the pastor, and his congregation for their kind hospitality and favors shown us while in their midst.

Herewith I submit an outline of my official acts during the year, together with other information, for the review and consideration of Synod at this convention.

I.—*Resignations Effective.*

Rev. J. C. Dietz, Claremont Pastorate, May 25, 1927.
Rev. M. J. Kluttz, St. Luke's Pastorate, May 31, 1927.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Zion Pastorate, May 31, 1927.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Mooresville Pastorate, June 30, 1927.
Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., St. James' Pastorate, October 1, 1927.
Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Rowan Pastorate, October 31, 1927.
Rev. John L. Morgan, Troutman Pastorate, December 31, 1927.
Rev. P. J. Bame, St. Andrew's Pastorate, December 31, 1927.
Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Holly Grove Pastorate, February 15, 1928.
Rev. C. K. Rhodes, Hardin Pastorate, February 26, 1928.
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Lenoir Pastorate, February 29, 1928.
Rev. M. L. Kester, Concord Pastorate, April 15, 1928.

II.—*Dismissals.*

Rev. W. A. Craun, to South Carolina Synod, March 9, 1927.
Rev. R. T. Troutman, to Virginia Synod, March 25, 1927.
Rev. B. A. Barringer, to Virginia Synod, May 27, 1927.
Rev. M. J. Kluttz, to Virginia Synod, June 15, 1927.
Rev. W. C. Buck, to Virginia Synod, October 14, 1927.
Rev. J. S. Wessinger, to South Carolina Synod, October 31, 1927.
Rev. P. J. Bame, to Virginia Synod, January 1, 1928.

III.—*Calls Effective.*

Rev. W. H. Dutton, to St. Stephen's Pastorate, April 15, 1927.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, to Union Pastorate, May 25, 1927.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, to Cherryville Pastorate, June 1, 1927.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, to Zion Pastorate, July 1, 1927.
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., to Trinity Pastorate, September 1, 1927.
Rev. C. A. Phillips, to Mooresville Pastorate, December 1, 1927.
Rev. John L. Morgan, to Charlotte Pastorate, January 1, 1928.
Rev. Enoch Hite, to Rowan Pastorate, February 1, 1928.
Rev. R. B. Sigmon, to Claremont Pastorate, February 15, 1928.
Rev. P. D. Risinger, to Troutman Pastorate, March 1, 1928.
Rev. M. L. Kester, to St. Luke's Pastorate, April 15, 1928.

IV.—*Application for Membership.*

Rev. W. H. Dutton, from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. C. A. Phillips, from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. Enoch Hite, from the South Carolina Synod.

V.—*Installations.*

Installations were conducted by your President, with assistance as here noted, in the following pastorates:

Rev. J. W. Link, Mt. Pleasant, March 6, 1927.
Rev. J. A. Yount, Watauga, June 5, 1927, assisted by Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., and Rev. W. A. Lutz.
Rev. J. L. Norris, Maiden, June 12, 1927.
Rev. J. C. Dietz, Union, June 19, 1927.
Rev. C. K. Wise, Good Hope, June 26, 1927.
Rev. W. J. Moretz, Forsyth, July 3, 1927.
Rev. W. H. Dutton, St. Stephen's, July 10, 1927, Rev. C. P. Fisher assisting.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Cherryville, July 17, 1927.
Rev. C. E. Lutz, Alexander, July 24, 1927.

Rev. W. H. Lefstead, Andrews, July 31, 1927.
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Faith, August 7, 1927.
Rev. E. F. Troutman, Lebanon, August 7, 1927.
Rev. E. R. Trexler, Richfield, September 18, 1927.
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Trinity, October 23, 1927.
Rev. John L. Morgan, Charlotte, January 1, 1928, assisted by Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D.

VI.—*Churches Supplied.*

Ebenezer, by Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Claremont Pastorate, by Student A. K. Hewitt.
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, by Rev. W. A. Lutz and Student J. F. Davis.
Mt. Hebron, by Professors from the College.
Morning Star, by Rev. W. A. Lutz.
Randolph Pastorate, by Student F. P. Cauble.
St. Luke's, Monroe, by Student J. D. Sheppard.
St. Luke's, Rowan, by Student D. L. Heglar.
St. Mark's, Mooresville, by Student E. J. Walker.
St. James' and Ebenezer, by Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
St. Paul's, by Professors from the College.
Trinity Pastorate, by Rev. W. H. Roof.
Union, by Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

VII.—*Pastorates Without Regular Pastors.*

Burke, the entire year. Call pending.
Monroe, the entire year. Call pending.
Randolph, the entire year. Call pending.
St. James', Newton, since October 1, 1927.
St. Andrew's, since January 1, 1928.
Holly Grove, after February 15, 1928.
Lenoir, after March 1, 1928.
Concord, after April 15, 1928.

VIII.—*Cornerstone Layings.*

1.—On Sunday, April the 3rd, 1927, I preached the sermon and laid the cornerstone of the new Holy Trinity Church at Troutman, assisted by Rev. John L. Morgan, the pastor of the congregation, who conducted the services. The Holy Communion was administered following the cornerstone laying. The church is now completed, but the pews for the main auditorium have not been installed, and therefore the congregation is worshiping in the Sunday School apartments in the basement. This is a splendid church in

every way, and will stand as a lasting monument to the untiring efforts of Pastor Morgan, and the hearty cooperation of his congregation, in building it. The church and parsonage together are easily worth around $45,000.

2.—Sunday, June the 5th, 1927, was a notable day for St. Mark's Church, near Blowing Rock. The first part of the program was an address to the Sunday School, by Mr. C. F. Ritchie of Concord, N. C. Then came the cornerstone laying by Rev. J. A. Yount, pastor of the congregation, at which time greetings were brought by Rev. N. D. Yount, Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Student J. D. Sheppard, Mrs. J. L. Morgan, President of the Women's Synodical Missionary Society, Miss Amelia D. Kemp, Executive Secretary of the United Women's Missionary Society, and by your President for the Synod. Following the cornerstone laying, the chairman of the building committee, Mr. Jethro Boliek, presented the keys of the building to Pastor J. A. Yount, by whom in turn they were handed to Miss Amelia D. Kemp, who unlocked and opened the church door, and the whole congregation followed in procession into the church for the dedication services which were in charge of the President of Synod. Scripture was read by Rev. N. D. Yount, and prayer offered by Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, both former pastors of the mission congregation. The sermon was preached by Rev. J. F. Seibert, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Board of Home Missions. Dinner was served in the grove, and after the recess the pastor was installed by the President of Synod, assisted by Rev. W. H. Jeffcoat, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., and Rev. W. A. Lutz. Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat, the parish helper, was in charge of the music for the occasion. This church was built during the summer of 1926, under the supervision of Student J. D. Sheppard, and was reported in last year's minutes.

3.—The cornerstone of the new St. Luke's Church at Tyro was laid on Sunday, August the 14th, 1927, by Rev. C. R. Pless, the pastor of the congregation, with the assistance of your President. Following the cornerstone laying, the formal opening of the church took place, for which occasion I preached the sermon and Pastor Pless had charge of the services. A number of members were received into the church, and the Lord's Supper was administered. At the afternoon service, greetings were offered by Rev. B. S. Brown, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, and Mr. J. L. Fisher, Mayor of the City of Salisbury. In these services the keys of the church were turned over to the pastor by Mr. Lenard, the chairman of the building committee. This church is provided with class rooms for Sunday School, and is arranged for furnace heat, and is modern in its equipment, and is easily worth $24,000.

4.—The cornerstone of Mt. Pleasant Church of the Watauga Pastorate was laid and the church dedicated on Sunday, August the 21st, 1927. Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., the pastor of the congregation, laid the cornerstone and I conducted the dedicatory service and preached the sermon for the occasion. Scripture was read and prayer offered by Rev. N. D. Yount who had been pastor of this congregation when the church was built. Following these services the Holy Communion was administered.

5.—The Landis Congregation is finishing up a beautiful new brick church, for which the cornerstone was laid August the 29th, 1927, by the pastor, Rev. C. O. Lippard, assisted by Rev. P. D. Risinger and Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., both former pastors of the congregation. Your President was scheduled to have had part in these services, but was prevented from doing so on account of a prolonged meeting of the College Board at Hickory, which he was attending at that time. The name of this congregation has been changed, while building the new church, from that of Landis Lutheran Church to Trinity Lutheran Church. The church is provided with basement and class rooms for Sunday School, is furnace heated, lighted and fitted up with modern equipment throughout. The auditorium will seat around four hundred people, and is churchly in appearance and arrangement. A good deal of labor and material were donated in this building, so that it would be difficult to tell just what the church will cost all told, but it is safe to say that when finished and furnished it will be easily worth $25,000. The basement was opened for use on the second Sunday in January of this year, and the congregation will worship here until pews and other furniture are installed in the main auditorium. In order to complete the job the congregation has had to borrow several thousand dollars, which it will carry through building and loan arrangement.

6.—On Sunday afternoon of September the 25th, 1927, I laid the cornerstone of St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, in Andrews, N. C., assisted by Rev. W. H. Lefstead, pastor of the congregation. I preached in the morning when services were held in the hall where the congregation worshiped all the while before it had a church to worship in, and also made a talk at the cornerstone laying. Greetings were brought from the Women's Synodical Missionary Society by Mrs. J. L. Morgan, the President of the Society. Also, greetings were offered by the pastors of the Methodist and Baptist churches, respectively, of the town of Andrews. Pastor Lefstead had charge of the services, and Miss Nellie Park, the parish helper, had charge of the music, and Mrs. Giles Cover played the organ for the occasion. The church is now about completed, and will soon be ready for dedication. For further infor-

mation in the regard to this church, see Report of Mission Committee.

7.—St. James' congregation of Concord is building a beautiful and commodious new church, which is located on one of the most prominent corners in the city. The cornerstone of this building was laid on Sunday afternoon of October the 9th, 1927, in charge of Rev. L. A. Thomas, the pastor of the congregation, with the assistance of your President and Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, President of Lenoir-Rhyne College. The church is of gray Indiana Limestone which makes a very fine appearance. The main auditorium will seat about six hundred people, and is designed according to true Lutheran arrangement, with spacious chancel which provides for the choir on either side. A basement underneath the main church, and an annex in the rear, with suitable class rooms, make provision for modern Sunday School and other organized work of the congregation. This church, when finished, will take rank with the best churches in the state. Pastor Thomas and his congregation are making a distinct contribution, in the building of this church, to the strengthening of Lutheranism in the city of Concord, and also in the State at large. The church with its furnishings, and the lot included, will represent a valuation of around $220,000.

8.—I also took part in the cornerstone laying for the New Dormitory and for the New Administration Building of Lenoir-Rhyne College, which took place on September the 19th and 28th, respectively, 1927. A full report of these services and the buildings will more properly come in the report of the college boards, however we desire to express here the deep interest of the Synod in the splendid work which the college management and the board of trustees are doing in putting up these splendid buildings. Especially does the Synod appreciate the generous gifts of Mr. D. E. Rhyne and of the Mauney families, which make possible these two buildings at this time.

IX.—*Dedications.*

1.—The dedications of St. Mark's Church near Blowing Rock and Mt. Pleasant Church of the Watauga Pastorate have already been reported under the heading of Cornerstone Laying.

2.—A few years ago Friedens Church was remodeled and new pews installed, and within the past year new altar, pulpit, lectern and other chancel furniture were secured, and hence the church and its new furhnisings were dedicated anew on Sunday, June the 5th, 1927. Owing to the fact that I was scheduled for the dedication services at Blowing Rock that day, I authorized Rev. E. A. Shenk, President of the Eastern Conference to take my

place in the services at Friedens, which he did and, with the assistance of the pastor, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, performed the act of dedication. The outlay for the improvements and furniture for this church was around $4,000.

3.—St. Mark's Church of the Crouse Pastorate was dedicated on Sunday, August the 28th, 1927, by Rev. F. M. Speagle, the pastor, by authorization of the President of Synod who had other engagements and could not be at this dedication. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, President of Lenoir-Rhyne College. Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., and Rev. A. M. Huffman had part in these services. This church was built a few years ago while Rev. C. O. Lippard was pastor there, and report was made of it at that time. This church with its land and furniture is worth not less than $15,000.

4.—On Sunday, October the 2nd, 1927, I dedicated anew St. Stephen's Church with its new Sunday School building, being assisted in these services by Rev. C. N. Yount, the pastor of the congregation. The dedicatory sermon was preached in the morning, and in the afternoon addresses were made by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, President of Lenoir-Rhyne College, and by Rev. S. White Rhyne, Secretary of Sunday School Work in the Southern Synods. The new Sunday School building is equipped with class rooms which adds very much to the success of the school work of the congregation. These improvements cost, with equipment, in the neighborhood of $6,000.

5.—Grace Church in Thomasville was dedicated on Sunday, November the 27th, 1927. I performed the act of dedication and preached the sermon, and Rev. G. O. Ritchie, the pastor, had charge of the services. At the afternoon service, greetings were brought by Mrs. J. L. Morgan, President of the Women's Synodical Missionary Society, by Rev. C. R. Pless of Tyro, N. C., a neighboring pastor, and by a representative of the City Ministers' Association. This church was built a few years ago, under the pastoral leadership of Rev. N. D. Bodie, but the basement was not then finished, for the reason that funds were not available for it at that time. Recently this part was finished up, and the remainder of the debt on the church was paid off by the congregation, amounting in all to nearly $3,000. In this count should also be noted the repainting of the wood work of the entire church, inside and outside, and the furniture freshened up.

X.—*Opening of New Churches.*

1.—Reference has already been made, under another heading in this report, to the opening of St. Luke's Church of Tyro, and of

St. Mark's Church near Blowing Rock. Also, mention has been made of the fact that the Troutman and Landis churches have begun holding services in their Sunday School apartments, which they will use until furniture can be installed in the main auditoriums.

2.—Augsburg congregation of Winston-Salem, whose guests we are during this convention, formally opened their beautiful new church on Sunday, September the 4th, 1927. Rev. S. W. Hahn, the pastor, had full charge of the services and preached the opening sermon that morning. The house was well filled, and everyone was delighted and happy over the auspicious occasion. The sermon that night was preached by your President, when again a fine audience was present. This building being constructed, as it is, of stone, and provided with basement and annex with class rooms for Sunday School work and other activities of the congregation, stands for both permanency and progress of a greater Lutheran Church in this growing city. The church will seat between four and five hundred people, and everything is arranged in keeping with Lutheran requirements, and presents a worshipful atmosphere throughout. We have not been given an estimate of this church with its furnishings and the lot combined, but it would probably be around $150,000.

XI.—*Other Improvements.*

1.—Beth Eden congregation of Newton is building a beautiful new brick church, which stands on the corner lot where the parsonage was removed from to make room for it. The church has a full basement and an annex in the rear of the main auditorium for Sunday School and other needs of the congregation. The building will be equipped with modern conveniences throughout, and will be one of the best churches in the Synod. Much credit is due Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., the pastor of the congregation, for this splendid building. In the first place the plans were designed by him, and then he gave much time and labor in looking after the building and in helping in various ways. The congregation also merits commendation for this splendid piece of work. We have not learned what amount the congregation counts on spending on this building, but it would seem to us, comparing it with other churches of which we know, that it could safely be valued at not less than $35,000, counting the church lot and the furnishings.

2.—Mt. Calvary congregation of Claremont has built a Sunday School annex to its church, with class rooms for the different grades, which adds very much to the usefulness of their property. The improvements were planned while Rev. J. C. Dietz was pastor

of the church, but he moved to another pastorate before work was begun on the building. The main church was repainted inside and outside, so that all looks new and inviting. These improvements cost around $1,800.

3.—Calvary Lutheran Church of Concord, where Rev. M. L. Kester is pastor, finished paying off the balance of $3,000.00 on its church debt during the past year. They want to secure new furniture which will probably cost close to $2,000.00, and have a balance of $1,000.00 yet due on their parsonage. Otherwise their property, which cost all told $32,000.00, is free of debt. Pastor Kester has done a splendid work in this field, and his congregation deserves commendation for the courage which it has demonstrated.

4.—The First Lutheran Church of Greensboro, Rev. E. A. Shenk, pastor, paid off $1,000.00 of its church debt during the past year.

5.—The new Bethpage Church of Crouse has been finished, though the pews and other furniture have not yet been installed. This is a brick church, with full basement, with arrangement for furnace heat, and is modern in its equipment generally. The entire plant will represent a cost of about $25,000. Rev. F. M. Speagle, the pastor, and his congregation deserve commendation for this splendid accomplishment, which means an advanced step for that congregation and community.

6.—Cobles Church of which Rev. D. I. Offman is pastor, has been practically finished, and is one of the best churches in that surrounding county. It is planned to have everything in readiness for the Eastern Conference to hold its next meeting there sometime in May of this year. This church with its furnishings is easily worth $10,000, though it did not cost that much, due to the fact that much of the labor and material was given and no account made for it.

7.—Haven Lutheran Church of Salisbury, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor, has bought additional land adjoining their church lot, and has built a new seven-room brick parsonage on the corner of their newly acquired lots. The parsonage is provided with full size basement, furnace heated, and is modern throughout in every way. The church and parsonage grounds have been graded and beautified, so that the whole plant presents an inviting appearance. The total outlay for these purchases and building with improvements was around $20,000.

8.—St. Matthew's Church of Wilmington, Rev. B. E. Petrea, pastor, has finished paying for their new church lot, which cost them $5,000. This lot is in a different section of the city from where the old church is located, and in a splendid residence com-

munity. It is hoped to build a good church here as soon as arrangements can be worked out for funds with which to do it.

9.—The new St. James' Church at Rockwell, where Rev. C. P. Fisher is pastor, will soon be completed. It is hoped to be ready for use early in the spring of this year, or as soon as the pews and other furniture come and are set up. The congregation has already been using the basement for almost a year. One of the commendable things about the building of this church, is the fact that the congregation has been raising the money and paying as they go, which will leave no burdensome debt to worry over when the church is finished. They will have a property here, when everything is counted, which is worth at least $35,000.

10.—Union Church, of which Rev. J. C. Dietz is pastor, is building a new modern eight-room brick parsonage, which they hope to have ready for use by the early part of the coming Spring. The new parsonage is located further from the church and graveyard than the old one is, and will be quite a credit to both pastor and congregation as a mark of advancement. It is planned also to recover the church as soon as the parsonage is finished. These improvements will represent a cost of around $6,000. Also, the balance of $1,250.00 on Sunday School building and heating plant was paid.

11.—Emmanuel's Church of the Rockwell Pastorate, also under the pastoral leadership of Rev. C. P. Fisher, has finished up the remodeling of its church and has completed its new Sunday School annex with class rooms, all of which is now in use and adds very much to the improvement of the church plant. New furniture has been installed in the main auditorium and everything looks as if it were a new church throughout. These improvements represent a cost of about $12,000.

XII.—*Pension Fund.*

The Campaign for the $4,000,000.00 Pension Fund for retired ministers, and widows and orphans of deceased ministers, has engaged the attention of our pastors and congregations for the last several months. Following the instructions of Synod at its last convention, a special committee has been appointed to handle this campaign in our Synod. Mr. J. L. Fisher of Salisbury, N. C., has been appointed as General Chairman, and Messrs. J. C. Sigmon, H. E. Isenhour, W. A. Ridenhour, A. R. Rhyne, W. L. Kinney and Prof. K. B. Patterson have been appointed as Group Chairmen, together with the Conference Presidents, to handle this undertaking for us. Let us hope that by the time Synod is in session this fund will have been raised, and that our Synod will come

up in full with her quota. Where the subject is carefully presented and the people become fully acquainted with the movement, we may expect hearty cooperation and liberal response. Hence, we would urge that all pastors and laymen make full use of every opportunity to present this cause to the people and to encourage its support.

XIII.—*Conferences.*

Regular meetings were held by each of the three Conferences during the year. These meetings were well attended and the programs were well carried out. One of the chief objectives to engage the attention of the Conferences recently has been the Campaign for the $4,000,000.00 Pension Fund by the United Lutheran Church, which campaign has been organized along Conference lines. Our three Conference Presidents have shown active interest in this campaign and the subject has been considered in conventions of Conference. It is very helpful to Synod and to the Church at large for our Conferences to give liberal time to the consideration of the present objectives of the Synod and the United Lutheran Church. Our people do not hear enough about what the Church is planning and trying to do, which makes it difficult to get the support which we ought to have for the Church. Our Conferences have an opportunity to help along these lines, by preparing programs and speakers which will bring out these matters. The Presidents of the respective Conferences are:

Rev. P. D. Risinger, Troutman, N. C., Western Conference.
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Mt. Holly, N. C., Southern Conference.
Rev. E. A. Shenk, Greensboro, N. C., Eastern Conference.

XIV.—*Deaths.*

The Lord has been gracious to us as a Synod in that the lives of all of our ministerial brethren have been spared since we last met in convention, for which we should give Him our heartfelt thanks.

Mrs. Barbara Hunt Senter, wife of Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., was called to her heavenly reward on April the 20th, 1927. Funeral services were conducted at Salem Lutheran Church, where Dr. Senter is pastor, and also at Bethel Lutheran Church, Crouse, N. C., where she was buried. Revs. C. O. Lippard, W. G. Cobb, C. K. Rhodes, B. J. Wessinger, F. M. Speagle and myself were present and had charge of the services.

On Thursday, August the 18th, 1927, Mrs. Sadie Durr Keever, wife of Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., passed into life. Funeral services were conducted in St. Paul's Lutheran Church of Wilming-

ton, N. C., where Dr. Keever is pastor, by Rev. K. P. Otten, Rev. H. J. Pflum, and myself, and her body laid to rest in Oakdale Cemetery in the city of Wilmington.

Prof. Phillip Emmanuel Wright was called into life on March the 5th, 1927. Prof. Wright was a graduate from Mt. Airy Theological Seminary, and preached occasionally where supply services were needed, but was never ordained, but spent his life in the teaching profession. His last work was that of Professor of Latin and Greek in Lenoir-Rhyne College.

Hon. Louis M. Swink entered upon life May the 18th, 1927. Mr. Swink was a member of the Executive Committee of Synod, a member of the Board of Educational Institutions of our Synod, and a member of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church in America, in all of which places he rendered a great and unselfish service to his Church.

Sincere sympathy is hereby offered to the sorrowing members of all of these bereft families.

XV.—*Loan and Gift Fund.*

It is sincerely to be hoped that the good efforts of the Synodical Brotherhood to raise a Loan and Gift Fund of $100,000.00 for the promotion of Home Missions within our own Synod will be crowned with success before another year passes away. The Synod greatly needs this help in her efforts to meet the many and urgent calls of our new missions for help, in the purchase of lots for churches and in putting up churches.

XVI.—*Miscellaneous Matters.*

1.—I attended a Conference of the Presidents of the United Lutheran Church, which was held in Chicago on November the 1st, 1927, under the supervision of President F. H. Knubel, D.D., LL.D. These meetings are in no sense legislative, but they offer opportunities for an exchange of ideas and experiences of the various presidents, and for suggestions for the improvement of the work of the Church in various lines. On the following two days, November 2-3, we were invited into a conference, at the same place, pertaining to the launching of the Campaign for the $4,000,000.00 Pension Fund, which was conducted under the direction of the Board of Ministerial Pensions. Mr. J. L. Fisher, who is a member of that Board, and the three Presidents of our Conferences, namely Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. P. D. Risinger, and Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., had also been invited and were at this meeting.

2.—We note here with appreciation the fact that the Luther League of America held its Biennial Convention in St. John's

Lutheran Church of Salisbury, N. C., July 2-5, 1927. This was an inspiring meeting, and afforded an opportunity for many of our North Carolina Lutherans to attend, who would not have been able to have done so if the convention had not been in our midst. One of our own state Luther Leaguers, Miss Rosa Sox of Hickory, was elected Vice President of the League.

3.—I assisted in the unveiling of a memorial tablet in memory of Miss Constance Cline of Concord, N. C., in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Blowing Rock, on September the 4th, 1927. Addresses for the occasion were made by Mrs. J. L. Morgan and by Mrs. John M. Cook, President and Treasurer, respectively, of the Women's Synodical Missionary Society, of which Miss Cline had been a lifelong faithful member. Rev. J. A. Yount, pastor of the congregation, had charge of the services, and Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat looked after the music for the occasion.

4.—It is with gratification that we note here the organization of a new Lutheran church in the city of Charlotte, N. C., which took place on New Year's Day, 1928. Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., pastor of St. Mark's Lutheran Church of that city, Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., Superintendent of Missions, and myself were present and took part in the services. Other ministers present were, Revs. W. A. Lutz, S. White Rhyne, E. H. Kohn, D.D., and Dr. E. C. Cooper. There were ninety-two names read out and enrolled in the new organization that day, a constitution was adopted, officers were elected and installed, and a budget of $5,000.00 for the first year was adopted. The name chosen for the new congregation is St. Luke's Lutheran Church. The church council was authorized to make application to Synod for enrollment at this convention. This was an auspicious beginning for a new church, and the hopes for its success and usefulness are no less promising.

5.—It will be the duty of this body to elect delegates to the Erie Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, and also to the United Synod in the South, which meetings will be held in October next, beginning about the 9th. This Synod is entitled to one minister and one lay delegate for every ten pastoral districts or major fraction thereof.

6.—Macedonia congregation of the St. Martin Pastorate, near Millingport, N. C., having lost the most of its membership by removal to other communities, has decided to disband as an organization and transfer the remaining members to neighboring Lutheran churches. Wherefore the church property has been sold and the proceeds donated to the Ministerial Pension Fund of the United Lutheran Church.

XVII.—*Conclusion.*

A great many matters with which I have had to deal during the year were handled through the Executive Committee of Synod, the Committee on Missions, the Committee on Ministerial Education, and such other committees and agencies as the work called for, and will be reported to Synod in those connections, and therefore will not appear in this report. Since the reorganization of the home mission activities under the Board of American Missions, more responsibility for that work in our Synod has been placed upon your President, who is acting as Synodical Missionary Superintendent, along with his general work as President of Synod. We are glad to do this extra work, however, in so far as we have time and are able, because it saves the Synod the expense of an additional man for this position. And the arrangement has the advantage of the closer unification of our mission causes with the other part of our synodical program. In closing, we want to thank the brethren for their uniform courtesies and cooperations which have been shown by them in the many and varied duties which we have had to perform. The work has not been light, in fact it grows heavier year by year, but with your help and by the assurance of God's abiding presence and support, it has been pleasant.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

Your committee has carefully examined our President's report. It is a carefully prepared and splendid document. All matters have been given due consideration in a most efficient manner. We hereby desire to express the appreciation of Synod for the conscientious and thorough manner in which Dr. Morgan has met every emergency and administered the affairs of this body.

No special recommendations are found in the report. We wish to summarize the following items:

1.—We note the steady and substantial progress in every department of the Synod's work.
2.—That the Lord has preserved the lives of all our ministerial brethren, and that those suffering from sickness have regained health in the main. We note with gratitude that the Lord has spared the lives of our two senior members, and that the presence of one favors us today with his helpful counsel.
3.—The report shows that during the year twelve resignations became effective; seven dismissals to other Synods. However,

three of these had accepted work in other Synods before last year's convention, and one had not been engaged in regular pastoral work for several years, so our actual loss this year to other Synods is only three.

During the year eleven men accepted calls and four applications for membership were received.

Fifteen men were installed during 1927, and thirteen churches received supply services. The report shows eight parishes vacant or will be in the near future.

4.—One of the most encouraging features of the report is the large number of cornerstones laid for new churches, dedications, opening of new churches and general improvements.

Cornerstones for seven new churches and for the new Dormitory and Administration Buildings at Lenoir-Rhyne College were laid.

Five new churches were dedicated and two formally opened for worship.

Under the heading "Other Improvements" we note that eleven churches have undergone extensive building operations and repairs.

Summarizing this feature of the report, taking into consideration proposed new churches, those dedicated and others that have made extensive improvements, we find an outlay in church property to the value of over $674,800.

5.—In reference to the campaign to raise the $4,000,000 Pension Fund, we would suggest, if there should be any congregations that have not had a part in this worth-while undertaking, that such pastors and laymen urge their people to make an investment that will help assure our Synod to meet the full quota.

6.—We would emphasize again the suggestion made by our President, calling attention to our pastors, to constantly keep before our people the objectives of our Synod and the United Lutheran Church.

7.—We note with thankful hearts that the lives of our ministerial brethren have been spared during the past year, and unite with our president in extending sympathy to churches and families who have been bereft of leading lay workers.

8.—We offer congratulations to our Synodical Brotherhood in their effort to raise a Loan and Gift Fund of $100,000. May their efforts be crowned with success and the goal reached in the near future.

9.—Under the head of "Miscellaneous" we would recommend that items 1, 2, 3, and 4 be received as information.

Under item 5, we recommend that delegates be elected at this meeting of Synod to the next Bi-ennial convention of the United Lutheran Church in America and the United Synod of the South to be held at Erie, Pa.

Under item 6, we recommend that the action of the Macedonia congregation receive the approval of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. RHODES,
V. Y. BOOZER,
JAS. D. KINARD,
L. VIRGIL SCHENCK.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 were adopted in turn.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

Jan. 1st, 1927 to Dec. 31st, 1927

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.		
	Apportionment	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionment*	*Paid*	*Balance*
Amity	$ 45.00	$ 10.00	$ 35.00	$ 80.00	$ 7.48	$ 72.52
Antioch	109.00	45.00	64.00	195.00	66.92	128.08
Augsburg	343.00	343.00	.....	690.00	690.00	.....
Beck	92.00	92.00	.....	170.00	170.00	.....
Bethany, Forsythe	10.00	5.00	5.00	18.00	8.00	10.00
Bethany, W. Hickory	185.00	.....	185.00	323.00	.....	323.00
Bethel, Crouse	100.00	100.00	.....	193.00	152.00	40.00
Bethel, Rowan	158.00	158.00	.....	288.00	242.00	46.00
Bethel, Stanley	14.00	14.00	.....	25.00	25.00	.....
Bethel, Brookford	10.00	10.00	.....	15.00	15.00	.....
Beth Eden	203.00	141.51	61.49	373.00	232.50	140.50
Bethlehem	105.00	61.00	44.00	191.00	95.00	96.00
Bethpage	210.00	110.00	100.00	387.00	180.00	207.00
Calvary, Burke	60.00	.....	60.00	112.00	.....	112.00
Calvary, Concord	160.00	90.00	70.00	293.00	160.00	133.00
Calvary, Spencer	153.00	100.00	50.00	280.00	150.00	130.00
Cedar Grove	52.00	15.30	36.70	105.00	37.00	68.00
Center Grove	178.00	178.00	.....	320.00	268.35	51.65
Christ, Spencer	185.00	100.00	85.00	300.00	150.00	150.00
Christ, Stanley	132.00	100.00	32.00	243.00	200.00	43.00
Christiana	156.00	25.00	131.00	298.00	75.00	223.00
Ch. of Ascension	20.00	20.00	.....	37.00	37.00	.....
Ch. of Good Shepherd	218.00	218.00	.....	340.00	340.00	.....
Holy Comforter	25.00	8.00	17.00	37.00	14.00	23.00
Cobles	125.00	20.00	105.00	225.00	45.50	179.50
Cold Water	27.00	10.00	17.00	54.00	15.00	39.00
Concordia	203.00	203.00	.....	370.00	370.00	.....
Daniels	193.00	193.00	.....	376.00	376.00	.....
Ebenezer, Rowan	156.00	70.00	86.00	275.00	110.00	165.00
Ebenezer, St. James'	30.00	18.00	12.00	55.00	32.00	23.00
Emanuel's, High Point	254.00	188.00	66.00	462.00	312.00	150.00
Emanuel's, Lincolnton	475.00	300.00	175.00	870.00	721.83	148.17
Emanuel's, Rockwell	125.00	75.00	50.00	232.00	100.00	132.00
Faith	290.00	290.00	.....	531.00	410.00	121.00
First Church, Albemarle	487.00	487.00	.....	895.00	895.00	.....
First Church, Greensboro	266.00	200.00	66.00	550.00	329.20	230.80
First Church, Lexington	250.00	200.00	50.00	458.00	321.90	136.10
Friedens	185.00	100.00	85.00	337.00	200.00	137.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.

Jan. 1st, 1927 to Dec. 31st, 1927

	Apportionment	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionment*	*Paid*	*Balance*
Friendship	137.00	45.00	92.00	252.00	74.30	177.70
Grace, Bessemer	68.00	68.00	.....	124.00	124.00	.....
Grace, Daniels	160.00	160.00	.....	312.00	212.00	100.00
Grace, Hendersonville	40.00	40.00	.....	80.00	80.00	.....
Grace, Liberty	50.00	50.00	.....	80.00	80.00	.....
Grace, Rowan	142.00	60.00	82.00	277.00	140.00	137.00
Grace, Thomasville	90.00	90.00	.....	164.00	164.00	.....
Grace, Watauga	15.00	15.00	.....	24.00	24.00	.....
Good Hope	60.00	60.00	.....	123.00	123.00	.....
Haven	350.00	175.00	175.00	655.00	285.00	370.00
Holly Grove	125.00	80.00	45.00	228.00	120.00	108.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	225.00	40.00	185.00	420.00	13.75	406.25
H. Communion, Watauga	40.00	15.00	25.00	68.00	29.00	39.00
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	147.00	.....	147.00	272.00	.....	272.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	344.00	135.00	209.00	722.00	165.00	557.00
Holy Trinity, Hictory	519.00	519.00	.....	925.00	925.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Troutman	279.00	200.00	79.00	509.00	400.00	109.00
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleas.	204.00	.....	204.00	378.00	.....	378.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	106.00	106.00	.....	195.00	195.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Watauga	14.00	14.00	.....	26.00	26.00	.....
Kimball's Memorial	330.00	180.00	150.00	609.00	360.00	249.00
Landis	200.00	100.00	100.00	365.00	182.50	182.50
Lebanon, Holly Grove	15.00	15.00	.....	28.00	.....	28.00
Lebanon, Rowan	60.00	60.00	.....	115.00	112.15	2.85
Lowes	172.00	40.00	132.00	317.00	80.00	237.00
Luth. Chapel, Gastonia	150.00	150.00	.....	250.00	250.00	.....
Luth. Chapel, Maiden	30.00	.....	30.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Luth. Chapel, Rowan	390.00	260.00	130.00	630.00	407.00	223.00
Luther's	57.00	10.00	47.00	102.00	15.00	87.00
Macedonia, Burlington	312.00	225.00	87.00	575.00	375.00	200.00
Macedonia, Stanley	4.00	.....	4.00	8.00	.....	8.00
Melanchthon	45.00	.....	45.00	80.00	.....	80.00
Morning Star	30.00	.....	30.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	130.00	130.00	.....	262.00	262.00	.....
Mt. Hebron	106.00	30.00	76.00	190.00	30.00	160.00
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	90.00	10.00	80.00	180.00	15.00	165.00
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	70.00	35.00	35.00	145.00	40.00	105.00
Mt. Moriah	200.00	150.00	50.00	355.00	250.00	105.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. Jan. 1st, 1927 to Dec. 31st, 1927			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.		
	Apportionment	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionment*	*Paid*	*Balance*
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	160.00	35.00	125.00	293.00	65.00	228.00
Mt. Gilead	94.00	50.00	44.00	175.00	102.00	73.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	175.00	125.00	50.00	320.00	225.00	95.00
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford	27.00	6.65	20.35	43.00	11.00	32.00
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	20.00	20.00	.....	30.00	30.00	.....
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	87.00	.....	87.00	155.00	.....	155.00
Mt. Zion, Watauga	10.00	5.00	5.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Nazareth	50.00	15.00	35.00	92.00	30.80	61.20
New Bethel	87.00	10.00	77.00	160.00	15.00	145.00
New Jerusalem, Holly Gr.	35.00	35.00	.....	66.00	50.00	16.00
New Jerusalem, Hickory	104.00	104.00	.....	192.00	121.00	71.00
Old Mt. Pleasant	22.00	5.00	17.00	28.00	7.50	20.50
Organ	340.00	140.00	200.00	620.00	185.00	435.00
Peace	60.00	25.00	35.00	108.00	40.50	67.50
Philadelphia, Dallas	74.00	36.50	37.50	156.00	49.07	106.93
Philadelphia, Gran. Falls	99.00	99.00	.....	183.00	183.00	.....
Pilgrim's	118.00	40.00	78.00	216.00	60.00	156.00
Prosperity	159.00	30.00	129.00	298.00	40.00	258.00
Providence	8.00	8.00	.....	12.00	12.00	.....
Reformation	12.00	.....	12.00	24.00	.....	24.00
Richland	23.00	2.00	21.00	40.00	5.50	34.50
Salem, Claremont	40.00	.....	40.00	72.00	.....	72.00
Salem, Maiden	75.00	66.00	9.00	137.00	104.00	33.00
Salem, Rowan	228.00	228.00	.....	412.00	272.00	140.00
Sardis	88 00	15.00	73.00	162.00	35.00	127.00
Sharon, Iredell	67.00	8.60	58.40	113.00	10.00	103.00
Sharon, Freidens	82.00	61.50	20.50	150.00	88.50	61.50
Shiloh, Alexander	69.00	16.06	52.94	126.00	24.00	102.00
Shiloh, Forsythe	60.00	3.00	57.00	108.00	7.00	101.00
St. Andrew's	12.00	12.00	.....	25.00	25.00	.....
St. Andrew's, Concord	155.00	105.00	50.00	284.00	195.00	89.00
St. Andrew's, Hickory	452.00	265.31	186.69	828.00	562.06	265.94
St. Enoch	262.00	225.00	37.00	456.00	312.47	143.53
St. James', Concord	540.00	540.00	.....	1,080.00	1,080.00	.....
St. James', Newton	192.00	192.00	.....	348.00	348.00	.....
St. James', Rockwell	182.00	100.00	82.00	332.00	175.00	157.00
St. John's, Alexander	62.00	13.00	49.00	114.00	21.10	92.90
St. John's, Cherryville	400.00	170.00	230.00	705.00	385.00	320.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. Jan. 1st, 1927 to Dec. 31st, 1927			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.		
	Apportionment	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionment*	*Paid*	*Balance*
St. John's, Granite Falls .	25.00	25.00	.....	46.00	46.00	.....
St. John's, Salisbury	1,190.00	892.50	297.50	2,175.00	1,631.25	543.75
St. John's, Statesville	250.00	128.00	122.00	458.00	272.00	186.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	290.00	200.00	90.00	527.00	441.35	85.65
St. John's, Lenoir	10.00	10.00	.....	15.00	15.00	.....
St. Luke's, Claremont	73.00	10.00	63.00	130.00	15.80	114.20
St. Luke's, Davidson	135.00	27.00	108.00	310.00	40.00	270.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mt.	24.00	24.00	.....	48.00	48.00	.....
St. Luke's, Lincolnton ...	20.00	10.00	10.00	30.00	17.75	12.25
St. Luke's, Monroe	63.00	.....	63.00	114.00	.....	114.00
St. Luke's, Rowan	180.00	120.00	60.00	326.00	175.28	150.72
St. Mark's, Alexander	3.00	.....	3.00	7.00	.....	7.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	20.00	20.00	.....	35.00	35.00	.....
St. Mark's, Charlotte	900.00	900.00	.....	1,629.00	1,629.00	.....
St. Mark's, China Grove .	425.00	325.00	100.00	738.00	475.00	263.00
St. Mark's, Crouse	87.00	55.00	32.00	156 00	85.00	71.00
St. Mark's, Mooresville ...	231.00	231.00	.....	415.00	415.00	.....
St. Mark's, Rowan	88.00	.....	88.00	161.00	.....	161.00
St. Mark's, Watauga	15.00	15.00	.....	24.00	24.00	.....
St. Martin's, Cabarrus ...	56.00	.....	56.00	100.00	.....	100.00
St. Martin's, Maiden	125.00	100.00	25.00	200.00	150.00	50.00
St. Martin's, Stanley	140.00	15.00	125.00	256.00	28.56	227.44
St. Matthew's, Davie	15.00	12.00	3.00	24.00	24.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls	30.00	25.00	5.00	60.00	43.48	16.52
St. Matthew's, Kings Mt.	386.00	386.00	.....	716.00	716.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Rowan ...	280.00	112.00	168.00	510.00	196.00	314.00
St. Matthew's, Wilming. .	115.00	52.75	61.25	208.00	119.00	89.00
St. Paul's, Crouse	63.00	20.00	43.00	114.00	30.00	84.00
St. Paul's, Dallas	147.00	85.00	62.00	264.00	125.40	138.60
St. Paul's, Durham	30.00	30 00	.....	56.00	56.00	.....
St. Paul's, Guilford	75.00	50.00	25.00	143.00	77.00	66.00
St. Paul's, Troutman	70.00	30.00	40.00	140.00	50.00	90.00
St. Paul's, Newton	150.00	20.00	130.00	275.00	40.00	235.00
St. Paul's, Rowan	344.00	344.00	.....	626.00	626.00	.....
St. Paul's, Wilmington ...	800.00	400.00	400.00	1,460.00	600.00	860.00
St. Peter's, Rowan	218.00	80 00	138.00	393.00	170.00	223.00
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus ..	160.00	87.00	73.00	293.00	164.39	128.61
St. Stephen's, Hickory ..	175.00	175.00	.....	320.00	320.00	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. Jan. 1st, 1927 to Dec. 31st, 1927			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. Jan. 1st, 1927 to Dec. 31st, 1927		
	Apportionment	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionment*	*Paid*	*Balance*
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	104.00	104.00	.....	197.00	197.00	.....
St. Timothy	96.00	96.00	.....	178.00	178.00	.....
Trinity, Enochville	100.00	18.00	82.00	183.00	16.81	166.19
Trinity, Henry	317.00	250.00	67.00	580.00	352.75	227.25
Trinity, Rocky Mount	37.00	25.00	12.00	70.00	45.00	25.00
Union	294.00	170.00	124.00	530.00	340.00	190.00
Wittenberg	63.00	50.00	13.00	114.00	90.00	24.00
Zion	175.00	100.00	75.00	320.00	215.00	105.00
	$24,816.00	$16,206.68	$8,609.32	$45,515.00	$28,325.70	$17,179.30

MONEY RECEIVED ON 4TH QUARTER, 1926

Christiana	.....	$ 50.00	.....	.....	$ 70.00	.....
Holy Communion, Dallas .	.....	90.00	.....	.....	160.00	.....
Wittenberg	.....	20.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....
Kimball Memorial	.....	50.00	.....	.....	85.00	.....
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	.....	12.00	.....	.....	14.00	.....
Salem, Rowan	.....	15.10	.....	.....	30.00	.....
Grace, Hendersonville	.....	48.00	.....	.....	100.00	.....
	.....	$ 285.10	.....	.....	$ 489.00	.....

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

MONIES ON 4TH QUARTER, 1927, RECEIVED AFTER SYNODICAL REPORT FOR 1927 WAS COMPLETED

	N. C. Synod	*U. L. Church*
St. John's, Cherryville	$ 40.00	$ 80.00
St. Matthew's, Davie	3.00	.....
Christ, Spencer	30.00	70.00
Christiana	40.00	70.00
Ebenezer, St. James	5.00	7.50
Organ	20.00	30.00
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	10.00	15.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	400.00	600.00
St. John's, Salisbury	297.50	543.75
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	30.00	50.43
Holy Communion, Dallas	.....	53.75
Shiloh, Forsythe	3.00	7.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	90.00	100.00
Old Mt. Pleasant	17.00	20.50
Lows	40.00	60.00
First Church, Lexington	30.00	54.55
Bethany, Forsythe	3.00	7.00
	$1,058.50	$1,769.48

Treasurer's Report

LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

Jan. 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927.

Good Shepherd Circle	$ 12.50
St. Matthew's Luther League	10.00
N. C. Light Brigades	92.00
St. Matthew's Ladies' Aid Society, Wilmington	25.00
Mr. C. M. Thompson, Lexington	500.00
Philadelphia Luther League, Granite Falls	1.00
Good Shepherd Circle	28.00
St. Matthew's, Davie	5.78
Trinity, Rocky Mount	13.00
Grace, Bessemer	8.00
St. Andrew's, Concord	6.36
St. Luke's, Rowan	30.00
St. John's, Salisbury	242.44
Good Shepherd	20.00

Bethel, Crouse	9.00
St. Stephen's, Hickory	9.30
Calvary, Spencer	62.98
St. Timothy	14.89
St. Paul's, Durham	16.86
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	9.28
St. Mark's, Charlotte	173.01
St. Paul's, Wilmington	148.69
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	26.20
Bethany, Hickory	6.12
Trinity, Vale	6.76
First Church, Greensboro	76.56
Church of Ascension	3.00
St. Enoch	34.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	85.25
Macedonia, Stanley	10.00
St. Martin's, Maiden	17.86
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	16.17
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	10.00
Haven	28.01
St. James', Rockwell	14.71
St. Mark's, Crouse	3.32
Bethel, Brookford	5.73
Ebenezer, St. James	14.67
Mt. Moriah	131.52
Augsburg	145.56
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	51.60
Salem, Rowan	101.66
Union	85.61
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	37.88
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	1.55
Ebenezer, Rowan	39.16
St. John's, Granite Falls	12.20
St. John's, Cherryville	205.88
Center Grove	86.91
St. Mark's, Watauga	1.10
Salem, Maiden	28.50
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	38.72
St. Paul's, Rowan	69.69
Sharon, Friedens	42.73
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	84.85
St. Paul's, Iredell	15.50
St. James', Concord	197.89
Beth Eden	48.54
Grace, Thomasville	37.52

Organ	35.00
Lebanon, Rowan	4.70
Sharon, Iredell	25.71
Holy Trinity, Troutman	95.24
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	18.95
Holy Communion, Watauga	3.00
First Church, Lexington	137.78
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	21.74
St. Luke's, Rowan	30.00
Emmanuel's, High Point	135.80
New Jerusalem, Zion	15.31
Good Hope	12.00
Daniels	50.69
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	156.09
St. Mark's, Asheville	40.00
First Church, Albemarle	127.21
Old Mt. Pleasant	24.88
Becks	23.50
Peace	10.65
Mt. Olive, Hickory	17.86
Trinity, Enochville	33.08
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	14.55
Bethlehem	11.64
Freidens	64.00
Christiana	76.51
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	6.45
Zion	38.89
Holly Grove	41.13
St. John's, Statesville	158.15
Calvary, Concord	15.43
St. John's, Cabarrus	77.55
Holy Trinity, Hickory	95.25
St. James', Newton	69.83
St. Mark's, China Grove	281.06
St. John's, Lenoir	22.36
Grace, Liberty	30.19
Kimball's Memorial	81.73
Bethphage	7.61
St. Matthew's, Rowan	45.33
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	57.06
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 5,621.39

CAMPAIGN FUND, LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

Jan. 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927.

St. John's, Salisbury	$ 282.50
St. John's, Cherryville	139.00
Union	1.30
First Church, Greensboro	119.50
Holy Trinity, Troutman	1.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	48.50
St. Mark's, China Grove	95.00
Daniels	106.00
St. Mark's, Crouse	5.00
St. Andrew's, Concord	10.00
Wittenberg S. S.	60.00
Bethphage	10.00
Beth Eden	45.00
Landis	29.00
St. Enoch	37.50
Grace, Rowan	68.00
St. James', Rockwell	6.00
Prosperity	8.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	54.00
Cobles	7.00
St Paul's, Durham	33.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	730.00
Grace, Liberty	66.50
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	100.00
Trinity, Enochville	15.00
St. James', Concord	84.50
St. Peter's, Rowan	17.50
First Church, Albemarle	108.00
St. Mark's, Alexander	4.00
Bethel, Rowan	10.00
Calvary, Burke	20.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	65.25
Sharon, Gibsonville	15.00
Lows	46.80
First Church, Lexington	34.10
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	4.00
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	19.00
Ebenezer, Rowan	2.00
Z. C. Kirk & Family, China Grove	4.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	35.00

Mt. Moriah	20.00
Trinity, Rocky Mount	5.00
Christ, Spencer	17.75
St. Andrew's, Hickory	5.00
St. James', Newton	50.50
St. Mark's, Charlotte	223.70
Trinity, Vale, N. C.	12.90
Concordia	15.90
Mt. Gilead	5.00
Faith	6.00
Holy Trinity, Troutman	10.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	7.00
Salem, Rowan	31.25
Zion	65.00
St. John's, Statesville	12.00
Melanchthon	4.00
Good Hope	5.00
Freidens, Gibsonville	46.00
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	1.00
Grace, Daniels	79.00
Macedonia, Burlington	900.00
Pilgrim's	1.00
Church of Ascension	30.00
St. John's, Alexander	1.00
St. Paul's S. S., Iredell	6.00
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	5.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	11.00
Lebanon, Rowan	25.00
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	100.00
Rev. M. L. Ridenhour	25.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	5.00
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	11.00
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	24.00
Sardis	12.00
Calvary, Concord	18.00
Calvary, Spencer	12.50
Emmanuel's, High Point	116.33
New Jerusalem, Zion	122.00
Forwarded to Treasurer	$ 4,592.78

WORLD SERVICE

Amity	$ 3.46
St. Andrew's, Andrews	6.00

Lebanon, Rowan	7.00
Grace, Liberty	6.44
Lows	8.00
Ebenezer, Rowan	10.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	20.60
Church of Ascension	6.00
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	4.50
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	19.00
First Church, Lexington	17.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	13.05
Grace, Thomasville	7.00
Salem, Rowan	15.35
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	18.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	8.76
Cobles	13.10
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	4.00
Good Shepherd	10.00
St. Martin's, Stanley	5.00
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	9.23
Grace, Watauga	4.75
Old Mt. Pleasant	2.60
St. Mark's, China Grove	9.00
St. James', Concord	65.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	42.28
Grace, Bessemer	6.80
Macedonia, Burlington	10.00
Sharon, Iredell	4.50
Augsburg	19.45
Mt. Zion, Watauga	2.00
Trinity, Henry	4.34
Grace, Daniels	15.70
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	38.41
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	9.60
Mt. Gilead	5.05
St. Mark's, Crouse	3.74
Bethphage	10.02
Daniels	16.30
St. Paul's, Crouse	4.50
Bethel, Crouse	2.15
Christiana	8.61
St. Timothy	12.65
St. John's, Cherryville	7.75
Beth Eden	5.85
St. Enoch	5.88

Good Hope	6.61
Bethel, Brookford	2.45
Forwarded to Treasurer	$ 537.48

N. C. LUTHERAN SUMMER SCHOOL FOR 1927

Grace, Liberty	$ 1.95
Richland	1.83
Cedar Grove	1.50
St. Mark's, Mooresville	4.50
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	3.00
Church of Ascension	1.25
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	4.00
Mt. Calvary	5.55
Emmanuel's, High Point	6.00
Union	7.86
St. Stephen's, Hickory	4.38
St. John's, Statesville	5.28
Sharon, Iredell	2.70
Ebenezer, St. James'	.90
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	5.70
St. John's, Cabarrus	9.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	2.00
Trinity, Vale	5.40
First Church, Albemarle	9.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	9.30
Grace, Bessemer	1.95
Grace, Rowan	7.90
Becks	4.50
Bethphage	3.00
St. Martin's, Maiden	4.26
Macedonia, Burlington	6.39
Mt. Olive, Hickory	6.00
Faith	12.00
St. James', Concord	10.05
St. Paul's, Crouse	2.25
Sharon, Gibsonville	3.60
Concordia	8.25
Mt. Hebron	2.40
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	4.50
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	15.00
St. Peter's, Rowan	8.70
St. Paul's, Wilmington	7.14
Freidens, Gibsonville	6.50

Philadelphia, Granite Falls	3.25
Trinity, Enochville	1.74
St. Enoch	5.83
Mt. Gilead	3.00
Antioch	3.00
Grace, Daniels	4.00
Trinity, Rocky Mount	1.00
St. James', Newton	6.00
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	1.50
Kimball's Memorial	12.00
St. Paul's, Durham	2.25
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	3.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	2.34
St. James', Rockwell	7.00
First Church, Lexington	4.89
Friendship, Alexander	5.10
St. Mark's, China Grove	10.83
Calvary, Spencer	4.24
St. John's, Lenoir	1.20
Holly Grove	6.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	6.00
St. Mark's, Crouse	1.00
Christ, Stanley	3.90
Peace	1.98
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	4.95
Center Grove	5.00
Nazareth	1.80
Christ, Spencer	3.45
St. Mark's, Charlotte	12.93
Salem, Rowan	7.20
Grace, Thomasville	6.21
St. Luke's, Claremont	2.04
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	2.01
Lows	3.00
Beth Eden	4.68
Ebenezer, Rowan	9.45
Holy Trinity, Hickory	9.75
St. Paul's, Guilford	.75
St. Andrew's, Hickory	12.75
St. Paul's, Iredell	1.20
Good Hope	6.00
Zion, Hickory	4.80
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	2.70
St. Mark's, Rowan	6.00
Haven	11.10

Old Mt. Pleasant	1.50
Mt. Moriah	8.28
St. Matthew's, Rowan	14.28
St. John's, Cherryville	6.51
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	1.20
Bethel, Brookford	1.68
Christiana	8.70
St. Paul's, Dallas	2.52
Prosperity	6.75
St. John's, Hudson	.90
Balance from 1926	118.32
Amt. paid by Syn. Treas.	3.05
Expense 1927 Summer School	$ 598.09

SOUTHERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, COLUMBIA, S. C.

Jan. 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927.

St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	$ 50.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	67.00
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	200.00
Holy Trinity, Hickory	22.05
Salem, Rowan	68.08
St. Luke's, Rowan	125.00
Holy Trinity, Watauga	3.75
St. Peter's, Rowan	13.81
St. Paul's, Dallas	27.45
Center Grove	67.58
St. John's, Cherryville	91.17
Daniels	135.00
Philadelphia, Dallas	14.10
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	13.00
St. Andrew's, Concord	13.60
Bethel, Crouse	7.00
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	28.00
Grace, Thomasville	24.69
St. Mark's, China Grove	48.35
Concordia	100.15
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	25.00
St. Paul's, Durham	10.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	734.29
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	25.00
St. John's, Statesville	76.10
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	25.00

St. Enoch	50.69
St. Paul's, Wilmington	500.00
Good Shepherd	33.45
Sharon, Iredell	31.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	33.30
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	5.47
District Lutheran Brotherhood	100.00
St. Matthew's, Rowan	19.21
Trinity, Henry	14.00
Holly Grove	32.00
Sardis	8.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	50.00
First Church, Albemarle	15.50
St. John's, Cabarrus	100.00
Bethel, Crouse	23.00
St. Luke's, Rowan	164.00
Forwarded to Treasurer	$ 3,194.79
Sent direct to Seminary	25.00
Total	$ 3,219.79

LOWMAN HOME, WHITE ROCK, S. C.

St. Matthew's, King Mountain	$ 42.00
Christiana	7.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	41.01
Holy Trinity, Hickory	53.90
St. Matthew's, Rowan	35.40
Holy Trinity, Watauga	3.00
Center Grove S. S.	18.65
St. James', Concord	78.00
St. Mark's, Rowan	5.70
Grace, Bessemer	3.00
Grace, Daniels	5.38
Grace, Liberty, S. S.	18.26
St. Mark's, Asheville, S. S.	2.80
Salem, Rowan, S. S.	14.78
Grace, Thomasville, S. S.	9.07
Mt. Moriah S. S.	13.85
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, S. S.	14.13
Grace, Watauga	2.50
Cobles	8.00
Church of Ascension	2.50
Calvary S. S., Concord	4.84

St. Martin's, Stanley	3.06
St. Paul's, Durham	3.90
N. C. Synodical	201.60
St. Andrew's S. S., Concord	10.02
Concordia	9.00
Daniels	5.90
Mt. Zion, Watauga	3.50
Women's Missionary Society of N. C. Synod	55.00
Union	35.29
Mt. Gilead	8.10
First Church, Albemarle	104.00
St. Luke's, Monroe	10.00
Holy Trinity S. S., Troutman	36.88
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	26.50
Kimball's Memorial S. S.	16.00
Old Mt. Pleasant	4.30
Haven	15.41
Trinity, Vale	9.45
Ebenezer, St. James	2.55
Beth Eden S. S.	17.00
St. James', Newton	27.73
Grace, Hendersonville	6.09
St. Mark's, Crouse	3.25
Bethel, Crouse	3.00
St. John's, Statesville	25.00
Forwarded to Treasurer	$ 1,026.30

SALEM HEBREW LUTHERAN MISSION, BALTIMORE, MD.

Jan. 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927.

Christiana	$ 7.73
Antioch	2.70
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	13.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	6.00
St. James', Newton	24.92
St. Paul's, Durham	11.34
St. James', Concord	16.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	5.00
St. Mark's, China Grove	12.96
Macedonia, Burlington	10.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	10.75
Faith	3.85
Zion	6.00

Philadelphia, Granite Falls	7.35
Good Shepherd	5.65
Salem, Rowan	16.15
Haven	5.10
Ebenezer, Rowan	2.31
St. Andrew's, Hickory	7.74
Bethlehem, Zion	4.18
Grace, Watauga	3.00
Church of Ascension	5.00
St. Mark's, Mooresville	11.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	21.00
Calvary, Spencer	10.00
Christ, Spencer	9.00
Cobles	6.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	10.00
Bethel, Brookford	5.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	10.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	24.21
Grace, Bessemer	4.00
Concordia	7.10
First Church, Lexington	6.28
Daniels	15.00
St. Martin's, Stanley	8.00
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	4.50
Lows	4.50
Augsburg	7.60
Salem, Maiden	7.33
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	1.50
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	2.50
St. Paul's, Guilford	9.50
Good Hope	5.00
New Jerusalem, Zion	6.79
Forwarded to Treasurer	$ 382.54

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT

Jan. 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927.

MINISTERIAL RELIEF

St. Mark's, Charlotte	$ 43.88
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	7.50
Collection at February Synod	34.81
N. C. Luther League	2.05
Macedonia, Stanley	5.00

St. James', Concord	50.00
Church of Ascension	5.00
St. John's S. S., Salisbury	77.67
	$ 225.91

FLOOD SUFFERERS

Landis S. S.	$ 53.00
Concordia	18.40
St. Martin's, Stanley	9.75
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	27.13
Mt. Moriah S. S.	42.28
St. Enoch	31.71
	$ 182.27

FOREIGN MISSIONS

Church of Ascension	$ 10.00
St. James' S. S., Concord	31.50
St. Matthew's S. S., Kings Mountain	20.00
Grace, Bessemer	9.72
First Church, Albemarle	40.79
St. Mark's, Charlotte	15.00
St. Paul's, Durham, "China"	7.32
St. James', Concord, "India"	22.12
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, "India"	14.20
	$ 170.65

KOBE, JAPAN, MISSION

Mt. Olive, Hickory	$ 13.00
Christ, Spencer	30.50
St. Mark's, Charlotte	230.75
St. Paul's Lutheran Brotherhood, Wilmington	27.07
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	25.00
Class No. 7, Sharon S. S., Gibsonville	25.00
Grace, Thomasville	13.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	20.83
St. Paul's, Guilford	68.00
Cobles, Guilford	20.00
Lows, Guilford	3.00
Kimball's Memorial	24.00
Pilgrim's	23.50

Salem, Maiden	8.00
Organ	10.00
	$ 541.65
Mt. Moriah, (sent direct)	$ 25.91

ANDHRA COLLEGE

St. Paul's, Wilmington, 3 Rooms	$ 375.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington, Women's Missionary Society	125.00
St. James', Concord, Constance Cline Mem. Scholarship	500.00
	$ 1,000.00

DURHAM MISSIONS

St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	$ 30.00
N. C. Luther League	1,006.50
Women's Missionary Society, N. C. Synod	8.00
	$ 1,044.50

PACIFIC THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

St. Andrew's, Andrews	$ 10.00
Catawba County Pastoral Association	31.58
Bethel, Brookford	5.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	18.45
St. Mark's, Charlotte	34.52
Grace, Watauga	5.00
Grace, Thomasville	10.62
St. Martin's, Stanly	4.74
St. Mark's, Charlotte	15.88
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	3.53
St. Paul's, Durham	13.77
Good Hope	8.00
	$ 161.09

COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

First Church, Albemarle, C. L. Litaker	$ 50.00

LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE, SPECIAL FUND

Bethel, Rowan	$ 45.50
St. Paul's, Durham, Library Fund	25.00
Kimball's Memorial, Library Fund	20.22
	$ 90.72

SPECIAL APPORTIONMENT FOR LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE

St. Andrew's, Andrews	$ 4.00
St. John's, Lenoir	4.00
Providence	1.00
St. Mark's, Watauga	8.00
First Church, Albemarle	44.00
Grace, Watauga	4.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	9.00
St. Mark's, Mooresville	25.00
Mt. Moriah	34.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	18.00
New Jerusalem, Holly Grove	8.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	20.00
Grace, Liberty	8.00
St. Martin's, Stanly	4.05
Holy Communion, Dallas	43.00
Grace, Thomasville	19.00
Church of Ascension	5.00
Ebenezer, St. James	5.00
St. Timothy	18.00
Good Shepherd	18.00
Shiloh, Alexander	14.00
Holy Trinity, Troutman	18.35
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	19.00
Daniels	39.00
First Church, Lexington	30.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	108.00
Union	26.10
Calvary, Concord	18.75
Philadelphia, Dallas	3.60
St. John's, Statesville	40.00
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	66.00
St. Paul's, Durham	11.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	5.00
Bethlehem, Zion	25.00
St. Paul's, Dallas	6.27
St. Matthew's, Rowan	10.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	60.00
Good Hope	20.00
Beth Eden	38.00
Freidens, Gibsonville	39.00
Bethel, Brookford	4.00
Emmanuel's, High Point	11.79
New Jerusalem, Zion	11.16

Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	51.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	16.00
Holy Trinity, Hickory	61.00
Bethany	7.02
Augsburg	42.00
Amount credited to Synodical Treas.	$ 1,100.09

SPECIAL APPORTIONMENT FOR INSTITUTE AND SEMINARY

St. Andrew's, Andrews	$ 1.00
St. John's, Lenoir	1.00
Providence	1.00
St. James', Newton	9.00
St. Mark's, Watauga	2.00
First Church, Albemarle	11.00
Grace, Watauga	1.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	2.00
St. Mark's, Mooresville	6.00
Mt. Moriah	9.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	12.00
New Jerusalem, Holly Grove	5.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	5.00
Grace, Liberty	2.00
St. Martin's, Stanly	2.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	11.00
Grace, Thomasville	5.00
Church of Ascension	1.00
Ebenezer, St. James'	1.00
St. Timothy	5.00
Good Shepherd	5.00
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	4.00
Daniels	10.00
First Church, Lexington	10.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	28.00
Philadelphia, Dallas	7.18
St. John's, Statesville	10.00
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	17.00
St. Paul's, Durham	3.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	1.00
Bethlehem, Zion	6.00
St. Paul's, Dallas	6.00
St. Paul's, Rowan	9.44
St. John's, Cabarrus	15.00
Good Hope	5.00

Beth Eden	10.00
Freidens	10.00
Bethel, Brookford	1.00
Emmanuel's, High Point	8.00
New Jerusalem, Zion	5.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	13.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	4.00
Holy Trinity, Hickory	16.00
Augsburg	11.00
Amount credited to Synodical Treas.	$ 306.62

SYNODICAL TREASURY

Jan. 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927

To balance, Dec. 31, 1926	$13,963.25
Ben. Ed., note and interest, returned by L. V. Schenk	70.75
Collection at Synod, 1926	48.23
Ben. Ed., note and interest, returned by F. L. Cauble	192.13
St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rocky Mount Mission	320.00
Special apportionment, Lenoir-Rhyne College	1,100.09
Special apportionment, Institute and Seminary	306.62
Patterson Legacy	120.00
Statement, 4th quarter, 1926	285.10
Statement, 1927	16,206.68
To balance, error	4.00
	$32,616.85

EXPENDITURES SYNODICAL TREASURY

Jan. 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927

Salary, President of Synod	$ 3,000.00
Expense, President of Synod	2,121.82
Rocky Mount Mission	623.34
Printing and Supplies	815.55
Expense, Washington Meet., Rev. Kohn	25.00
Expense, Com. Meet., S. J. Marion	6.23
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Huffman	3.00
Sexton, Synod	5.00
Publicity, Synod, Rev. Barringer	15.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Wyrick	5.75
Expense, Statistical Secretary	4.25
Expense, Mission Com., Rev. Huffman	15.75
Expense, Com. Meet., J. V. Sutton, Rev. Crigler	2.60
Expense, Board Meet., Rev. R. M. Carpenter	4.00

Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Conrad	11.30
Expense, Meals, Ex. Com.	5.17
Insurance, Mont Amoena Seminary	500.00
Insurance, Collegiate Institute	566.66
Lenoir-Rhyne College	2,000.00
Lot, Boone, N. C.	2,000.00
Abstract Title, Boone Lot	10.00
Expense, Secretary	33.83
Salary, Secretary	100.00
Registering Deed at Boone	1.00
Ex. Summer School, Rev. L. A. Thomas	27.00
Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Kinard	9.25
Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Crigler	6.10
Expense, Summer School	3.05
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Crigler	3.10
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. E. H. Kohn	5.60
Expense, Com. Meet., J. V. Sutton	3.50
Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Thomas	12.60
Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Wyrick	6.45
Expense, Meals, Ex. Com.	3.00
Expense, Ex. Com., Rev. Kohn	11.85
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Wyrick	6.85
Expense, Board Meet., J. V. Sutton	3.35
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Conrad	20.00
Lenoir-Rhyne College	2,000.00
Salary, Treasurer, 15 months	575.00
	$14,580.00
Beneficiary Education	4,662.50
Total Expenditures	$19,242.50
To Balance in Bank	13,374.35
	$32,616.85
To Balance in Bank, Dec. 31, 1927	$13,374.35
To Ninety Day Note	2,650.00
Total Amount of Assets to date	$16,024.35

BENEFICIARY EDUCATION

Jan. 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927

L. E. Blackwelder	$ 100.00
C. E. Lutz	100.00
J. L. Norris	100.00

C. R. Ritchie	100.00
E. R. Trexler	100.00
J. F. Davis	200.00
R. L. Fisher	200.00
F. P. Cauble	100.00
D. L. Heglar	200.00
A. K. Hewitt	150.00
C. F. Kyles	200.00
A. W. Lippard	200.00
Sam. S. Sox	200.00
J. E. Walker	200.00
Roy B. Setzer	100.00
Roy B. Setzer (Summer School)	150.00
Melbourn R. Farris	75.00
T. D. Carpenter	112.50
J. L. Cauble	175.00
B. K. Baker	75.00
G. L. Barger	150.00
R. H. Kepley	175.00
P. C. McRee	150.00
R. L. Swicegood	150.00
O. G. Swicegood	150.00
W. A. Sigmon	150.00
H. M. Arndt	150.00
J. White Iddings	175.00
Hugh Beam	250.00
Wm. H. Noah (Summer School)	75.00
Glenn S. Eckard	50.00
C. A. Honeycutt	150.00
Dean Norris	50.00
Amount charged to Synodical Treas.	$ 4,662.50

RECAPITULATION

Synodical Treasury	$18,653.60	
United Lutheran Church	28,824.70	
World Service	537.48	
Orphan Home	5,621.39	
Campaign Fund, Orphan Home	4,592.78	
Summer School	595.04	
Theological Seminary	3,194.79	
Lowman Home	1,026.30	
Salem Hebrew Missions	382.54	
Miscellaneous Account	3,466.79	
		$66,895.41

Deductions

World Service	$ 537.48	
Orphan Home	5,621.39	
Campaign Fund, Orphan Home	4,592.78	
Summer School	595.04	
Theological Seminary	3,194.79	
Lowman Home	1,026.30	
Salem Hebrew Missions	382.54	
Miscellaneous Account	3,466.79	
		19,417.11
Actual Amount Raised		$47,478.30

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES D. HEILIG, Treas.

Jan. 4th, 1928.

Auditor's Report

February 22, 1928.

In the beginning, I beg to advise the Convention that it has fallen my lot to examine the books of Treasurer James D. Heilig alone, since Mr. W. F. Lopp is deceased, and Rev. P. J. Bame has moved to the Virginia Synod.

I have gone over the records of Mr. Heilig very carefully, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, everything is correct. I find that he keeps his books neat, and that it is easy for anyone to ascertain the standing of his accounts.

I further find that quite a number of congregations are behind with their apportionment, and that in nearly every case it is where they get behind in making their monthly remittances. I did not go into the detailed checking of the remittances received by the Treasurer, as they did not show on his report; but each congregation can very readily compare their records with the record found in the bulletin, and see whether or not they are credited with the amount their records show. The Treasurer is not infallible, and it may be that there are some clerical errors; but if so, he will be glad to make the necessary corrections.

Allow me to suggest that the pastors urge their congregations to meet their apportionment regularly, because it is very necessary that Mr. Heilig have their remittances promptly, in order that he may meet the bills he is expected to pay monthly.

I feel that the Convention is extremely fortunate in having as Treasurer a man with the business ability of our present Treas-

urer; and that his continued service in this position makes him very efficient in handling the financial affairs of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. MOSER, Chairman.

The Auditor's Report was received and adopted.

Secretary's Report

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin and four thousand copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-third Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed and distributed. Because of his failure to print and distribute the same according to contract, the printer reduced his bill from $932.50 to $750.00, which was accepted.

The contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this convention was given to the Farrell Printing Co. of Columbia, S. C.

I hereby present a certified copy of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Third Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and recommend that it be placed in the archives of Synod as the Protocol of the Minutes of that convention.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The Secretary's Report was received and adopted.

Report of Statistical Secretary

The constitution of Synod calls for an annual distribution of blank parochial reports so that congregations may report in figures their activities. The additional duty of sending out blank reports on "State of the Church" has been placed upon the Statistical Secretary.

In the furtherance of the interests of the Church I beg to report that all blanks were mailed before the Christmas holidays. More reports have been returned than in previous years. The pastors are growing in the grace of more promptness—there is still room for improvement. At the time of the preparation of this report, all congregations had reported except four.

The information sought by these reports is not obtained because those charged with the duty of gathering this information do not do it. Much stress is laid upon the gathering of complete and adequate statistics by the United Lutheran Church and also by

the Department of the Census of the Federal Government, so our pastors should take time in assembling figures and should exercise care in making up their reports.

An analysis of the statistics for the year will not be made and yet I can not refrain from calling the attention of Synod to the "Baptised Membership" in 1926 and to that in 1927. A comparison shows that the increase was only 38, while the column for "Baptisms" shows that there were 872 children baptised. This discrepancy can not be explained by losses marked "Otherwise" for that number is only 205. The explanation lies in the method followed by our pastors in assembling their figures.

Those who judge our progress, do so by using our published statistics; they have no time to make comparisons and draw conclusions. We must do that for them. We need to look carefully to the source of the future growth of the Church and guard it zealously. Work and patience will build, and hold, and finally provide a glorious Church.

E. H. KOHN.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was received and adopted.

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod held four meetings during the past year, June 2, 1927, August 4, 1927, October 20, 1927, and January 10, 1928.

The actions of the committee are herewith submitted for your consideration.

I. The following Resolutions in memory of Hon. L. M. Swink were adopted:

RESOLUTIONS

THE HON. L. M. SWINK

Whereas; God in His infinite wisdom has called from our midst to his eternal reward our esteemed brother and co-worker, the Hon. L. M. Swink, and

Whereas; He was a faithful and efficient member of The Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; of the Executive Committee of the United Lutheran Church in America; of the Board of Trustees of Collegiate Institute and of Lenoir-Rhyne College, giving freely of his time and counsel to the needs and problems of his Church in every department of work.

1st.—*Therefore be it Resolved,* That we humbly bow in submission to the will of our Heavenly Father whose mysterious providence has removed him from our midst.

2nd.—That we record our deep appreciation of his Christian fellowship, his consecrated gifts, and of his untiring devotion to the service of his Church and country.

3rd.—That we extend to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy, and pray that the God of all grace may comfort and sustain them in their grief and loneliness.

4th.—That these resolutions be spread on the minutes of the Executive Committee, and that copies be sent to *The Lutheran* and *The North Carolina Lutheran* for publication.

B. CAPPS,
J. F. CRIGLER,
Committee.

II. Upon the recommendation of President J. L. Morgan and of the Examining Committee of Synod the following ministers were received by letters of transfer and their names placed on the Synodical Roll:

Rev. W. H. Dutton, from the S. C. Synod.
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., from the S. C. Synod.
Rev. C. A. Phillips, from the S. C. Synod.

We ask that Synod approve this action.

III. The matter of Hopewell Church property was placed in the hands of President Morgan and Mr. W. H. Beckerdite to handle as they deem wise.

IV. The following resolutions relating to Educational Institutions were adopted:

1.—That the $4,000 annual pledge for Lenoir-Rhyne College be apportioned to our congregations for the year 1927, and that the pastors and church councils be so notified, and that one-half of the aforesaid amount be paid out of the Synodical Treasury by the first of July, and that the same be reimbursed from receipts from moneys paid by congregations for that purpose at the earliest possible date.

2.—That the $1,066.66 required to pay the insurance on the buildings at Mt. Pleasant, Collegiate Institute and Mont Amoena, be paid.

3.—That the officers of Synod prepare and send out a special apportionment table, as per order of Synod, to the congregations of Synod to raise $4,000 for Lenoir-Rhyne College and

$1,066.66 for insurance on the buildings of the institutions at Mt. Pleasant, and that the officers of Synod in preparing the tables are allowed to separate these items and show each congregation's part for each of the causes.

4.—That in view of the fact that the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions at a meeting of the Executive Committee, prior to the last meeting of Synod, requested said Executive Committee to take care of certain items of insurance upon buildings of our institutions, and

Whereas, The Executive Committee recommended that this insurance debt be paid, and

Whereas, Synod authorized the debt to be paid, and, at the same time, requested the Executive Committee to devise ways and means to reimburse the Synodical Treasury, and

Whereas, The Executive Committee has taken such steps,

Now, therefore, Be it Resolved by the Executive Committee, That it is the sense of the Executive Committee that the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions be requested to take such steps as will insure the future payment of insurance from revenues derived from the institutions.

V. Missions.

1.—The Durham mission petitioned the Executive Committee for $10,000 toward its new church. The Mission Committee having recommended this petition for sympathetic consideration by the Executive, the Durham mission was voted a gift of $7,000 from the Treasury of Synod.

2.—The Asheville mission having requested $5,000 toward the purchase of a lot, and the Mission Committee having recommended favorable consideration of this request, the Executive Committee voted this mission a gift of $3,000 from the Synodical Treasury.

3.—The mission at Rocky Mount was voted $1,500 toward the principal on its church debt, and the Treasurer was authorized to send check for same subject to the condition of the Treasury: this money to be expended as follows: $1,000 to be applied on reducing the principal of note owed to the bank, one-half the street paving debt to be paid, and the remainder to be used in paying interest on debts.

4.—It was also voted that these appropriations to the missions at Durham, Asheville and Rocky Mount be paid subject to the condition of the Treasury, and that they be expended under the direction and subject to the approval of the Mission Committee.

VI. Because of the unsatisfactory fulfillment of the conditions of the contract for printing the minutes of Synod, the Secretary was given full authority to settle with the printer on such compromise basis as he deemed fair. (See Secretary's Report)

VII. By motion the salary of the Treasurer was increased to $500 per year.

VIII. President J. L. Morgan was authorized to employ a secretary as needed to relieve him of detail work in his office that he may devote his time and strength to the affairs of Synod at large.

IX. The following Budget for 1928 was adopted:

1.—For the United Lutheran Church ...$52,177
2.—For the United E. L. Synod of N. C. . 29,000

X. Apportionment Tables for 1928 were adopted. See page 144.

XI. The following statement was adopted, showing the use of the Budget Dollar in the Synodical and in the U. L. C. Apportionments:

BUDGET DOLLAR FOR THE YEAR 1928 FOR THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, AND FOR HER WORK IN THE UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.

A.—Executive matters:		
Salary of President of Synod	$ 3,000.00	
House rent for the President	900.00	
Compensation of Treasurer of Synod ..	500.00	
Compensation for Secretary of Synod ..	100.00	
Compensation for Statistical Secretary .	100.00	
Meetings, travel and other expenses of: President of Synod, Executive Committee of Synod, Board of Educational Institutions, Mission Committee of Synod, Ministerial Committee, Secretary for the President, And for all other committee expenses	2,000.00	
Printing Minutes of Synod	900.00	
		$ 7,500.00
B.—Objective calls of the local Synod:		
Beneficiary education .....$	5,000.00	
Lenoir-Rhyne College	4,000.00	
Part of salary of field missionaries	800.00	
Delegates to U. L. C. A. Convention ...	800.00	

Synodical Home Missions	10,500.00	
Miscellaneous matters	400.00	
		21,500.00
Total for local Synod		$29,000.00
C.—Apportionment for the U. L. C. A.	$52,177.00	
We do not have an analysis of the budget for the United Lutheran Church for 1928, but we assume that the percentages for the different objects will be practically the same as for 1927, which were as follows:		
U. L. C. A. Treasury	4.00%	
National Lutheran Council	1.15	
Ministerial Relief	11.75	
Inner Missions	5.20	
Bible Society	0.25	
Education	9.60	
Foreign Missions	30.00	
Home Missions	38.05	
	100.00%	52,177.00
Sum total for the year		$81,177.00

XII. The committee requests that the matter of Apportionments for 1929, and the furnishing of the necessary information for the next every member canvass, be left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

XIII. The salary of the President was increased $300 per year, also the salaries of the Secretary and the Statistical Secretary were increased $25 each per year.

XIV. The Report of the Committee on the *North Carolina Lutheran* was received and approved. This report shows a net balance of $21.08 for the year, and an increase of subscribers over the previous year. The committee was reappointed to continue the publication of the *North Carolina Lutheran.*

XV. The President brought to the attention of the Executive Committee the request of the Landis congregation for a waiver on the part of Synod, Synod being the beneficiary in a reversionary clause of the lands held by the congregation, so as to enable them to borrow money on said lands for building purposes; the President and Secretary of Synod having already signed said waiver, the Executive Committee thereupon approved the same *nunc pro tunc.*

XVI. A Synodical Program and a Provisional Order of Business were adopted. (See Bulletin)

XVII. It was voted that the offerings on Tuesday night of the convention be given to Ministerial Relief.

XVIII. The contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this convention was awarded to the Farrell Printing Co., Columbia, S. C.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

Your Committee begs to offer the following:

1st.—That item 1 be endorsed and adopted by a rising vote;

2nd.—That the information given be received and that the actions involved in items and sub-items II, III, IV, V, VI, IX, X, XI, XII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, and XVIII be sustained;

3rd.—That item VIII be approved and that we modestly suggest that some official acts, viz., Corner-stone Layings, Dedications and Installations may be cared for by presidential appointments, thereby sparing his time and strength for weak, vacant, struggling, newer and mission points;

4th.—That items VII and XIII be approved;

5th.—That we note with satisfaction the painstaking manner in which the Executive Committee has handled synodical matters.

Respectfully submitted,

G. H. L. LINGLE,
E. FULENWIDER,
E. A. SHENK,
B. B. MILLER,
R. L. BROWN.

The Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted by a rising vote.

Item 2, sub-item II was adopted; sub-item III was adopted, and it was ordered that the matter of Hopewell Church be continued in the care of the Executive Committee, and that Synod constitute its officers as Trustees to secure title to this property and hold it for the Synod. Sub-item IV was adopted in all its parts, the Resolution appearing at the close of this sub-item was adopted as expressing the sense of this Synod. Sub-items V, VI, IX, X, and XI were adopted in turn. Sub-item XII was adopted and the following Resolution was passed: That every pastor of

Synod be requested to preach next Sunday, or as soon thereafter as possible, on the text chosen by the President for his synodical sermon, Acts 20:35. Sub-items XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, were approved in turn.

Item 3 was adopted.

Items 4 and 5 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The presence of the following visiting brethren was recognized, and they were received as advisory members: Rev. J. C. Peery, D.D., Rev. L. B. Wolf, D.D., Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. T. A. Graves, Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., Mr. R. C. Counts, Mr. Arthur Black, Executive Secretary of the Laymen's Movement, and Mr. C. E. Hotinger.

Tuesday, February 21, 1928, 2 P.M.

Rev. F. B. Lingle conducted the devotional service.

Rev. J. C. Peery, D.D., fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod, brought the greetings from that body.

Report of Necrologist

Your Necrologist takes great pleasure in reporting that God, in His infinite wisdom and love, has so watched over and cared for us that death has not invaded our ranks during the past year; for which let us praise, adore and glorify Him with our bodies and our souls, which are His.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. COX, Necrologist.

The Report of the Necrologist was received and adopted.

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Missions hereby submits its report for the year 1927 as follows:

A.—*Meetings.*

The committee is composed of Rev. A. M. Huffman, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, B. B. Miller, Esq., Mr. Avery R. Rhyne, and the President of Synod who is "ex officio" chairman. Rev. H. P. Wyrick

is secretary of tfhe committee. Three meetings were held during the year, on April the 5th, September the 23rd, and November the 30th. At the first meeting the following matters were attended to:

1.—Applications for aid on salaries were received, and appropriations were agreed upon for the respective missions. In order to even up the mission year so as to run concurrently with the calendar year, appropriations were made at this time for only a part of a year, and hence no schedule of salaries for this period is given in this report.
2.—A call was extended to Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., to become field missionary for the Western District of Synod, which call was approved by the Board of American Missions, and Pastor Cooper has accepted the same and is in charge of the work in Belmont and surrounding communities.
3.—An application from the mission in Durham for aid from Synod towards the building of a house of worship was referred to the Executive Committee of Synod, to whom it was addressed, for sympathetic consideration.
4.—An application from the mission in Asheville for help from Synod towards the purchase of a lot for a church, as soon as a suitable lot can be secured, was likewise referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for favorable consideration.

At the second meeting, special consideration was given to a request from Dr. F. F. Fry, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, for a careful survey of all mission congregations of the Synod, covering their activities from the date of organization up to the present time. Also, request was made for a survey of points where we have prospects for establishing missions within the near future. The chairman of the committee was designated as the one to make this survey, which has been done and report has been made to the Board as per request. We desire to state here that the mission pastors were uniformly obliging and helpful in making up this survey as far as it was possible for them to get at the information called for. But, it was surprising and disappointing to note how imperfectly the records have been kept in some of our mission congregations. Your committee would urge that hereafter more careful attention be given to church records, and that the old record books be carefully preserved, or turned over to the Archivist of Synod for safe keeping. In this survey, it was noted that a number of our mission congregations have been on the mission list, in one way or another, for many years, without having made much gain in either numerical strength or financial ability to become self-sustaining. Some of

such congregations are serving an indispensable mission in communities where otherwise our people would be left without the spiritual care of the Church of their love and faith; but there are other instances where it would seem to your committee that we should either make special efforts to build up the congregations, or else endeavor to merge them into some other Lutheran church within their reach. There is a crying need for our Synod to take up new points where missions ought to be established, but only slow progress can be made in that direction unless more of the congregations we are now aiding can manage to come off of the mission list and become self-sustaining more rapidly than they have hitherto been doing. To those who have made a careful study of the conditions in North Carolina, it must be evident, however, that mission work in our Synod calls for prayer, perseverance and patience. A careful survey will show that, except in cities where the Lutheran Church has long been established, we do not find people of the Lutheran faith in sufficient numbers to enable us to start new congregations which would be able to support themselves or to build houses of worship, without considerable and continued help for many years from the Mission Board. And yet, if our Synod is to continue to grow by increasing the number of her congregations, we must not allow these conditions to discourage us, but we must rather do our full strength in planting and watering, with full assurance that God will give us the increase. For this purpose, we need, as never before, a full and clear vision of our God-given mission as an evangelization force here in this State of ours. We need to set new standards of giving for the support of missions by those congregations which already have become self-sustaining. In making the survey for new work, an encouraging outlook for a new church in Charlotte was brought to our attention, to which encouragement was given by your committee, and we take pleasure in noting here that a promising congregation has since been organized in a growing section of that city, not as a mission congregation, however, but a self-sustaining church, which is all the more gratifying. Let us hope that other communities in cities where we have old and well established churches may catch a vision from this example and start new work where we have room and need for it. This would help to offset the necessarily slow growth which we must encounter in places where our Church is just beginning to work.

At the third meeting, the chief matters which engaged the attention of the committee were:

1.—The making out of the budget for 1928, in which we had the assistance of Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., Superintendent of

Missions. A schedule of appropriations on salaries for the different mission pastorates will be found in division C in this report.

2.—A request from the mission in Rocky Mount for further financial assistance from Synod in helping to pay off the indebtedness of their church. The matter was referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for favorable consideration.

3.—It was the expressed hope of the committee that by another year, several of our missions should be in position to assume a much larger share of the salary, than has been possible in the past.

In addition to the work done in the regular meetings, your committee has tried to keep in close touch with our missionaries and their work, through correspondence, by special committee efforts, by repeated visits by the chairman of the committee, and by noting quarterly reports which all missionaries are required to send to Superintendent Hancher and to the chairman of your committee. We are pleased to report that our missionaries have been faithful in their work, and that the missions as a whole have made commendable progress, and especially so when we consider the handicap under which some of the pastors and congregations have had to labor.

B.—*General Survey.*

Andrews:—This mission has made fine progress this year. A new church has been built and is now ready to be dedicated, and the congregation has enjoyed satisfactory growth in membership also. The church is of brick, provided with basement for Sunday School and other activities of the congregation, steam-heated, lighted with electricity, and will be fitted out with modern furniture according to Lutheran arrangement. The lot was donated by Mrs. F. P. Cover, who also contributed quite liberally towards the building of the church and its furnishings. Other individuals gave pieces of furniture, but we do not have a list of same, and so can not enumerate them here now. The congregation as a whole showed marked interest in the work and did all it could to make possible the building of the church. It should be noted that the Women's Missionary Society of the Synod made liberal contributions towards the building of the church, without which it could not well have been done. The value of the entire property, when finally completed, will be around $20,000.00, and will be free of debt, except possibly for some deferred payments on pews. In addition to the work done in the town of Andrews, a mission Sunday School is carried on in the countryside about four

miles from town, where splendid work is being done. Rev. W. H. Lefstead is pastor in Andrews, and Miss Nellie Park is parish helper and general director of children's work.

Asheville:—This mission is greatly in need of church property of its own in order to hold the best interests of its own membership and to make it more attractive for others who might come with them. Rev. E. R. Lineberger, the pastor, is faithful and devoted to the work, but he cannot make the headway that otherwise would be possible, until property is secured. A church lot should be secured as soon as practicable, and to this end it is hoped that the Synod will do all she reasonably can to help pay for it.

Bessemer:—Rev. N. D. Yount is pastor of this mission. The church in Bessemer has filled in and beautified its lot at a cost of about eighty dollars, and made it much more attractive. During the past year this congregation's chief attention was given to its general work and the remaining indebtedness on the parsonage. The Shelby congregation is still having to hold services in a public school building, which is neither suitable nor inspiring. The congregation has a good lot, but it needs a house of worship also. We hope that some provision can be made soon by which this can be done.

Burke:—This mission has been without a regular pastor this year, but supply services have been secured most of the time for the church at Hildebran, by men from Lenoir-Rhyne College. A call has been extended to one of the students in the Southern Seminary to become regular pastor when through school next Spring, which it is hoped will be accepted. The outlook for this congregation is quite promising. Efforts have been made to interest the members at Morganton in an arrangement for services, but so far without satisfactory results.

Charlotte:—This congregation was without a regular pastor for a good part of the year, but it was supplied during the summer by Student J. F. Davis until school opened this fall. Since that time, Rev. W. A. Lutz, the man who was pastor when the church was built, preached for them up until the end of the year. Rev. John L. Morgan was called and took charge January the first, and the congregation is quite hopeful for good developments under his leadership. They still owe a considerable sum on their parsonage, but are paying it off through building and loan arrangements.

Durham:—This mission hopes to start work on its house of worship this year. Only the Sunday School part will be undertaken at this time, which will serve to provide for the preaching services as well as for the school and other needs of the congregation, until they are able to put up the main building. The State Luther League has pledged $2,000.00 towards this church for the ensuing year, and a number of small amounts have been received from various friends of the mission, but more and larger amounts are still needed before the congregation will be prepared to go ahead with its work. Rev. J. L. Thornburg has gathered in a splendid congregation for this field, but they need the help of the Synod in order to get a suitable house of worship.

Pastor Thornburg makes visits from time to time to the State University, and holds services here one Sunday per month, where we have near on to a hundred Lutherans at this time. Visits have been made by representatives of your committee to this place, and it has been stated time and again that we need some sort of church property here, where we could bring our Lutheran people with their friends together for worship, and where they might come together for other occasions, and we desire to reaffirm these opinions and to say that the need seems to be greater each year, by reason of the increasing number of Lutheran boys and girls who are going there to school. But, little good can be accomplished by any resolutions which might be passed, or visits which might be made there by your committee, without provision for funds to take care of the purchase of property.

Forsyth:—This mission is taking on new life since Rev. W. J. Moretz has taken hold of the work as pastor, and is giving promise of encouraging developments. The Eastern Conference held two meetings in that pastorate in 1927, which afforded inspiration and encouragement for those churches. There is a good field for our services in that territory, and by earnest efforts we believe that large gains will be made soon.

Good Hope:—The Good Hope congregation is working steadily in an effort to pay off the debt for their new Sunday School building, and, under the faithful leadership of Rev. C. K. Wise, new members are being added to the congregation. Pastor Wise is in charge of the work at Brookford also, where we have a congregation, but no house of worship. Services are held in an improvised hall. A church is needed for this mission.

Granite Falls:—The work in this pastorate is in a healthy condition, and is being improved each year by Rev. P. C. Sigmon, the pastor, by week-day training schools and by otherwise educating

the people up to a clearer conception of their Christian duties and responsibilities. Philadelphia congregation has made improvements amounting to upwards of $400 during the year and is in splendid repair. There is a likelihood of a new church being built at Hudson within the near future.

Hendersonville:—The work in Hendersonville is gradually growing. The membership reported for this year is considerably larger than was reported last year. However, this field is to one side of the regular Lutheran territory, and hence the growth will of necessity not be as rapid as it otherwise would be. The congregation still owes several thousand dollars for furnishings of different kinds for the church, and likewise a balance is still due on the church lot. If these debts could be paid off, it would make it easier for the congregation to carry on its work. This mission was developed by Rev. J. D. Mauney, who is still pastor there.

Lebanon:—The work here is developing encouragingly. Rev. E. F. Troutman, the pastor, has been educating the people up to see the joy of real church activity and support, as they had not experienced it for a long time prior to this. The Lebanon congregation in particular has shown commendable progress. It has undertaken to assume $150.00 more of the salary of the pastor, so as to relieve the Mission Board of that much for use elsewhere, beginning with this year. Special week day training schools were held with good effect.

Lenoir:—The church in Lenoir has had splendid growth during the past year, both in membership and in liberality. Improvements have been made on their property which amounted to around $2,000.00, which puts their church in splendid repair. There is a bright outlook for this work. However, their pastor, Rev. P. D. Risinger, has accepted a call to another pastorate and will leave here about the last of February.

Monroe:—This mission has been without a regular pastor all the year, but the congregation has carried on Sunday School, and for the most of the time, when no pastor could be had, lay services were conducted, much to the credit of the congregation. Student J. D. Sheppard supplied them during the summer, and students from the Seminary have been preaching for them regularly since school opened. Rev. W. A. Lutz has been supplying for Morning Star congregation. A call has been extended to one of our young men, and it is the hope of the congregation that he will accept it. With a good man here, this field would soon show splendid development.

Raleigh:—Holy Trinity congregation finished paying for its pipe organ during the past year, and also did considerable repair work on its church property, all at an outlay of around $2,000.00. Pastor E. R. McCauley, D.D., is very much encouraged over the developments of the congregation, both numerically and otherwise. The congregation still owes a considerable amount on its parsonage, though it is carrying that balance through building and loan arrangements, and will find no difficulty in meeting the obligations as they come due. It is the hope of the church to become self-sustaining within another year or so.

Randolph:—This mission has been without a regular pastor during the past year. Student F. P. Cauble supplied them during the summer months, and different students have been holding services for them since school opened. A call has been extended to one of our Seminary students, and it is hoped that he will see his way clear to accept the call and take charge of the work when through school. With a good pastor in charge of this work, the congregations would soon grow, and the returns for consecrated services would be truly gratifying.

Thomasville:—The congregation at Thomasville has made fine progress within the past year, in both membership and in finances. It finished paying off the debt for the church, and also raised funds and paid for finishing up the basement of the church for Sunday School usage, all of which amounted to around $3,000.00. The church was dedicated free of debt on November the 27th. The entire wood work of the church had been repainted and redecorated. Rev. G. O. Ritchie is pastor of this church.

Watauga, Mt. Pleasant:—This work is developing as well as could be hoped for, under the disadvantages which must be taken into consideration in this field. Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., the pastor, has been faithful and punctual in holding regular services for the congregations, and in looking after their spiritual necessities. The work in this field hitherto has been difficult because of bad roads, and hence a difficulty in getting to the churches and in visiting the members in their homes. A state highway is being constructed near two of the churches, which will improve conditions in that respect, but it will not remove the difficulties of travel in other places. Often the pastor has to walk through mud or possibly snow and rain in order to meet his Sunday appointments, because under such conditions a car can not go. But the work is ours, and has been for three-quarters of a century, and we owe it to ourselves and to our Lutheran people in the mission to do what we can to help them.

Watauga, Boone:—The work of this mission has been carried on regularly during the year by Pastor J. A. Yount, with the assistance of the parish helper, Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat, and the responses have been reasonably satisfactory. This too is a difficult field to get over and ofttimes the roads are such that a car can not get over them, which makes it necessary for the pastor and the parish helper to walk to their appointments. A new lot for the church in Boone has been purchased, and plans have been in the making for a house of worship there, which it is hoped will be built during the ensuing year. A lot for a church at Foscoe for the Holy Communion congregation has been promised by a friend living there. This would place the church out on the railroad, instead of being up on a mountain as it now is where it is hard to get to it. A new church is needed for this congregation anyway, and the membership is willing to move to the new location, if the arrangement is consummated. A heating plant and a lighting system were installed in St. Mark's Church during the past year, and the work there has been making splendid progress.

Eastern Field:—Rev. C. R. Ritchie is in charge of the work in Rocky Mount, and the work seems to be developing as well as could be expected. This field is entirely away from other Lutheran communities, and hence the growth from among our own people will not be large for some time to come. It is hoped, however, that people who are not members of any church can be interested in this work and brought into the congregation from time to time. There remains a considerable debt on the congregation for its church property, which will have to be paid off in some way before we can hope for much permanent success in this work.

Western Field:—As stated above, Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., has been called to this field, and he is doing aggressive work in an effort to line up our own people living in the territory, and also to interest those who have no church affiliations elsewhere. His work is centered in and around Belmont, but there is hardly any limit to the field to be covered here. We should not wonder if Dr. Cooper's efforts give us a new demonstration of our possibilities in communities of this kind, of which there are so many in our State.

C.—*Appropriations for* 1928.

Pastorate	*Membership*	*Mission*	*Board*	*Salary*	*Parsonage*
1.—Andrews	34	$ 400	$ 1,200	$ 1,600	Yes
2.—Asheville	49	500	1,600	2,100	No
3.—Bessemer	120	900	750	1,650	Yes
4.—Burke	87	600	900	1,500	No
5.—Charlotte	122	1,500	500	2,000	Yes
6.—Durham	76	800	1,040		
Board of Ed.			300	2,140	No
7.—Forsyth	140	800	600	1,400	Yes
8.—Good Hope	170	1,200	300	1,500	Yes
9.—Granite Falls	176	900	600	1,500	Yes
10.—Hendersonville	62	660	1,240	1,900	No
11.—Lebanon	206	900	600	1,500	Yes
12.—Lenoir	147	1,300	540	1,840	Yes
13.—Monroe	29	600	1,000	1,600	No
14.—Raleigh	96	1,400	600	2,000	Yes
15.—Randolph	122	750	750	1,500	Yes
16.—Thomasville	131	800	1,000	1,800	Yes
17.—Watauga, Mt. Pl.	164	600	600	1,200	Yes
18.—Watauga, Boone	163	280	1,720	2,000	No
19.—E. Miss. Field:					
Synod		320			
St. Paul's, Wilm.		320	960	1,600	Yes
20.—W. Miss. Field:					
Synod		400			
Kings Mountain.		400	1,200	2,000	No
Totals		$16,330	$18,000	$34,330	

D.—*Needs of the Mission Field.*

1.—Church lots at Asheville, State University, Stony Point, and Brookford.

2.—Houses of worship at Asheville, State University, Boone, Brookford, Shelby, Stony Point and Durham.

3.—Better church equipment for:

a. Grace, Bessemer City.
b. Nazareth, Shiloh and Bethany, Forsyth Pastorate.
c. St. John's, Hudson.
d. St. Matthew's and Providence, Lebanon Pastorate.
e. Richland, Randolph Pastorate.
f. Holy Communion, Watauga, Boone.
g. Mt. Zion and Holy Trinity, Watauga, Mt. Pleasant.

4.—A Synodical Apportionment of $10,000.00 a year to help purchase lots and build churches for new missions.

5.—The Brotherhood Endowment of $100,000.00 from which to draw for new work.
6.—More men who are willing to go into hard places, with small beginnings, and make a contribution there towards building up the work of the Synod where it is so much needed.
7.—More pastors who bring the mission needs of the Synod to the attention of their congregations, and help them to see the opportunities for supporting the same.
8.—More prayers for the success of missions.

Respectfully submitted for the committee,
J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

After discussion, the Report of the Mission Committee was adopted.

Report of Committee on Brotherhoods

We, your Committee on Brotherhoods, having watched the development of the state organization during the past year, wish to report that the Brotherhoods are on the increase, and the activities of the men in most of the congregations are commendable.

Approximately a dozen new congregational Brotherhoods have been organized. A number of those that had already been organized have affiliated with the State and National Organizations.

During the past year, two new District Brotherhoods have been organized, viz: the Northern and the Western. This gives the Synod four Districts: Northern, Eastern, Southern, and Western.

It has not been possible to complete the Loan and Gift Fund before this meeting of Synod due to the conflict of the Pension Fund Campaign. Indications are, however, that this fund will be put into operation by early summer, as only a comparatively few subscriptions are yet needed, and congregational Brotherhoods are being asked to subscribe for a part of these.

More of our laymen have engaged in the Pension Fund Campaign than have ever taken part in any single campaign in our Church. A broader vision of the work of the Church is being developed in the men which is beginning to bear fruit.

We commend the Officers and Leaders of the State Brotherhood for their efficient work during the past year.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. A. M. HUFFMAN, Chm.,
REV. G. O. RITCHIE,
PROF. G. F. McALLISTER,
DR. C. L. RHYNE,
MR. W. N. DIXON.

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhoods was received for consideration.

Mr. W. L. Kinney, Vice-President of the State Brotherhood, spoke of the work of the organization and its plans for the future.

The report was adopted.

A motion was passed by Synod assuring the Brotherhood of its interest in their work, and that our pulpits and churches are always open to them for the presentation of their objectives to our people.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education held a meeting on December the 3rd, when a number of students were interviewed relative to their applications for beneficiary aid from Synod. In addition to this meeting, a number of conferences were held, and letters exchanged, with students who desire aid in preparation for ministerial work. The following students have been approved by your committee for beneficiary aid during the school year, and are receiving help according to the schedule here given.

I.—*Theological Seminary.*

J. F. Davis, Senior	$200.00	
R. L. Fisher, Senior	200.00	
A. L. Hahn, Middler	50.00	
D. L. Heglar, Middler	200.00	
A. K. Hewitt, Middler	200.00	
C. F. Kyles, Middler	200.00	
A. W. Lippard, Middler	200.00	
S. L. Sox, Middler	200.00	
J. E. Walker, Middler	200.00	
J. D. Carpenter, Junior	200.00	
J. L. Cauble, Junior	200.00	
J. W. Iddings, Junior	200.00	
R. H. Kepley, Junior	200.00	
R. B. Setzer, Junior	200.00	
		$2,650.00

II.—*Lenoir-Rhyne College.*

H. F. Beam, Senior	$150.00
G. S. Ekard, Senior	150.00
M. R. Farris, Senior	150.00
P. C. McRee, Senior	150.00
W. A. Sigmon, Senior	150.00
G. L. Barger, Junior	150.00

H. M. Arndt, Sophomore	150.00	
W. D. Best, Sophomore	150.00	
O. G. Swicegood, Sophomore	150.00	
R. L. Swicegood, Sophomore	150.00	
Emily Sigmon, Sophomore	60.00	
Emma Lee Cathey, Freshman	150.00	
		1,710.00
III.—*Collegiate Institute.*		
C. A. Honeycutt, Senior	$150.00	
M. D. Norris, Junior	150.00	
		300.00
Total appropriations		$4,660.00

The following students are receiving aid from the Laymen's Movement of the United Lutheran Church, namely:

A. K. Yount, Senior, Theological Seminary	$200.00
A. L. Hahn, Middler, Theological Seminary	150.00
J. A. Seaboch, Middler, Theological Seminary	200.00

J. D. Sheppard and L. C. Bumgarner, both Seniors in the Theological Seminary, are receiving aid from local congregations.

Miss Emily Sigmon is studying with a view to becoming a deaconess, and Miss Emma Lee Cathey is preparing to be a foreign missionary. Applications were received for aid for young ladies who are offering themselves for home mission work, but for as much as the Synod has not instructed that aid be granted for this specific line of service, your committee did not feel warranted in granting the requests.

Besides the above lists, we find also the following young people in our schools, preparing for church work of one form or another:

1.—In the Theological Seminary: F. P. Cauble.

2.—In Lenoir-Rhyne College: Earl Huffman, Henry Owl, J. G. Boliek, L. G. Cloninger, E. Q. Stroup, Robert Defenderfer, Rebecca Crigler, Louise Seaboch, Nell Wilkinson, Edith Huitt, Mary Elizabeth Efird, and Helen Boggs.

3.—In the Collegiate Institute: E. B. Boliek, A. H. Hughey, H. H. Sloop, and R. J. Piland.

Summary of students:

In Theological Seminary	19
In Lenoir-Rhyne College	25
In Collegiate Institute	6
In all	50

There are other young people who have finished college who expect to enter church work later, but who are not prepared to enter upon their chosen professions just at this time. The outlook for more men for the ministry is encouraging, and we hope that within a few years the problem for pastors to fill vacancies will have been solved. But along with our efforts to secure adequate numbers for the profession, let us also endeavor to impress it upon the minds and hearts of our young men that our Synod is looking for them to help take care of some of the smaller outlying parishes, where real service is needed so badly.

Respectfully submitted for the committee,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The Report of Committee on Ministerial Education was adopted.

Report of Archivist

For more than a year the Archives of Synod have been without a permanent home. However, temporary quarters have been secured so that nothing has suffered any serious damage. During the past year most of the material has been stored in the basement vault of the First National Bank, Hickory, N. C. Some of the most valuable material has been deposited in a safe deposit box in the Consolidated Trust Co., Hickory, N. C. In this box were placed the bound volumes of the minutes of the N. C. Synod, the minutes of the Tennessee Synod, the College catalogues, the History of the N. C. Synod by Cox and Bernheim, and a number of other historical documents concerning the Tennessee Synod.

All the material has been catalogued and recorded in a card index file according to the following classification:

I. Biography
II. Books
III. Checks
IV. Constitution
V. History
VI. Letters and Petitions
VII. Minutes
VIII. Periodicals
IX. Protocol
X. Reports
XI. Miscellaneous

An examination of the Archives reveals the following facts concerning the nature of the material:

1.—The Synod has a wide range of historical matter in its possession.

2.—A great many necessary records for a complete history of the Synod are still missing.

These two facts are demonstrated in the following exhibit:

A.—A complete file of the minutes of the North Carolina Synod in bound volumes from 1803 to 1920, with extra bound volumes from 1836 to 1909. Also a number of single minutes.

B.—A complete file of the College catalogues (Now Lenoir-Rhyne) from 1882 to 1927 except for the year 1917-18.

C.—A file of catalogues of North Carolina College from 1860 to 1900-01, with ten years missing.

D.—A file of minutes of the Tennessee Synod for only 32 years of its 100 years of history.

E.—A collection of minutes from 17 Synods and General Bodies of the Lutheran Church outside our own Synod. This collection came from so many sources that space will not allow mention of all. The chief ones are as follows:

Virginia Synod for 27 years, between 1883 and 1914.
South West Virginia Synod for 18 years, between 1855 and 1908.
Ministerium of Pa. for 20 years, between 1832 and 1892.
West Pa. Synod for 5 years, between 1837 and 1843.
Mississippi Synod for 2 years, 1855 (1st meeting) and 1907.
United Synod South for 15 years, between 1886 (1st meeting) and 1918.
South Carolina Synod for 23 years, between 1867 and 1912.
General Council for 19 years, between 1867 (1st meeting) and 1907.
General Synod for 17 years, between 1825 and 1911.
General Synod South for 3 years, 1866, 1868, 1882.
We have only two Minutes of the United Lutheran Church, 1918 and 1920.
We have no minutes of the Synodical Brotherhood and none of the Luther League except for the year 1925 and 1926.

F.—We have some very valuable material concerning congregations and pastors which dates back 100 years or more.

G.—A general collection of periodicals including *The Lutheran, The Lutheran Church Visitor, The American Lutheran Survey, The North Carolina Lutheran, The Messenger, The Educator* and *Tidings.*

H.—A very full collection of Minutes of the Women's Missionary Society (both the N. C. and the Tenn. Synod organizations), with bound volumes for the N. C. Synod organization from 1886 to 1914, and for the Tennessee Synod organization from 1913 to 1921.

The Synod is indebted to Dr. L. L. Lohr for his contribution of the following historical documents during the past year:

"David Henkel—His Life and Labor"
"A Historic Old School House"
"The Germans in North Carolina West of the Catawba"
"One Hundred Years of Trinity"
"St. Mark's"

I am glad to report that a vault has been built in the new Administration Building at Lenoir-Rhyne College which will be used for the Synodical Archives. As soon as the building is entirely complete the material will be placed in this new vault. In these new quarters we will have sufficient space to properly arrange and display all the material. All new matter for the Archives should first come into the hands of the Archivist for classification and record, and then put in its proper place in the vault.

FINANCIAL REPORT

During the year the Archivist has found it necessary to disburse the following amounts:

For Cabinet File with Cards	$3.40
Rental Safe Deposit Box	9.00
Total	$12.40

Respectfully submitted,
C. N. YOUNT, Archivist.

The Report of the Archivist was received and adopted.
The Treasurer of Synod was authorized to defray the expenses of the Archivist as itemized in this report.

Report of the Committee on Women's Work

The Committee had a representative at one meeting of the Executive Committee of the Women's Missionary Society. One member attended the entire session of the Annual Convention held at Wilmington. Their work has been noted with interest from various points of observation. We give the following items and commend them to the attention of Synod:

1.—The loyalty and devotion of the Synodical Missionary Society to the Church, to the Synod, and also to their organization;
2.—Their interest and zeal in the spread of the Gospel at home and abroad;

3.—Their activity in publishing and spreading information concerning the work, which is being done by their interest in *The Lutheran, The Lutheran Woman's Work, The North Carolina Lutheran* and other publications of the Church.

4.—Along with their special services for the year there are special offerings in addition to their regular dues, Thank Offering, Lenten Self Denial, July Home Mission offering and Christmas offering. Life Membership and In Memoriam fund is also devoted to the general work.

5.—There were 111 Women's Societies at the last Convention with a membership of 2,956 and 108 Light Brigades with a membership of 3,368.

6.—The report of the Treasurer at the last Convention shows the following:

Amount raised by Women's Societies	$14,263
Amount raised by the Light Brigade	3,079
Total amount for the year	$17,342

7.—They finished payment of their pledge of $8,000 to St. Andrew's, Andrews, and have selected St. Mark's, Asheville, as the next point in North Carolina on which to concentrate.

8.—The Synod expresses its gratification and approval of the excellent work done by the Women's Missionary Society and assures them of its hearty support and prayers.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. E. F. K. ROOF,
REV. C. A. BROWN.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was received for consideration.

Mrs. E. F. K. Roof, Secretary of the Synodical Missionary Society brought the greetings of that body, and spoke interestingly of its accomplishments in the past and its aims for the future.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

Your Committee on Young People's work submit the following:

The Chairman attended three meetings of the Executive Committee during the year. We also attended a part of the convention of the National Luther League at Salisbury, and was present at the State Convention at Albemarle in August, 1927.

The following is noted with reference to the work of the League for the past year. A genuine interest in the National League Convention by the State League, as manifested by the attendance at the convention by the leagues from all over the state, and the hospitality shown the visitors and delegates from all parts of our Church in this country.

The program for the National convention was wisely planned, of a high order, and well executed. We cannot but feel that the impressions gained from the National Convention will be of untold value, not only to our Luther Leaguers, but also a wonderful stimulant to our pastors, and every one who had the privilege of attending the convention.

The following is also of interest.

There are now 120 Leagues in the State, 5 more than last year, with an enrollment of 2,566 members.

Receipts from all sources for the year were $5,350. Disbursements were $4,893.75.

Almost 50% of the leagues that made pledges paid more than pledged. Only 25% paid less than was pledged.

Mr. Samuel Sox, a seminary student, was the efficient field secretary last year. His report shows that he visited 105. The contact which the field secretary makes with the local leagues, and the encouragement and advice given, serves to increase the interest and efficiency of all leagues visited.

Interest in Mission Study continues.

The Life Service Program which is put on each year by the different leagues, serves to keep before the young people the idea of definite Christian service, and also helps to acquaint them with special fields of service.

The program for new work toward which the league is directing its attention this year is as follows:

St. Paul's, Durham	$2,000.00
Southern Lutheran Seminary	500.00
South America	400.00
Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.	250.00
Boy's Work	125.00
Current expenses	500.00
Field Secretary	400.00
National dues	600.00
Summer School	25.00
Total	$4,800.00

In making this brief survey of the activities of the North Carolina Luther League, it is gratifying to observe the interest manifested and the sincerity that is displayed by the young people of our Church, in the work of the Lord. Hundreds of them are planning for the "Life Worth While", realizing that this life is the Christ-filled life, and one that is "Lost in service" to God through Christian service to humanity.

We deeply appreciate the active interest which the Luther League has in our Church and the financial aid, much of which is made through real sacrifice, that is given for missionary and other enterprises of our Church.

We are confident that, with the proper encouragement from the Church at large, we shall have in the years to come, a greater and more effective working force for God, in the pulpit and pew, by reason of the work of the Luther League which is "Of the Church, for the Church and by the Church".

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. COBB, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was received, and after discussion, was adopted.

Tuesday, February 21, 1928, 7:30 P.M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. J. L. Yost.

The general causes of the United Lutheran Church were presented by delegated representatives from the boards of that body. Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., spoke of work of the Board of American Missions; Mr. Arthur P. Black, Executive Secretary of the Laymen's Movement, presented the aims and objectives of the men of the Church; Rev. L. B. Wolf, D.D., spoke of the work and problems of the Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church.

Wednesday, February 22, 1928, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. E. F. K. Roof.

The roll was called.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Report of Committee on Summer School for Church Workers

From year to year our reports show the numerical size and outreach of the Summer School for Church Workers. But there is no way to tabulate the real value of the School. How it has moved towards greater efficiency, inspired to a greater consistency,

enthused in the face of overwhelming difficulties, begotten a new zeal, inspired towards a more perfect ideal, how shall we compute? Your Committee acknowledges the support rendered by the officials of Synod, of the several auxiliary organizations and so large a number of the Sunday Schools. Regrets are felt and disappointments registered for the lack of response from so large a number of the congregations of Synod, 52% of the congregations represented by one or more persons. Your committee has no remedy to offer. The only apology that it has is that the best possible faculty was secured and the best possible, and the most varied courses offered for the development of church leadership within the power of the committee.

The registration was as follows: The total registration, not including the faculty, was 331. There were 82 congregations represented, with 40 pastors attending. 13 visitors from outside of the State registered. Certificates of credit were given to 65. Nine congregations had ten or more representatives. The largest number registering for any department was that in music with 215. Those following in order were: Bible study 160, Church School lecture 139, Luther League 135. In the Sunday School proper and other organizations the number enrolled was: Primary department 102, Junior 37, Intermediate 25, Senior 24, Adults 24, Leaders of Teacher Training 40, Light Brigade 38, Women's Societies 69.

Your committee desires to register its gratitude for the efficient leadership of those selected for the faculty both from our own Synod and those from other states.

Your committee recommends that Synod provide a way for the continuance of the School for another year.

The report of the Treasurer is attached and is a part of this report.

J. L. YOST,
L. A. THOMAS,
C. N. YOUNT.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF THE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS

In account with the Summer School for Church Workers of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year 1927.

Receipts

Feb. 10	Received from Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. ...	$ 17.00
June 9	Received from Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. ...	16.00
June 25	Received from Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. ...	61.00

July	13	Received from Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. ...	503.89	
		Total receipts		$598.09
		Disbursements		
Feb.	12	Rev. J. L. Yost, exp. Com. meet. .....$	3.00	
Feb.	12	J. P. Burns, exp. Com. meet.	9.00	
Feb.	12	Rev. C. N. Yount, exp. Com. meet.	5.00	
June	11	Bumbarger's, large envelopes	2.45	
June	13	Postage for Bulletins	6.83	
June	16	Rev. C. N. Yount, exp. Com. meet., postals, printing, etc.	8.20	
June	28	Hickory Printing Co., printing	47.00	
June	28	Prof. S. J. Marion, exp. Com. meet.	5.00	
June	28	Rev. J. L. Yost, exp. Com. meet.	3.00	
June	30	Rev. C. N. Yount, Treas., for stamped envelopes and letters	4.72	
July	14	Dr. D. Burt Smith, travelling expense	45.00	
July	14	Dr. A. G. Voigt, travelling expense ..	6.30	
July	14	Miss Eva Stilz, travelling expense	50.25	
July	14	Dr. P. E. Monroe, travelling expense ..	6.00	
July	14	Miss Pauline Kuhn, travelling expense ..	6.86	
July	14	Dr. L. L. Lohr, travelling expense	5.00	
July	14	Miss Clara Sullivan, travelling expense	4.87	
July	14	Rev. A. J. Traver, travelling expense ..	38.00	
July	14	Mrs. C. T. Benze, travelling expense ..	52.44	
July	14	Dr. J. F. Ohl, travelling expense	39.73	
July	14	Miss Christine Sigmon, travelling exp.	3.43	
July	14	Miss Rosa Sox, travelling expense	3.00	
July	14	Mrs. E. A. Shenk, travelling expense ...	6.22	
July	14	Mrs. Julia Hall, Pageant supplies	11.44	
July	15	Prof. G. F. McAllister, board of Faculty	194.25	
July	15	A. C. Barringer, use of Reformed Church	10.00	
July	18	United Lutheran Pub. House, books for Faculty	3.75	
July	18	Rev. C. N. Yount, Treas., miscel. exp.	4.43	
July	23	Dr. J. F. Ohl, extra expense (sick) ...	5.00	
Aug.	25	Miss Clara Sullivan, postage, Certificates	1.00	
Dec.	15	Rev. C. N. Yount, Treas., postals, printing, etc.	5.00	
		Total disbursements		$596.09
		Balance on hand, Dec. 31, 1927		$ 2.00

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, Treas.

The Report of the Committee on Summer School was received and adopted.

By motion duly passed, the Synod asks all Sunday Schools to contribute 3 cents per scholar to defray expenses of the next Summer School for Church Workers.

Report of Committee on Boys' Work

We, your Committee on Boy's Work, beg to submit the following report: In view of the action of the Richmond Convention relative to Work among Boys; and in recognition of the action of the State Luther League in Convention at Albemarle, your committee felt that nothing should be done with the recommendations of the Committee on Boy's Work at the last meeting of Synod, but we do offer the following recommendation:

That Synod approve this action of the Luther League, and that a representative from Synod be named to work with the Luther League Committee on Boy's Work.

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, Chm.,
MR. HERMAN PAYNE,
REV. C. E. RIDENHOUR,
MR. L. E. FISHER,
REV. R. M. CARPENTER.

The Report of the Committee on Boy's Work was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on State of the Church

The report on the State of the Church treats of the condition in the Church under eight heads and in ninety-three questions. The divisions are:

Public Worship	Church Activities
Festival Seasons	Church Finances
Lutheran Practices	Church Records
Sunday School	Miscellaneous

There has been a generous response by the pastors and church councils in returning reports and giving information. Each congregation's report cannot be treated separately, only a summary, based upon all reports, can be given.

Taking up the divisions in order, the reports show that attendance upon worship is *not* growing but is stationary. All congregations have preaching weekly or bi-weekly and the attendance is good. The proportion of confirmed women over the confirmed men is not so large as the work of the women would indicate. A large number of the town and city congregations report that there is a difficulty in holding their young people—they drift. This puts the church at a disadvantage and raises a serious question in the life and work of the church. Various solutions are offered by those who have the difficulty, yet the solution does not solve for the drifting goes on. Family worship died long ago, only one congregation reports its families as having family worship.

The Common Service is used by all the congregations in the conduct of public worship, and where it is not used the lack of an organist or cantor is the reason given for the omission.

All the congregations report the observance of the major festival seasons. Some report the observance of all the seasons, while special stress is laid upon the observance of Lent and Easter by all. The object stated is the revival of the congregation and to win, reclaim, and save.

In carrying out the practises of the Church it is found that at least three and often four communions are held each year. Christmas and Easter are used for the observance of communion. The Church has fallen upon evil days and bad practises because of the omitting of the preparatory service apart from the public confession and absolution. With few exceptions no separate preparatory services are held. The reception of non-Lutherans into the Church is generally preceded by some instruction in the doctrine and cultus of the Church, reception being followed by letters of dismissal, by vote of church council, or by confirmation. All plan courses in catechization, extending over a term of years.

Throughout the Sunday Schools, Lutheran literature is used as are the Graded Series and the Augsburg. Organized Bible classes in some instances form the Brotherhood. In the rural congregations a large proportion of the Sunday School remains for worship. Such is not the case in the town and city congregations. The Sunday Schools are officered and taught by those who compose the church council—a most commendable thing.

There are found no Young People's Societies within the Church which are entirely social in character. All do church work in some form or other. As to the Brotherhood being a successful organization, opinion is divided. The preponderance of the opinion is on the side of the Brotherhood.

The budget system and every member canvass are used to get

definite subscriptions, then to gather these amounts the Duplex Envelope System is used. This year canvasses throughout the Church were conducted with fine results. For current expenses contributions run high, in some instances every member contributing. For Benevolence, this average does not hold good. Some congregations have two treasurers. The list of congregations not making monthly remittances to the Synodical Treasurer is not large. Remittances should be made monthly, even though the amount to be reported is small.

Salaries vary, the least is $600.00 a year and the largest is $4000.00. Five congregations pay $3000.00; one $3500.00; five $2400.00; two $2700.00; six $2000.00. The average salary for 65 congregations reporting is $1900.00, with the use of the parsonage where there is one. Only one congregation furnishes its pastor with an automobile, a few pay for the telephone, none for the office supplies. Repairs to the church are made as needed.

All records of congregations are kept in good order, but not in safety boxes or vaults. They do not cover adequately the history of the congregations. Insurance on property is carried and in such amounts as seem to cover the risk. The general condition is good.

To the question, "Is your work becoming more or less difficult?" there is a divergence of opinion with reasons given by some. While it is true that less difficulty is encountered in church work on account of better methods and organizations, and in some few cases, zeal—the principle can be laid down that the path of the faithful, devoted, and conscientious pastor is never smooth. May succeeding years and reports bring us larger and better results.

E. H. KOHN,
J. M. SENTER,
E. R. McCAULEY,
C. F. MORGAN,
E. C. SEITZ.

The Report of the Committee on State of the Church was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

We, your Committee on Inner Missions, beg to report that no work has been done by the committee, and that no reports of any special inner mission activities have been brought to the attention of the committee by any of the pastors of the Synod.

According to the Treasurer's Report, we find that our Synod has contributed to our Inner Mission institutions as follows:

a. To Orphan Home, Salem, Va.,	Campaign Fund	$ 4,592.78
	Current Expense ...	4,621.39
b. To Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.		1,026.30
Total for Inner Missions		$11,240.47

The Committee heartily commends these two institutions to the congregations of our Synod as deserving their loyal support.

We also note that two Parish Workers are engaged upon the territory of our Synod at the following points: Miss Cora Jeffcoat, Watauga Mission; Miss Nellie Park, Andrews. These workers are rendering splendid service in their respective fields.

In order to stimulate a greater interest in Inner Mission activities among our congregations, we recommend: That the pastors of Synod be requested to report all local Inner Mission activities to the Committee on Inner Missions for the information of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

E. R. LINEBERGER,
E. F. K. ROOF.

The Report of the Committee was adopted.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your Committee on Lutheran Literature hereby submits its report.

I.—If you will compare the reports on the use of Lutheran Literature, by our people, this year, with past reports and mark especially the reports of last year, you will notice the following facts:

A. Last year 21,896 confirmed members of our Synod received 1,400 copies of *The Lutheran;* this year—a greater number of members received 1,672 copies, a net gain of 272 copies.

B. Last year the same number of members received 2,170 copies of the *North Carolina Lutheran,* this year 2,600 copies, a gain of 430.

C. Last year the Lutheran Brotherhood received 550 copies of the *Lutheran Men,* this year 960 copies, a net gain of 410. This is an enviable record for our men.

D. Last year 2,919 women received 1,735 copies of *Lutheran Women's Work,* this year a greater number of women (2,956) received about 1700 copies, a net loss of about 35 copies.

E. Last year 2,500 Luther Leaguers received 494 *Luther League Reviews* and 934 copies of *Luther League Topics;* this year the Luther Leaguers received only 325 copies of the *Luther League Review* and 75 copies of the *Luther League Topics.* This is falling off very rapidly in one year. Net loss of 169 *Reviews* and 859 *Topics.* What is wrong with the Young People?

F. Last year 132 Sunday Schools with an enrollment of 24,963 members received 582 copies of *Lutheran Young Folks* and 1,763 copies of *Lutheran Boys and Girls;* this year they received 619 copies of *Lutheran Young Folks* and 1,518 copies of *Lutheran Boys and Girls.* Net gain of 37 *Young Folks* and net loss of 245 *Boys and Girls.*

G. Last year 129 copies of the *Foreign Missionary* were received; this year about 150 copies went into our homes. (Gain for the women.)

H. Last year 175 copies of the *Hebrew Lutheran* came to North Carolina; this year, have not received the exact number, but about 180 came to North Carolina. (Same gain.)

II.—Out of the 10 Lutheran Publications coming to North Carolina 3 have lost heavily this year and these three are for the Young People. The Young People have gained slightly in one only. The Young people are not the only ones to blame. If you will look back as far as we have an itemized report and beyond in our minutes you will see that some have been on the declining list almost all the time. In 1923 the *Lutheran* had about 3,000 subscribers and last year 1,400, or less than one-half that number. *The Foreign Missionary* a few years back had about 100 more subscribers than now. The Mission Study class may be taking its place in some churches. Our young institutions make worthy progress and as they become well established, apparently stand still.

Where shall we lay this charge, to the people or to the literature. Or is it a clear mark of the signs of the time?

III.—These conditions should arouse us to do better work along these lines of service and efficiency among our people. Our publication houses stand ready to assist us in this part of our Christian work.

A word of warning: false teachers are in our midst. Their tracts are left at our doors. People will read something. Shall we give them the pure doctrine of the Word, or allow others to feed them all forms of heresy.

We deplore the fact that some of our people prefer other than Lutheran literature, and so cultivate a wrong taste as well as a false doctrine for their life.

Respectfully submitted,
M. L. RIDENHOUR,
J. W. LINK.

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

We, your Committee on Architecture, wish to report that we have no report to make.

The Committee has not had cause to meet during the past year.

Respectfully submitted,
F. L. CONRAD.

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was received and adopted.

Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions

Your Committee on Congregational Constitutions wishes to report that no requests for copies of constitution, nor inquiries concerning the same, have come into his hands during the year. Therefore your committee has had no work to do.

J. M. SENTER.

This report was adopted.

Miscellaneous Matters

By motion the representative of the Lowman Home, Mr. C. E. Hotinger, and the representative of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., were given the opportunity of presenting the causes of these institutions at this time.

On recommendation of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses, the Rev. C. A. Brown, absent on account of illness, was excused, and Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., led the convention in special prayer for his restoration to health and his regular pastoral duties.

A motion was passed allowing the President the privilege of selecting all appointive committees after his return home from this convention and have the same printed in the Minutes of Synod.

A RESOLUTION

OFFERED BY COL. A. L. STARR, AND PASSED BY SYNOD

Whereas, one of the ever present and perplexing problems of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina is the meeting of the apportionment levied upon the several congregations of said Synod which apportionment is levied for the advancement of the work of the North Carolina Synod and the United Lutheran Church: and

Whereas, the Treasurer's Report for the year 1927 shows that only about sixty-six and two-thirds per cent of said apportionment so levied by and for the Synod and United Lutheran Church, has been paid:

Now, therefore, *Be it Resolved*: That the North Carolina Synod put on during the year, beginning not later than June the first, 1928, an educational campaign to be known as the "Laymen's Apportionment Campaign", the object of which shall be educational and inspirational.

The general plan for this campaign shall be as follows:

Each conference of the Synod shall be the unit and basis of this campaign.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of each conference to notify each pastor within his conference of the proposed campaign, and each pastor shall, with the advice and consent of the council of his church select a member of his council, whose duty it shall be to inform himself fully upon the subject of Synodical Apportionment. It shall be the duty of the pastor loci to furnish the Secretary of his conference the name of the member so selected for the purposes herein mentioned. The member so selected shall be ready at all times when called upon, to visit and meet with the council of any congregation within his conference, or within the Synod, and at that time present to the visited congregation, the subject of the annual budget and apportionment levied by Synod, and to urge full acceptance and payment thereof.

It shall be the duty of the President and Secretary of each Conference to make a list of the congregations within that Conference, fix a schedule for visitation, notify the members who have been selected, and to notify the pastor loci of the time of such visitation to his council and church.

Provided, that the congregations which have paid in full the 1927 apportionment shall likewise be visited for the purpose of

encouragement and where possible to increase the minimum assessments to the end that the budget as a whole may be raised.

Provided, that the President of Synod shall have general supervision of this campaign, and shall cause it to be put into effect and become operative.

Be it Resolved, further, That each Brotherhood within the Synod be ask to lend its moral and active support to the objects and purposes of this resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

A. L. STARR.

Adopted by Synod February 22, 1928.

Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless for 1927

The year 1927 has been notable for changes and developments at the Lowman Home. Early in the year the three buildings of the first group in the plan for permanent equipment were completed, and were occupied for the first time on the 24th of March. These buildings consist of 1—Founders' Hall, which is the central service building for the whole group, 2—West Dormitory, arranged for a maximum of 28 guests, but normally for 20 guests, 3—East Dormitory, similar in all respects to the West Dormitory. These buildings are each approximately 100 feet long and 40 feet wide, all one story except the Founders' Hall which has two stories in its front section. These buildings afford 14,000 square feet of floor space, and are of semi-fireproof construction, brick on hollow tile, with hardwood floors, steam heat, electric lights and sewerage. The approximate cost of these three buildings was $45,000.00 exclusive of furnishings.

The most recent building development is the Huffard Memorial Cottage, a one-story building with two apartments of four rooms and bath in each apartment, designed for two old couples who are able to live to themselves, but require the service of the Home. This cottage was built by an appropriation of $7,000.00 by Mrs. Emma Peters Huffard, wife of the late Rev. James A. Huffard, who at the time of his death was pastor of the Lutheran church at Kingsport, Tenn. This just completed cottage is now occupied, under the condition of the appropriation, by Mrs. Huffard and her dependent son, Daniel. Other cottages of similar type are in demand, and others will be built by similar arrangements from time to time without special appeals to the Church.

On December 4, 1927, at 3 p.m., the three main buildings and the Huffard Memorial Cottage were formally dedicated by an ap-

propriate service. The service was conducted and the dedication performed by the President of the Board. Important announcements were made by the Superintendent. The formal address, of large significance, was delivered by Dr. E. F. Bachmann, President of the Board of Inner Mission of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Perhaps the most significant change in physical conditions in connection with the institution during the year was occasioned by the developments of the Lexington Power Co., on the Saluda River. By the construction of an immense dam on the Saluda River it was found that a little over 700 acres of the lands of the Home would be inundated. By action of the court that land was appraised and deeded to the Power Co., for $10,590.00. At a later date the removable timber and wood on the land in question was estimated and sold for $3,175.00. On account of actual needs of more land, after the transfer of that tract, and on account of consideration of source of this capital fund, the Board purchased an additional 114 acres of adjoining land, to good advantage, at a cost of $6,950.00 cash. By this purchase the Home acquired a body of first class land with a national highway frontage which, added to previously acquired frontage, gives the Home exactly one mile of highway frontage on the north, with probably about the same length of lake frontage on the south. With a balance of $6,815.00 in the land capital fund, it is the purpose of the Board to erect a suitable farm and dairy barn, to fence certain boundaries and to equip the farm with necessary machinery and live stock.

The annual meeting of the Board was held on March 1, 1927, at which time Dr. W. H. Greever was elected president, Mr. P. C. Price, vice president, and Dr. P. E. Monroe, Secretary. Mr. C. E. Hotinger was reelected superintendent and Mr. R. A. Yoder, treasurer. The executive committee was constituted by adding Mr. P. H. Haltiwanger to the officers.

The executive committee has held frequent meetings to pass on applications and items of policy, and the Board held a special meeting on July 1, 1927, to authorize the land transactions referred to above, and the Huffard agreement, involving the erection of the Cottage referred to.

The service of the Home has been notably extended since our last report. A total of 35 guests have been enrolled during the year. Of these two have died, and none have been removed otherwise, leaving 33 guests at the present. Enough applications have been approved to fill the Home to capacity, and to leave a considerable waiting list. New applications are received weekly, and

on the basis of most worthy cases the need for two additional dormitories is imperative.

Of the guests now enrolled 14 have their support partly or fully provided for, and 17 are purely charity guests. Of the 14 only 6 may be said to have their support fully provided for. While a very considerable quantity of food is produced in the orchards, gardens and fields of the Home, the needs still exceed the supply, and will do so until the farm program now inaugurated is realized. This statement shows the need for continuous contributions.

The accounts of the treasurer were audited as of June 30, 1927, by the official auditors of the U. L. C. A., and the full text of report of auditors is on file with the documents of the Board. That report is not submitted herewith on account of volume, but the following summary statement of assets and liabilities is submitted from the treasurer's books as of December 31, 1927, with cash account for the year as given in auditor's report.

STATEMENT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1927

Assets

Notes Receivable	$ 622.94	
Buildings, Estimated value	63,471.67	
Cash on hand	5,682.70	
Live Stock, Poultry, Feed	3,872.72	
Furniture and Fixtures	4,096.96	
Farm Machinery and Equipment	4,398.69	
Real Estate	19,799.90	
		$101,945.58

Liabilities

Mortgage Payable	$20,000.00	
Bills Payable	14,175.93	
Accounts Payable	2,323.74	
Special Funds:		
Annuity Funds, Principal	9,000.00	
Building Funds, Principal	21,676.49	
Furnishing Funds, Principal	1,122.14	
General Funds, Principal	32,481.28	
Lowman Funds, Principal	1,166.00	
		$101,945.58

R. A. YODER, Treasurer.

CASH ACCOUNT

For the year ended June 30, 1927, as shown in official audit of the United Lutheran Church.

Balance July 1, 1926		$ 2,618.17

Receipts

United Lutheran Church, Apportionment	$ 2,555.00	
Donations:		
Synods, Direct	$8,304.58	
Churches and individuals	7,044.25	
	15,348.83	
Board of Inmates	465.50	
Sales of Cotton	266.71	
Income from "Hatchery"	890.70	
Borrowed from Banks and Individuals	4,550.00	
Mortgage on New Buildings	17,000.00	
Rent of Farmhouse	75.00	
Annuity Funds, Principal	9,000.00	
		50,151.74
		$52,769.91

Disbursements

Executive Salaries	$ 850.00	
Other Salaries and Wages	2,238.13	
Farm and Home Expenses	2,560.14	
"Hatchery" Supplies and Expenses	525.29	
Farm Equipment	47.46	
Furniture and Fixtures	1,077.05	
Live Stock	87.30	
Land Purchased, Final Payment	240.00	
New Buildings, Construction	38,579.75	
Loans Repaid	3,115.60	
Interest:		
Contractors' Accounts	$169.99	
Loans	434.66	
	604.65	
Fire Insurance	442.11	
Expenses of Board Members	291.94	
Printing	45.25	
Clothing (Mrs. R. M. Lowman Fund)	30.00	
Legal Expenses, for placing Mortgage	232.00	

Auditing	80.00	
Annuity Payments	175.00	
Office Expenses	5.50	
		51,227.17
Balance June 30, 1927, before adjustment		$ 1,542.74
Deduct:		
Balances held by Receiver for the Cola. Savings Bank and Trust Company:		
Regular Accounts	$ 588.51	
Hatchery Accounts	78.89	
Petty Cash Fund	96.37	
		763.77
Balance June 30, 1927		$ 778.97

We ask that the Synod pass the following self-explanatory resolution: *Resolved*, That in view of conditions created by the erection of the Saluda Dam, making community readjustment necessary, the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, at White Rock, S. C., is hereby authorized and empowered to sell and make deed to such parcel or parcels of land as in its judgment is for the greatest permanent benefit of the institution, at any time within the year 1928.

W. H. GREEVER, Pres.

Annual Report of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, Salem, Va.

The regular annual meeting of The Lutheran Orphan Board was held at the Home on May 25, 1927, with twenty of the members of the Board present.

The following members of the Executive Committee were elected:

Dr. J. Luther Sieber, Roanoke, Va., President.
Dr. W. J. Finck, New Market, Va., Vice-President.
Hon. R. W. Kime, Salem, Va., Secretary-Treasurer.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite, Concord, N. C.
Mr. D. C. Lionberger, Roanoke, Va.
Mr. C. Markley, Roanoke, Va.
Mr. G. B. Morehead, Wytheville, Va.
Rev. C. M. Teufel, Roanoke, Va.
Mr. G. W. Tompkins, Roanoke, Va.

The Executive Committee held regular meetings during the past year, and supervised the operation of the Home, together with the occupancy of the new Home, and collected as far as possible the outstanding pledges for the Home.

The Rev. Paul Sieg, not wishing to continue his service as Superintendent of the Home, resigned. The Executive Committee was instructed to secure the services of the Rev. T. A. Graves, of New Market, Va., to become the Superintendent of the Home. This has since been accomplished.

The personnel of the staff, at this time, is as follows:

Superintendent—Rev. T. A. Graves.
Assistant Superintendent—Miss Irene L. Mason.
House Mother of McClanahan Cottage—Mrs. L. B. Spracher.
House Mother of Crabtree Cottage—Mrs. W. C. Sluder.
House Mother of Smaller Boys' Cottage—Mrs. R. L. Wheeler.
House Mother of Larger Boys' Cottage—Mrs. Janie Bailey.
Teachers—Miss Mamie MacSherry, Miss Mary Snead and Miss Wilhelmina Graham.
Stenographer—Miss Mary Long.
Cook—Mrs. Allen Branner.
Engineer—Mr. V. P. Bockman.
Farm Manager—Mr. C. E. Lamma.

At the time of this report there are forty-three boys and fifty-nine girls in the Home, divided among the Synods as follows:

Georgia	2
Mississippi	1
North Carolina	39
South Carolina	8
Virginia	52

The cost of operating the Home for the past year has been considerably more than formerly, but you must take into consideration that there are more children, and not only more children, but we are able to do more for them than formerly. These expenses, of course, include food, clothing, fuel, salaries and general running expenses of the modern plant. We find that the money for current expenses has not been sufficient at all times to pay the bills regularly, and the Board sincerely hopes that every Church and Sunday School will feel their responsibility in co-operating to this end.

The Board ordered the disposition of the old hotel, which was formerly the Home, together with the lots adjacent thereto, and the Executive Committee was given full power to execute this

sale. Up to this time, however, no sale has been made of this property.

The following notes are outstanding on the new buildings:

Central Manufacturing Co.	$11,500.00
First National Exchange Bank	4,000.00
Farmers National Bank, Salem	9,000.00
Colonial National Bank, Roanoke	2,500.00
Mountain Trust Bank, Roanoke	1,500.00
First National Exchange Bank	2,000.00

There are sufficient outstanding pledges to pay all these notes, and the Executive Committee earnestly asks every pastor to co-operate in the collecting and sending in of these pledges at once.

The following members of the Board, from your Synod: Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. J. L. Yost, W. F. Lopp, and H. A. Rhyne, terms have expired, and we recommend that you fill these vacancies.

Respectfully submitted,

T. A. GRAVES, Superintendent.

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary met in annual session in the Seminary building, May 17, 1927. Officers were elected as follows: Rev. H. A. McCullough, President; Rev. M. J. Epting, Vice-President; Dr. Charles Sancken, Secretary; F. Wm. Cappelmann, Esq., Treasurer.

The Dean submits the following statement: "The present session opened in September with an enrollment of forty-one students. Twenty-seven of the students of the former session returned and fourteen new students entered. There are now ten in the Senior class, seventeen in the Middle class, and fourteen in the Junior class. Of the student body seven are from Virginia, ninteen from North Carolina, fourteen from South Carolina and one from Georgia.

"Since the close of the last session the Seminary received from Mrs. E. K. Bell, of Baltimore, one hundred and fifty-four (154) additional volumes from the library of her husband. In 1926 Dr. E. K. Bell donated his library to our institution. At the time seven hundred and twenty-five (725) volumes, besides numerous pamphlets were received. Hence, in all eight hundred seventy-nine (879) volumes were added to the library by the liberality of Dr. E. K. Bell."

This thoughtful and timely liberality of Dr. Bell should be a suggestion to other friends of the Seminary. The library needs additional books and just such books as are often found in a working library of a minister. Send the Seminary any volumes you can spare, and designate that your library shall ultimately go to the Seminary library.

Dr. W. H. Greever, Executive Secretary, furnished the following statement of his work: "My work as Executive Secretary has had both encouragements and discouragements. In the matter of recruiting students the results have been very gratifying as the present splendid enrollment indicates, with more students from our congregations than previously and with nearly 100% of the southern students in our own Seminary. The increase of general interest among the people as the result of cultivation is encouraging and gratifying. The enlistment of special interest on the part of an increasing number of individuals is an encouragement, indicated by special contributions. The achievements in building, equipment and improvement of grounds are gratifying. The big disappointment is in the failure of *congregations* to respond to the appeal for the building and endowment fund. This appeal has been carried explicitly, urgently and repeatedly to all congregations, in person, by printed matter and by letter, backed by official action of the Board and by all synods. It has been received with expressed recognition of its merits and official claims and with assurances of interest and sympathy, but without substantial response in a distressingly large number of instances. There has been almost no expressed opposition, or even indifference, but there has been a persistent postponement which indicates failure to actually *assume responsibility*—mostly on the ground of other obligations previously assumed.

STATEMENT

Total pledges from Synods of S. C., N. C., Va., Ga., and Miss.		$ 82,032.25
Individuals		27,154.00
Faculty		1,050.00
Students (Students have taken charge of churches and are paying through that channel)	$1,400.00	
Less	1,285.00	
		115.00
Total Pledges		$110,351.25
Total amount paid on pledges to date		31,338.02
Balance due on above pledges		$ 79,013.23

Receipts

Receipts from Synods (as per above statement)	$ 31,338.02
Annuity Bonds	22,100.00
Conferences	225.00
Church collections (sent through Synods)	9,084.35
Miscellaneous Appeal Collections	3,027.43
Total receipts	$ 65,774.80

Congregations	*Total No. Churches*	*Definite Pledge*	*Collected*	*No Def. Response*
South Carolina ..	110	30	22	58
North Carolina ..	160	33	44	83
Virginia	174	14	42	118
Georgia	42	9	8	25
Mississippi	13	5	3	5
Total	499	91	119	289

Con'gations	*Pd. in Full*	*50% Pd.*	*10% & over*	*Less 10%*	*No. Rem.*
South Carolina ..	1	5	28	12	64
North Carolina ..	5	5	40	22	88
Virginia	1	1	12	39	121
Georgia	2	.	10	2	28
Mississippi	3	.	2	3	5
Total	12	11	92	78	306

The report of the Executive Secretary is plain. He has worked heroically, and yet less than one-half of the churches have either failed or refused to assume any financial responsibility. We have confidence in the whole Church and believe that those which have not acted will yet do their part.

The financial condition of the Seminary is shown by the following statement from the Treasurer, F. Wm. Cappelmann:

"Reports at Board Meetings cover regular account as Treasurer and special account as Treasurer of $300,000.00 Building and Endowment Fund.

"The May, 1927, report as Treasurer showed expenditures of $13,227.49 for the previous year and receipts of $10,116.04, a loss of $3,111.45. The income for these current expenses was realized from the following sources: 1. Endowment Investments, fund about $70,000.00 principal, subject to changes in value of securities, and income reduced for several years because of agricultural

conditions, all investments at one time having been required in farm lands. 2. New endowment of $5,000.00. 3. Seminary Fund of South Carolina Synod, yearly income $600.00. 4. Board of Education of United Lutheran Church in America, income during the period of said report being $2,874.96. 5. Special contributions.

Income from these sources has varied from time to time and has been insufficient for several years so that there exists a cumulative deficit of about $15,000.00. This means an increasing indebtedness which cannot be met without special provision, either by quick increase of endowment so that the income from that source above current needs can be used to liquidate this deficit or by special contributions for this special purpose. With a larger student body and a larger plant the expenses have increased. Since said report income has been received from Lott Lindler estate lands, which lands when turned into money should realize about $15,000.00 for endowment. The Henson bequest should within a year increase endowment by $25,000.00 additional. Endowment of $300,000.00 is a necessity.

"May, 1927, report as Treasurer of $300,000.00 Building and Endowment Fund shows receipts for the year $22,609.35 and balance carried forward from previous statement $17,618.52, total $40,227.87, with total disbursements for said period $39,835.11, balance on hand $392.76. At that date $13,400.99 remained unpaid on the building program of the campaign, being balance on contract new building, alterations old building to suit the changes and increase dormitory space, garages and coal houses for two professors' homes, etc. The Board authorized continuation of the campaign and directed that the first moneys realized after campaign expenses be applied towards the $13,400.99 above, and that after such payment all funds realized over expenses be applied to new endowment. It appears that early in 1928 this result will be accomplished and funds be applied then to new endowment."

One year ago the Board sent the following action to the Synods owning and controlling our Seminary: "We recommend an amendment to the Constitution, Article 3, Section 1, same to read, 'This Board shall consist of seven members from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, six from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, two from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Georgia and Adjacent States; five from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Virginia; one from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Mississippi. They shall be ordained ministers or laymen, members of the respective Synods named.'"

We have been officially informed that every Synod adopted the recommendation. The Synods are, therefore, requested to elect the designated number of trustees.

The Church will be pleased to learn of the action of the Board at its last meeting in naming the new administration building the "Voigt Building". It is a worthy honor bestowed upon our beloved Dean.

The Seminary is rendering the Church faithful service and has a right to expect the undivided support of the Church.

H. A. McCULLOUGH, Chairman.

Report of Chairman of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions—1927

The Board has held two regular meetings (April 26, 1927, and December 8, 1927) and two called meetings (July 19, 1927, and August 26, 1927) during the year.

The Chairman begs to submit a brief report of the work of the Board.

I. BOARD FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

1.—*Reception and Installation of Members.*

At the first regular meeting of the Board, April 26, 1927, the following members, reelected by the Synod at Salisbury for a period of three years, were installed, viz:

Revs. G. H. L. Lingle, L. A. Thomas, W. J. Boger, and Messrs. J. H. C. Huitt, J. V. Sutton, C. A. Rudisill, and H. B. Wilkinson.

Also Revs. C. E. Ridenhour and F. L. Conrad elected to fill vacancies made by the resignations of Revs. N. D. Bodie and E. F. Keever respectively.

2.—*Officers.*

Officers were elected as follows: W. J. Boger, Chairman; L. M. Swink, Vice Chairman; R. M. Carpenter, Secretary; W. K. Mauney, Treasurer.

3.—*Executive Committees.*

Executive Committees for the three institutions were nominated by a Committee and elected by the Board.

Removals and resignations have caused several changes in the original of the Committees.

I give the Committees as now constituted, viz:

(a) *Mont Amoena Seminary*—Revs. F. L. Conrad, Chairman; C. E. Ridenhour, Secretary; J. C. Dietz; Messrs. H. B. Wilkinson, Treas.; J. J. Efird; H. E. Isenhour; A. L. Bulwinkle.

(b) *Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute*—Same as Mont Amoena Seminary.

(c) *Lenoir-Rhyne College*—Revs. W. J. Boger, Chairman; R. M. Carpenter, Secretary; J. D. Kinard; Messrs. J. A. Moretz; J. H. C. Huitt; W. K. Mauney; W. B. Rhyne.

4.—*Members whose term expires* 1928.

Revs. C. E. Ridenhour; J. C. Dietz; R. M. Carpenter; Messrs. W. K. Mauney; H. E. Isenhour; A. C. Lineberger, Jr.; J. A. Moretz.

Mr. D. P. Rhodes was elected by the Board to fill vacancy, until this meeting of Synod, made by the death of Hon. L. M. Swink, Vice Chairman of the Board.

The Board is deeply conscious of the debt of gratitude it owes to our departed brother for the great service he rendered in wise counsel and unstinted labor.

Revs. L. A. Thomas, F. L. Conrad and Mr. J. H. C. Huitt were appointed to draft suitable Resolutions.

"Deeply conscious of the loss to our Board, to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the United Lutheran Church in America, and with broken hearts in the loss of a close personal friend to each of us in the death of Hon. L. M. Swink, we the Board of Educational Institutions of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina do hereby adopt the following Resolutions:

"*Resolved*: That we hereby express our gratitude to our Heavenly Father who gave to us this our Brother and leader in His Kingdom, and especially for his long and faithful service in our Synod and on our Board.

"*Resolved*: That, having been a pioneer in the union of the two synods in our State into one Body, and having given so freely of legal advice and sound judgment, we shall greatly miss him and our Church will suffer through his death. But that we pray to God who gave to us him that He will raise up another or others to take his place.

"*Resolved*: That we, the Board for Educational Institutions, do hereby pledge ourselves more fully in solemn service, emulating the lofty ideal of service expressed by the life of Hon. Swink. That motivated by this ideal we foster a greater educational program and thereby rendering a broader and deeper service to our Great Master and our fellowman.

"For the Board of Educational Institutions:

L. A. THOMAS,
F. L. CONRAD,
J. H. C. HUITT."

II. MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

Prof. J. H. C. Fisher finished the year 1926-1927 in May, according to agreement.

He reported the work as satisfactory, the service rendered by the Faculty good and the progress of the students commendable.

A number were recommended for graduation.

The Seminary did not open in the fall of 1927.

This state of affairs was brought to the attention of Synod at its last meeting. It was then stated if no help should come to the Institution it would not open in the fall of 1927.

The Synod referred the matter of the Seminary back to the Board.

The Board through the Executive Committees of the two institutions at Mt. Pleasant endeavored to effect some arrangement whereby the Seminary might be continued. As yet nothing hopeful has been accomplished.

Report of a joint meeting of the Executive Committee for Mont Amoena Seminary and North Carolina College.

(In accordance with resolution passed at last meeting of the Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary authorizing the executive committee to ascertain what shall be done as to the future of Mont Amoena Seminary, and report to the Board, the Executive Committees of Mont Amoena Seminary and North Carolina College held a joint meeting at North Carolina College, on May 24, 1927.—*Secretary.*)

Prof. J. H. C. Fisher, as Principal of Mont Amoena Seminary was called upon and stated the case and conditions of the Seminary.

He then called upon Prof. McAllister to state to the Executive Committee a plan that might be feasible. After hearing expressions from Profs. McAllister and Fisher with reference to provisions for the education of our girls, it was moved and carried that authorization be granted the management of North Carolina College to open the doors of the college to girls; that if it is found desirable and feasible Mont Amoena Seminary be continued in coordination with the College."

In his report for Mr. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, Prof. McAllister says: "It may be of interest to the Board to know what has been done regarding educational facilities for girls at Mt. Pleasant. After listening to importunities and carefully considering possibilities, in our judgment the most feasible thing to do was to admit local girls to classes at the Institute. No boarding girl students were admitted except in cases where relatives or close friends assumed the responsibility of boarding and caring for the

girls. No effort was made to secure girl patronage. Six local girls and two boarding girls have been enrolled. This number has not been sufficient to call for any material change of policy or troublesome adjustments. The Institute being what it is in character and policy does not lend itself readily to co-education. Any provision for the future, especially on an enlarged scale, for taking care of girls, can best be made by arranging for a co-ordinate school quartered in the Seminary building. This, however, is an undertaking which would call for financial backing at least until independent income was available from endowment."

At a meeting of the Board Dec. 8, 1927, the following action was taken:

"It was moved and carried, That the Executive Committee of Mont Amoena Seminary be requested to make a full report to the Board of Trustees at its next meeting, giving the amount of indebtedness, to whom owing; and also report what the Executive Committees did in the matter of making disposition of the Seminary building, as per previous action of the Board; and what recommendations, if any, the Executive Committee has to make."

The Synod during this year paid the Insurance premium on the Seminary property to the amount of $500.

There is a claim against the Institution in the sum of $3,650.00 reported last year. If the property stands idle for any length of time it will be subject to taxation.

III. MT. PLEASANT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE (N. C. COLLEGE)

1.—Principal McAllister reported the scholastic year very good. The Faculty was capable, faithful and efficient. One change in the Faculty for 1927-1928 has been made—Captain D. L. Rhoad succeeds Capt. R. L. Abstance.

The spirit of the student body very fine—the best in years. A number were recommended for graduation and certification.

The need of an Athletic Field and urgent need of repairs in Main Building were stressed in his report.

2.—*Financial Statement, Session* 1926-1927.

Receipts

From tuition, fees, board, room rent, uniforms and books	$27,893.49
From U. L. C. (Twelve months period)	2,291.63
From Athletics, gate receipts and guarantees	662.70
Total	$30,847.82

Disbursements

Salaries of teachers	$10,675.00
Expense of Boarding Hall, food, service and fuel	11,578.15
Uniforms	2,626.60
Expense of Athletics	1,286.39
Light, Power and Fuel	1,183.59
Janitor Service	832.00
Printing, Stationery and Postage	826.21
Current expenses, repairs, supplies, etc.	921.22
Advertising and canvassing	647.08
Books	271.58
Total	$30,847.82

3.—Early in the year a Pay-Up-Campaign was put on in an endeavor to collect the remaining subscriptions to the two campaigns known as the $150,000.00 and the $75,000.00 campaign respectively.

A statement of results from Treasurer H. B. Wilkinson follows:

STATEMENT

H. B. Wilkinson, Treasurer $75,000.00 Campaign.

Receipts

Balance on hands Feb. 9, 1927	$ 978.53	
Collected since Feb. 9, 1927	2,108.55	
		$3,087.08

Disbursements

Mar. 16	Prof. McAllister, Stamps	$ 15.00
Mar. 17	Queen City Printing Co.	11.85
Mar. 18	Interest on $5,000 note	150.00
Apr. 13	Miss Shirey, Office Help	60.00
Apr. 13	Prof. McAllister, Stamps	10.00
May 20	Interest on $5,000 note	150.00
May 31	Queen City Printing Co.	73.20
May 31	N. C. Lutheran, Advertisement	10.50
July 4	Prof. McAllister, Stamps	15.00
July 11	Miss Shirey, Office Help	20.00
July 13	Interest on $5,000 note	150.00
Aug. 16	Interest on $5,000 note	150.00
Aug. 16	Paid note at bank	1,000.00
Aug. 17	Interest one day on note	1.00

Sept. 13	Interest on $5,000 note	150.00		
Nov. 8	Prof. McAllister, Stamps	15.00		
Nov. 8	Interest on $5,000 note	150.00		
				2,131.55
	Balance on hand			$ 955.53

Notes due at Bank $20,000.00, this Dec. 2, 1927.

STATEMENT DEC. 2ND, 1927

H. B. Wilkinson, Treasurer $150,000.00 Campaign.

Bonds		$ 175.00
Cash on hand Feb. 9, 1927	$ 334.60	
Collected since Feb. 9, 1927	45.00	
		$ 379.60

H. B. Wilkinson, Treasurer Collegiate Institute.

Endowment Fund

Liberty Bonds	$4,250.00	
Cash	125.04	
		$4,375.04

Chas. Henry Fisher Memorial Scholarship

Bonds	$1,000.00	
Cash	4.58	
		$1,004.58

Alumni Building Fund

Cash		$ 55.00

From $150,000 *Campaign*

War Saving Stamps	$ 260.00	
Cash	20.09	
		$ 280.09

4.—In regard to the financial condition of the Institute, the Executive Committee on Nov. 15th, 1927, took the following action which was approved by the Board Dec. 8, 1927.

"In view of the fact that notes to the amount of $20,000.00 against the Board of the Collegiate Institute are due and there are not sufficient funds in the Treasury to care for the Interest for more than a few months and in view of the fact that at present payments on the subscriptions to the Institute are not sufficient to pay interest on said notes;

Therefore be it resolved,

(1st) That immediate steps be taken to put on a "Clean-Up Campaign" for the Collegiate Institute and that a Committee be appointed at this time to put the same into effect.

Committee—C. E. Ridenhour, Prof. G. F. McAllister, H. B. Wilkinson and H. E. Isenhour.

(2nd) That the Board take such steps as may be necessary to pay the indebtedness on the Institute.

The Board at its meeting Dec. 8, 1927, referred this item to the Executive Committee and called its attention to Sec. 8 of Charter of N. C. College concerning loans.

("SECTION 8.—That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and its successors in office may make such loans and donations to said College as may be deemed advisable. . . . . The said Board of Trustees shall have a right to make such conveyances to said Synod to secure loans and donations as may be mutually agreed upon by the Executive Committee of the respective bodies.")

5.—By motion made and carried, Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute (N. C. College) was granted permission to solicit cash donations to be used in erecting a Hall to replace the one lost by fire.

6.—By motion made and carried, the action of the Executive Committee of Synod relative to Insurance paid by Synod on Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute (N. C. College) and Mont Amoena Seminary was referred to the Executive Committees of the two institutions.

Resolutions adopted by the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Synod of North Carolina, August 4th, 1927.

Resolved, That in view of the fact that the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions at a meeting of the Executive Committee, prior to the last meeting of Synod, requested said Executive Committee to take care of certain items of insurance upon buildings of our institutions, and

Whereas, the Executive Committee recommended that this insurance debt be paid, and

Whereas, Synod authorized the debt to be paid, and at the same time requested the Executive Committee to devise ways and means to reimburse the Synodical Treasury, and

Whereas, the Executive Committee has taken such steps,

Now, therefore, *Be it Resolved,* by the Executive Committee that the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions be requested

to take such steps as will insure the future payment of insurance from revenues derived from the institutions.

In closing this part of the report, the Chairman of the Board feels that he owes it to the Synod to state candidly that there is little hope of securing funds from Pledges to pay the $20,000.00 referred to in item 4, and that Synod will have to take steps to carry this debt.

IV. LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE.

1.—*General.*

Notwithstanding the handicap and element of uneasiness and uncertainty incident upon the burning of the Administration Building Jan. 6, 1927—the scholastic year 1926-1927 was very successful. By the hearty cooperation of Faculty and students, the school kept going with a minimum of inconvenience. Everywhere and by everyone, the "never-give-up" spirit was manifested.

The health of the students was good. The deportment and intellectual progress commendable.

2.—*Graduates.*

The Faculty recommended 48 for graduation in the B.A. Course, 11 in Shorthand and Typewriting and 5 in Bookkeeping.

Practically all our available room was taken by returning and new students in the fall. The work during this part of the year is very satisfactory.

3.—*Faculty.*

The personnel of the Faculty is the same as last year with the exception of that of the Chair of Ancient Languages held by Prof. P. E. Wright, deceased, to which place Prof. L. F. Hackeman was elected.

The salaries of the regular Professors was raised in accordance with the schedule previously adopted by the Board. These increases went into effect in the Fall of 1927.

4.—*Leave of Absence.*

The following members of the Faculty have been granted leave of absence as indicated herewith:

(a) Prof. G. R. Patterson, during the summer of 1927, to complete his M.A. work at University of Kansas.

(b) Prof. E. B. Setzler, fall of 1927, to finish his Ph.D. work at University of N. C.

(c) Prof. S. J. Marion, spring of 1928, to complete his Ph.D. work at Columbia University.

(d) Profs. V. V. Aderholdt and M. C. Yoder, for 1928-1929, to continue their Graduate work.

5.—*Summer School.*

A very successful Summer School of 12 weeks was conducted by Prof. E. L. Setzler in the absence of Prof. Patterson.

6.—*Business Transactions.*

(1) SALE OF PROPERTY.

(a) A Special Committee, consisting of President of Board, President of the College and Chairman of Loan Committee, was authorized to liquidate the J. J. George Property at Bessemer City.

The Chairman of the Board entered into contract with Mr. J. A. Moretz to handle the sales March 21, 1927. The entire property was disposed of in about 3 months.

Total amount involved, including a subscription of Mr. George, (1923, $4,000) and all expenses of sale $63,757.49
Amount of Sale 64,400.00

(b) On April 11, 1927, the same Committee bid in certain property at Cherryville, known as the S. S. Mauney property, on which Lenoir-Rhyne College held a mortgage, for $25,800.00.

The sale was confirmed by Referee in Bankruptcy, May 5th, 1927, and a Deed was made to Lenoir-Rhyne College by Trustee White Ware.

The Chairman of the Board, June 22, 1927, contracted with Mr. J. A. Moretz for the sale of this property. It is a valuable property in the heart of the town of Cherryville. Very little of it has been disposed of as yet.

(2) BONDS SOLD.

Acting upon the recommendation and authorization of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir-Rhyne College and the endorsement of Synod at Salisbury Feb., 1927, the Executive Committee of Lenoir-Rhyne College, June 18, 1927, effected a loan from Lewis W. Thompson & Co., Inc., of St. Louis, Mo., to the amount of $200,000 to bear interest at 6%, payable semi-annually and as evidence of said loan, executed and issued a series of First Mortgage Gold Coupon Bonds of Lenoir-Rhyne College to the amount of $200,000.

To secure this loan, a First Mortgage Deed of Trust on the Real Estate of Lenoir-Rhyne College at Hickory, N. C., also certain Notes and Stocks were given as further Collateral Security.

The Officers of Synod, as authorized at Salisbury, also endorsed the Bonds.

(3) BUILDING PROGRAM.

1. Mr. Charles C. Hartman of Greensboro, N. C., was retained as architect and instructed to complete his tentative plans for the Daniel Efird Rhyne Administration Building and the Mauney Hall. He was also instructed to prepare preliminary plans for a Refectory.

2. Upon the suggestion of the Education Commission of U. L. C. and advice of Architect Hartman, a new map of grounds, with proposed location of new buildings was presented to and adopted by the Board April 26, 1927.

3. On June 5th, Walter Kidde & Co. of New York and Greensboro, N. C., was awarded the contract to erect the Administration Building and Dormitory for Girls as per Architect Hartman's plans. Later the contract to erect the Refectory was awarded to the same company.

Exhibit of the Financial Status of Building Operations by Pres. H. B. Schaeffer, Chairman of Building Committee:

BUILDING CONTRACTS

Liabilities

Administration Building	$126,600.00	
Dormitory	100,800.00	
Heating	9,000.00	
Dormitory Flooring, extra finish	2,236.00	
Lights in Closets, extra	220.00	
Refectory	33,500.00	
Architect	13,617.80	
		$285,973.80

Assets

Paid on Contract to Dec. 1, 1927	$110,289.97	
Due from Lewis W. Thompson Co.	128,815.03	
Pledges and good Notes	29,600.00	
		268,705.00
Amount unprovided for on Buildings		$ 17,268.80
Cost of Equipment	$ 9,000.00	
Faculty Gifts	1,625.00	
		7,375.00
Total yet to be provided		$ 24,643.80

Uncounted uncollected pledges $120,000.00

The Women's Educational League was invited to furnish rooms in Mauney Hall at approximately $125.00 per room.

(4) BUILDING OPERATIONS.

Ground was broken for the two buildings, July 11, 1927. The cornerstone of Mauney Hall was laid Sept. 19, 1927, and Administration Building Sept. 28, 1927. The donors of each of the buildings were present and took part in the ceremonies.

According to promise of contractors, Mauney Hall will be ready for occupancy February 1, 1928, and the other two buildings soon after. Thus, by the blessing and direction of our God and Father and the generosity of His servants, in less than 13 months, out of the ruin—smoke, ashes and gloom of the burning of "Old Main"—have sprung a modern fire-proof Dormitory with all conveniences for the comfort and safety of our daughters; a magnificent, modern, fire-proof Administration Building, adequate for all administrative needs for many years to come; a commodious Refectory having rooms for the Matron and Help, Cooking Department, Storage, and a seating capacity for more than 350, with the latest conveniences and equipment for service.

(5) FURTHER NEEDS.

1. The College has made a fine beginning this year but the program is not completed. A Fine Arts and Auditorium Building is an imperative need. The place for it has been designated on the Campus. The architect has drawn the tentative plan. The estimated cost of construction is $200,000. Are there not groups of men, or families, in our Church who would make this building possible?

2. A new fire-proof Library is very much needed for the safety of our growing library. For years the friends of Dr. J. C. Moser have talked of erecting such a building to his memory. Can these good intentions not be made to materialize?

3. A larger Endowment. The year 1930 has been designated "Education Year" and as the time for presenting the needs of Lenoir-Rhyne College.

Let everyone begin now to plan and work to adequately endow the College that it may take its rightful place among the educative agencies of the State and Church.

(6) MISCELLANEOUS.

The College and other property owners on 3rd Street have petitioned the City of Hickory to pave the same, which is now

being done. This street will be the way to the new Main Entrance of the College Campus.

The Board ordered that President Schaeffer be insured in favor of the College to the amount of $50,000.

The following recommendations by the President were approved:

(a) That the North Wing of "Old Main" be retained and remodeled.

(b) That Highland Hall and Yoder Science Building be remodeled and repaired.

(c) That Oak View Hall be sold.

(d) That Tuition and Fees be same as last year; that Board be $180 a year for both boys and girls; that rooms in Highland Hall be $64 for corner rooms and $56 for the other rooms.

That rooms in Mauney Hall be $80 a year for the corner and four front rooms and $68 a year for the other rooms.

Respectfully submitted,
W. J. BOGER, Chairman Board of Trustees.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF CHAIRMAN OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Chairman begs leave to make the following Supplemental Report:

In accordance with a resolution passed by the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions Dec. 8, 1927, and upon the request of the two institutions at Mt. Pleasant, N. C., the Chairman called a special meeting of the Board to be held in Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., Feb. 20, 1928.

At this meeting the following items were considered and approved, and are herewith presented as a part of the report for 1927.

I. MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

The Executive Committee reported the indebtedness of the Institution to be $7,568.80 itemized as follows:

1.	To Cabarrus Savings Bank	$2,500.00
	Accrued interest on same for 4 years	600.00
2.	Mortgage held by Prof. J. H. C. Fisher	415.00
3.	Claim of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church ...	2,500.00
	Accrued interest on same	1,549.80

II. NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE.

The Chairman of the Executive Committee reported that owing to the sickness of the Chairman of the Campaign Committee nothing as yet had been done.

III. LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE.

Upon the request of the President of the College, representing the Committee on Teachers, the Board referred the matter of closing contracts with teachers for 1928-1929 to the Executive Committee of Lenoir-Rhyne College.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER, Chairman.

Audit Report—Lenoir-Rhyne College

EXHIBIT B.

SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Income

	Last Year	*This Year*	*Increase*	*Decrease*
Total Income	$142,145.01	$186,542.80	$44,397.79	$
Total Expense	109,780.60	154,822.75	45,042.15	
Totals	$ 32,364.41	$ 31,720.05		$ 644.36

Receipts for Education.

Students Fees:

Tuition	$ 24,601.00	$ 25,592.24	$ 991.24	$
Laboratory	1,248.30	1,451.35	203.05	
Library	1,407.25	1,804.68	397.43	
Business Department	2,076.78	2,078.20	1.42	
Piano Department	1,473.67	1,866.49	392.82	
Voice Department	1,254.89	1,043.03		211.86
Pipe Organ Dept.		97.50	97.50	
Saturday Sch. Dept.	587.00	841.50	254.50	
Total Student Fees	$ 32,648.89	$ 34,774.99	$ 2,337.96	$ 211.86

Summer School Fees:

Tuition	$ 9,181.02	$ 12,461.55	$ 3,280.53	$
Board	5,507.32	8,368.02	2,860.70	
For Church Work	1,115.50			1,115.50
Laboratory	122.50	193.15	70.65	
Total S. S. Fees	$ 15,926.34	$ 21,022.72	$ 6,211.88	$1,115.50

Income from Permanent Funds:

	Last Year	*This Year*	*Increase*	*Decrease*
*Interest earned	$ 21,055.71	$ 31,395.07	$10,339.36	$
Synod		2,000.00	2,000.00	
Board of Education	1,800.00	1,425.00		375.00
Total	$ 22,855.71	$ 34,820.07	$12,339.36	$ 375.00

Miscellaneous Income: (Fees from other than student sources)

Rent from dormitor.	$ 6,776.52	$ 7,664.02	$ 887.50	$
Inc. from dining halls	24,874.60	26,587.97	1,713.37	
Athletics	6,694.03	7,558.85	864.82	
Books	6,529.98	6,298.91		231.07
Sundry receipts	79.98			79.98
Laundry	692.16	668.74		23.42
Signs, Kiwanis Club	1,080.00			1,080.00
Labor donated	150.00			150.00
Lenoir-Rhynean		365.25	365.25	
Glee Club		27.60	27.60	
College Play		253.50	253.50	
Sale of Bessemer City Real Estate		5,005.00	5,005.00	
End. subscrip. paid	23,836.80	21,916.93		1,919.87
End. Notes paid		1,578.25	1,578.25	
Rcpts. from mortgages		13,000.00	13,000.00	
Mauney Steel Pfd. Stk.		5,000.00	5,000.00	
Total Mis. Income	$ 70,714.07	$ 95,925.02	$28,695.29	$3,484.34
Total Income	$142,145.01	$186,542.80	$49,584.49	$5,186.70

*Interest earned, $31,395.07; includes following items: Interest from Bonds, Mortgage and Endowment Notes, $25,608.98; Interest from Building Notes, $5,255.20, and Adjustment of interest account with City of Hickory, $530.89.

Expenses

Administrative Expense:

Administration sal.	$ 8,088.34	$ 9,171.41	$ 1,083.07	$
Pres. rent allowance		500.00	500.00	
Pres. exp. allowance	1,009.47	684.37		325.10
Total Adm. exp.	$ 9,097.81	$ 10,355.78	$ 1,583.07	$ 325.10

General Expense:

	Last Year	*This Year*	*Increase*	*Decrease*
Advertising	$ 999.96	$ 1,277.42	$ 277.46	$
Annuity paid	111.25	157.62	46.37	
Miscellaneous expense	1,192.20	1,626.37	434.17	
Office supplies & exp.	256.72	774.70	517.98	
Interest expense	1,602.34	1,573.05		29.29
Total Gen. expense	$ 4,162.47	$ 5,409.16	$ 1,275.98	$ 29.29

Operation and Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds:

Operation: Fuel	$ 1,085.86	$ 2,099.25	$ 1,013.39	
Insurance	52.49	783.20	730.71	
Labor	823.66	1,063.70	240.04	
Maintenance: Bldgs.	825.97	1,295.17	469.20	
Campus improvements	349.98	318.66		31.32
Total, etc.	$ 3,137.96	$ 5,559.98	$ 2,453.34	$ 31.32

Instructional Expense:

Literary salaries	$ 29,759.00	$ 31,990.66	$ 2,231.66	$
Labor	552.25	698.55	146.30	
Bus. Dept. expense	1,693.76	1,732.44	38.68	
Laboratory expense	1,091.11	2,309.22	1,218.11	
Piano Dept. expense	2,269.87	2,367.00	97.13	
Voice Dept. expense	1,213.75	1,200.00		13.75
Forensics	39.28			39.28
Saturday Sch. exp.	588.76	913.97	325.21	
Class Room equipment and expense		2,337.19	2,337.19	
Misc. equip. expense	290.86			290.86
Total Instruc. exp.	$ 37,498.64	$ 43,549.03	$ 6,394.28	$ 343.89

Summer School Expense:

Supplies & expense	$ 6,613.82	$ 9,810.24	$ 3,196.42	$
Board	4,222.29	5,170.62	948.33	
For Church workers	839.09			839.09
Laboratory	6.00	15.57	9.57	
Total S. S. exp.	$ 11,681.20	$ 14,996.43	$ 4,154.32	$ 839.09

Miscellaneous Expense:

Dining halls, kitchens	$ 21,038.45	$ 22,506.89	$ 1,468.44	$
Dorm. labor & exp.	4,737.99	4,774.51	36.52	
Athletics	7,257.19	8,495.26	1,238.07	

	Last Year	*This Year*	*Increase*	*Decrease*
Book Store	5,658.54	4,958.82		699.72
Library	876.51	888.43	11.92	
Laundry	678.54	603.28		75.26
Main Lab. equipment	716.05			716.05
Scholarship	3,239.25	3,882.00	642.75	
Plans for new building		750.00	750.00	
College Play		229.68	229.68	
Fire loss over insur.		7,875.00	7,875.00	
Loss on Notes receiv.		308.00	308.00	
Lenoir-Rhynean		930.50	930.50	
Mortgage investments		17,000.00	17,000.00	
Paym. on Notes pay.		1,750.00	1,750.00	
Total Misc. exp.	$ 44,202.52	$ 74,952.37	$32,240.88	$1,491.03
Total expense	$109,780.60	$154,822.75	$48,101.87	$3,059.72

EXHIBIT A.

BALANCE SHEET, JUNE 30, 1927.

Assets

Permanent Fund:		
Stocks and Bonds (Schedule 1)	$203,100.00	
Notes, Real Estate Mort. Rec. (Schedule 2)	126,800.00	
Trustees' Fund Account	6,424.80	
Endowment Notes Receivable	36,077.00	
Bessemer City Real Estate Notes (Schedule 3)	6,050.00	
Bessemer City Real Estate	50,319.92	
Cherryville Real Estate	25,000.00	
		$453,771.72
Plant Fund:		
Buildings	$168,975.36	
Grounds	84,069.57	
Equipment	34,730.65	
Building Fund Notes (Schedule 4)	212,760.00	
		$500,535.58
Current Fund:		
Great Lenoir-Rhyne Fund in the Consolidated Trust Co.	$ 1,541.14	
Cash in Banks (Schedule 5)	25,560.48	
Accounts Receivable—Students (Sched. 6)	3,159.58	

Notes Receivable—Students (Schedule 7) .	6,204.83	
Inventory: Book Store	977.72	
Inventory: Dining Halls	992.90	
		$ 38,436.65
Deferred Charges:		
Interest accrued (Schedules 2, 3, & 4) ...$	9,213.10	
Insurance Unexpired (Schedule 8)	1,073.10	
		10,286.20
Endowment Interest Transferred		3,630.64
Interest Accrued on John J. George notes		5,000.00
		$ 57,353.49
Contingent Fund:		
Subscriptions Receivable to Funds		$121,668.07

AUDITOR'S NOTE: During year $27,723.25 of subscriptions were transferred into negotiable notes receivable.

Liabilities

Permanent Fund:		
Annuity Fund, Sara E. Minich .....$	500.00	
Annuity Fund, M. E. Tickle	1,250.00	
Scholarship Fund, L. Lipe $5,724.80		
Scholarship Fund, E. Rudisill ... 700.00		
	6,424.80	
General Endowment Fund	445,596.92	
		$453,771.72
Plant Fund:		
Building Fund .....$	62,760.00	
Rhyne Administration Building Fund	150,000.00	
Buildings, Grounds & Gen. Equip. Fund ..	287,775.58	
		$500,535.58
Current Fund:		
Accounts Payable	None	
Greater Lenoir-Rhyne Fund .....$	1,541.14	
Int. Accrued on Notes Payable (Schedule 9)	175.33	
Kiwanis Club Endowment	1,215.31	
Estimated Legal Fees Accrued on Bessemer City Property	750.00	
Real Estate Commissions Payable	3,250.00	
New Building Fund (Cash in Bank for Construction)	15,000.00	

Excess of Current Assets over Current Liabilities	35,421.71	
		$ 57,353.49
Contingent Fund:		
Notes Payable (Schedule 9)	$ 12,469.88	
Uncollected Subscriptions in excess of above	109,198.19	
		$121,668.07

SCHEDULE 1.

LIST OF STOCKS AND BONDS FOR ENDOWMENT FUND

1	Mecklenburg County Drainage Bond	$ 1,000.00
2	Burwell-Harris Stock Certificate No. 54	200.00
1,080	Howell Manufacturing Company Stock Certificates Nos. 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 59, 66, 67, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 49	108,000.00
830	Anderson Mills Stock Certificates Nos. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28	83,000.00
	Grove River Drainage Bonds	3,700.00
	Carolina Cotton Mills 6% Bonds Nos. 89, 90	1,000.00
	Mauney Steel Preferred Stock	5,000.00
	Invested in Land on Grove River in Georgia	1,200.00
	Total Exhibit A	$203,100.00

SCHEDULE 2.

LIST OF MORTGAGE NOTES RECEIVABLE

Name	*Kind*	*Dated*	*Due*	*Amt.*	*Accrued Int.*
D. H. Russell, 65s D. S. Stock	Note	2-19-21	2-28	$ 3,000	$ 65.00
D. C. Mauney, 70s S. M., 80s L. S. Stock	Note	2-18-27	2-18-28	5,000	111.11
R. L. Mauney, 80s L. S., 30s M. S. Stock	Note	2-15-27	2-18-28	5,000	62.50
L. A. Kiser, 145s S. M. Stock	Note	4-23-27	4-23-28	5,000	61.00
Trustees St. Andrew's Church	Note	Demand		1,950	335.00
J. L. & Nora Harris, Endorsed	Note	11- 4-26	12- 1-29	3,000	105.00
V. O. Leonard, Endorsed	Note	1-18-22	1- 8-22	200	
Mrs. M. M. Capps, 10s L. C. M. Stock	Note	9-14-26	9-14-27	500	23.75
J. I. Cline, Endorsed	Note	6- 2-26	6- 2-27	175	10.50
C. F. Kyles, Endorsed	Note	11-10-26	8-10-27	325	11.75
A. W. Lippard, 2s M. & F. Bk., & Life I.	Note	4- 1-27	4- 1-28	500	2.50
J. D. Mauney, 160s L. S., 50s C'r'n. Stock	Note	5- 1-26	5- 3-27	8,000	560.00
M. L. Mauney, 160s F. N. Bk., & End.	Note	2-10-26	2-10-27	24,000	2,000.00
T. C. Summers	Note	2-10-26	2-10-27	21,500	1,793.67
C. O. Lippard, Endorsed	Note	8- 3-26	8- 3-27	500	27.25
F. M. Speagle	Note	3-19-27	7-19-27	150	2.25
F. M. Speagle	Note	11-19-26	11-19-27	400	12.00
J. E. Isenhour	Deed in Trust	10- 5-26	10-12-27	5,000	220.84
J. T. Yoder	Deed in Trust	10-20-26	12-20-27	450	14.25
M. L. Sipe	Deed in Trust	12- 1-26	12- 1-27	1,000	35.00

Name	Kind	Dated	Due	Amt.	Accrued Int.
H. L. Lineberger	Deed in Trust	4-14-27	4-14-28	5,000	66.00
J. W. Hoke	Deed in Trust	10-16-26	10-16-27	1,500	65.75
D. J. Sox	Deed in Trust	10- 1-26	10- 1-27	3,000	135.00
J. A. Amick	Deed in Trust	10- 1-26	10- 1-27	300	13.50
H. F. Sipe	Deed in Trust	1-24-27	1-24-28	1,100	28.60
H. F. Sipe	Deed in Trust	2-12-27	2-12-28	1,100	25.30
C. H. Setzer	Deed in Trust	1- 1-27	1- 1-28	10,000	300.00
Trustees St. Andrew's Church	Deed in Trust	4-22-26	4-22-27	1,050	74.63
E. Huffman & wife	Deed in Trust	7- 1-26	7- 1-27	1,000	60.00
C. M. Yoder, et al	Deed in Trust	7-26-26	7-26-27	6,000	330.00
D. H. Russell	Deed in Trust	9-10-26	9-11-27	7,000	338.00
D. T. Applegate	Deed in Trust	10- 4-26	10- 4-27	3,000	135.00
J. R. Fullbright	Deed in Trust	11- 6-26	11-15-27	1,000	40.00
D. E. Frye	Deed in Trust	5-13-27	5-13-28	600	5.00
Total to Schedule A				$127,300	$7,070.15

SCHEDULE 3.

BESSEMER CITY REAL ESTATE NOTES

H. C. Harrelson & Carpenter	Deed in Trust	2- 5-27	8- 5-27	$ 250	$ 6.25
H. C. Harrelson & Carpenter	Deed in Trust	2- 5-27	8- 5-27	250	6.25
H. C. Harrelson & Carpenter	Deed in Trust	2- 5-27	8- 5-27	250	6.25
H. C. Harrelson & Carpenter	Deed in Trust	2- 5-27	2- 5-29	250	6.25
H. C. Harrelson & Carpenter	Deed in Trust	2- 5-27	8- 5-29	250	6.25
H. C. Harrelson & Carpenter	Deed in Trust	2- 5-27	2- 5-30	250	6.25
Mrs. Nora Rayfield	Deed in Trust	3-21-27	3-21-28	275	4.13
Mrs. Nora Rayfield	Deed in Trust	3-21-27	3-21-29	275	4.13
W. K. Mauney	Deed in Trust	6- 8-27	6- 8-28	1,500	5.50
R. A. Christenbury	Deed in Trust	3-22-27	9-22-27	800	12.00
R. A. Christenbury	Deed in Trust	3-22-27	3-22-28	1,500	22.50
R. A. Christenbury	Deed in Trust	6- 1-27	1- 1-28	200	1.00
Total				$6,050	$86.76

SCHEDULE 4.

BUILDING FUND NOTES

D. E. Rhyne	Note	2- 2-27	2- 2-28	$25,000	$ 625.00
D. E. Rhyne	Note	2- 2-27	2- 2-28	25,000	625.00
D. E. Rhyne	Note	2- 2-27	2- 2-32	50,000	1,250.00
D. E. Rhyne	Note	2- 2-27	2- 2-32	50,000	1,250.00
D. E. Rhyne	Note	2- 2-27	2- 2-32	50,000	1,250.00
Miscellaneous Notes Mauney Hall				12,760	255.20
Total				$212,760	$5,255.20

SCHEDULE 5.

RECONCILIATION OF BANK BALANCES—JUNE 30, 1927

Endowment Fund

First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.:		
Balance as per Bank Statement		$ 5,405.10
Less Outstanding Checks Nos. 175 .....$	252.75	
177	93.75	
		346.50
Balance on hand as per Cash Book ...		$ 5,058.60

Building Fund

First National Bank, Kings Mountain, N. C.:	
Bal. as per Bank Statement & Cash Book	14,250.00

Greater Lenoir-Rhyne College Fund

Consolidated Bank & Trust Co., Hickory, N. C.:	
Balance per Bank Book & Cash Book	1,541.14

General Fund

Consolidated Bank & Trust Company:

Balance $10,637.87

Less Outstanding Checks:

775—$ 7.00	963—$ .92	1003—$ 21.35
800— 12.00	964— 100.00	1004— 1.75
876— 12.00	968— 5.00	1005— 6.69
877— 10.00	971— 150.00	1006— 25.50
910— 12.00	972— 100.00	1007— 13.31
911— 10.00	973— 150.00	1008— 20.91
935— 12.00	975— 23.50	1009— 96.98
936— 10.00	982— 7.60	1010— 41.22
938— 10.00	986— .56	1011— 88.80
941— 9.00	987— 2.10	1012— 9.10
945— 250.00	989— 2.20	1013— 10.70
946— 100.00	990— 22.06	1014— 65.00
947— 120.00	991— 27.00	1015— 27.37
949— 120.00	992— 12.19	1016— 32.70
950— 250.00	993— 2.25	1017— 1.07
951— 200.00	994— 61.08	1018— 6.05

954—	250.00	995—	52.50	1019—	10.70	
955—	250.00	996—	9.67	1020—	246.68	
956—	225.00	997—	56.10		———	4,385.99
957—	230.00	998—	8.95			——— 6,251.88
958—	80.00	999—	36.61			
959—	40.00	1000—	12.00			
960—	250.00	1001—	88.71			
961—	208.33	1002—	51.78			

Total Cash in Banks to Exhibit A .. $27,101.62

SCHEDULE 6.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—STUDENTS

Baldwin, M. H.	$ 16.25
Bolick, Glenn	50.00
George, J. J.	83.50
Hatch, Ruth	3.50
Hodge, D. D.	194.00
Jonas, E. & E.	78.07
Moose, B.	6.00
Rhyne, Clifford	58.50
Rhyne, K.	155.50
Davis, F. O.	24.00
Shuford, V. A.	12.00
Beam, Laurence	21.19
Campbell, P.	41.05
Dellinger, Mary	108.05
Hentz, E. E.	70.93
Lippard, S. G.	96.50
Pearce, Mrs. L. C.	24.32
Sherrill, L. S.	72.55
Sherrill, Horace	45.39
Halthouse, Margaret	35.35
Stauffer, J. L.	5.50
Seagle, Louise	6.38
Miller, Mamie	5.00
Beattie, D.	49.40
Brooks, Mary	39.40
Brown, R. N.	86.00
Clemmer, H.	15.20
DeLane, Annie	25.50
Eudy, Ruth	269.50
Hager, Cloyd	64.00
Hodge, Luther	6.00

Huffman, Loy	136.50
Homesley, A. H.	59.00
Hughes, Mazie	4.94
Lippard, A. I.	30.00
Nease, L. L.	33.50
Paysour, W.	97.75
Pegram, Chas.	43.50
Pegram, Jas.	43.50
Pegram, Mary	8.50
Rhodes, Jno. F.	172.50
Rhyne, Clifford	84.50
Rhyne, Kenneth	109.00
Rudisill, Joe	52.42
Rumple, Eugene	59.00
Stockman, Ralph	127.00
Thornburg, R.	84.00
Student Body	22.50
Thornburgh, W. H.	34.00
Thornburgh, Wm. J.	60.69
Wagner, Mrs. J. E.	10.50
Whisenhunt, J.	34.75
Whisenhunt, R.	67.50
Winecoff, F.	15.50
	$3,159.58

SCHEDULE 7.

NOTES RECEIVABLE—STUDENTS

Amick, Jesse	$ 75.00
Goode, Alma	25.00
Overcash, H. V.	247.50
Murrey, W. B.	172.25
Iddings, J. W.	35.75
Favey, Russell	264.50
Cansler, Amy	66.50
Stockman, J. E.	295.00
Rudasill, D. P.	136.70
Rudasill, D. P.	184.00
McRee, R. M.	25.10
Detwiler, W.	128.50
Deal, A. L.	73.00
Cansler, H. T.	32.00
Beam, H. F.	100.00
Cook, R. L.	125.00
Swicegood, Glenn	42.00

Rudasill, J. D.	100.00
Lippard, A. W.	301.75
Noah, Wm. H.	160.50
Mullis, J. A.	79.00
Manufacturing Lumber Agency	300.00
Karriker, P. D.	230.00
Iddings, J. W.	75.00
Detwiler, W.	129.00
Cauble, J. Lee	79.20
Beam, G. L.	473.34
Barger, Glenn	23.05
Glemmer, L. D. (Hasel)	175.00
Hamilton, T. T.	50.00
DeLane, D. E.	264.70
Heafner, D. T.	144.43
Clemmer, R. L.	255.60
Goode, G. L.	50.00
Goode, Mrs. R. E.	69.22
Goode, Alma	25.00
Hedrick, J. A.	50.00
Setzer, R. G.	177.73
Hedrick, J. A.	100.00
Mensies, Mr. E. B.	97.83
Morse, Baxter	229.15
Moretz, W. J.	126.00
Rudasill, J. H.	102.00
Rudasill, J. H.	48.00
Rhyne, B. L.	31.25
Rhyne, J. R.	49.00
Warren, F. L.	24.00
Shuford, V. G.	158.38
Total	$6,204.83

SCHEDULE 8.

INSURANCE POLICIES IN FORCE

Kind	*Name of Company*	*No. Policy*	*Amount*	*Premium*	*Prepaid*
Fire—	Nat'l Liberty Ins. Co..	10217	$ 2,739.23	$ 32.57	$ 13.75
Fire—	Glen Falls Ins. Co. ...	924	5,000.00	16.50	9.38
Fire—	Scot Un. Nat. Ins. Co..	228682	3,000.00	59.10	52.18
Fire—	New Hamp. Ins. Co. ..	698394	5,000.00	16.50	8.50
Fire—	Pilot Ins. Co.	72329	1,369.62	16.28	6.32
Fire—	Pilot Ins. Co.	72344	1,369.61	16.28	6.32
Fire—	Phoenix Ins. Co.	1311	3,424.04	40.71	16.41

Kind	*Name of Company*	*No. Policy*	*Amount*	*Premium*	*Prepaid*
Fire—	Rhode Isl. Ins. Co.	1893112	3,424.04	40.71	16.41
Fire—	Dixie Ins. Co.	727666	1,175.00	10.58	5.17
Fire—	Aetna Ins. Co.	2996	2,396.83	28.49	14.98
Fire—	Phoenix Ins. Co.	1332	1,027.21	12.21	6.50
Fire—	Piedmont Ins. Co.	233282	1,712.02	20.36	11.84
Fire—	Rhode Isl. Ins. Co.	2070808	2,739.23	32.57	19.42
Fire—	National Ins. Co.	58096	2,740.00	32.58	28.52
Fire—	Queen Ins. Co.	723	5,000.00	59.46	48.64
Fire—	N. C. Home Ins. Co.	53846	3,425.00	65.33	65.00
Fire—	Aetna Ins. Co.	3164	1,905.00	36.34	36.14
Fire—	N. Y. Home Ins. Co.	1734	3,425.00	65.83	65.03
Fire—	Globe & Rutgers Ins.	4002307	500.00	5.95	4.95
Fire—	N. Y. Home Ins. Co.	1672	1,000.00	11.89	9.89
Fire—	Nat'l Union Ins. Co.	6563	3,000.00	59.10	51.15
Fire—	Hanover Ins. Co.	5195	2,919.00	53.50	49.75
Fire—	Federal Ins. Co.	355	3,000.00	59.10	50.90
Fire—	Prov.-Wash'ton Ins. Co.	3179	5,959.50	117.40	101.65
Fire—	Sun Ins. Co.	D192528	5,959.50	113.65	98.80
Fire—	Norwich Union Ins. Co.	108	5,959.50	113.65	98.80
	Total College Insurance		$79,169.33	$1,136.64	$896.40
Bessemer City Insurance:					
Fire—	Nat'l Union Ins. Co. (Insurance on 30 dwellings in Bessemer City)		28,500.00	289.13	176.70
	Totals		$107,669.33	$1,425.76	$1,073.10

SCHEDULE 9.

NOTES PAYABLE

Name	*Amount*	*Int. Accr'd*
Cromer, Mrs. L. M.	$ 3,500.00	$ 4.08
Cromer, Mrs. L. M.	1,800.00	2.10
Cromer, Mrs. L. M.	2,500.00	2.93
Cromer, Mrs. L. M.	625.00	.72
Lipe, Laura, Fund	4,044.88	165.50
Totals	$12,469.88	$175.33

Report of Committee on Church Institutions

Your Committee on Church Institutions herewith submits the following report:

I.—THE LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS.

The building program which has been carried out the past year has given all who have in any way come in contact with the Institution an enlarged vision of the Church's opportunity in serving God by ministering to the aged and helpless.

The Home is growing in favor with our people and we rejoice in the fact that the Home is meriting the large and favorable place it is gaining under the efficient management of Dr. W. H. Greever, President of the Board of Directors, and Mr. C. E. Hotinger, Superintendent of the Home.

Therefore be it resolved: 1. That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina hereby express its appreciation of the fine services rendered the Home by Superintendent Mr. C. E. Hotinger and Dr. W. H. Greever, President of the Board of Directors.

Resolved: 2. That we express our appreciation of the liberality of Mrs. Emma Peters Huffard as expressed in the building of a $7,000.00 cottage to be known as the Huffard Memorial, in memory of her deceased husband, the Reverend James A. Huffard, who at the time of his death was Secretary of the Board of Directors and pastor of the Lutheran church at Kingsport, Tenn.

Resolved: 3. That in view of the conditions created by the erection of the Saluda Dam, making community readjustments necessary, the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, at White Rock, S. C., is hereby authorized and empowered to sell and make deed to such parcel or parcels of land as in its judgment is for the greatest permanent benefit of the institution, at any time within the year 1928.

Resolved: 4. That we reaffirm our loyalty to the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless and that we most sincerely commend it to the generous support of our people.

II.—THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH.

This institution of our Church during the past year also completed a very fine building program on one of the most beautiful sites to be found anywhere. We rejoice that the orphans of our Church may now be housed in buildings meeting all the requirements for living and education in this modern age.

Be it resolved: 1. That we assure the new Superintendent, the Reverend T. A. Graves, of our most hearty support and that we assure all those associated with him in the Home of our most sincere appreciation of their services in our Orphan Home.

Resolved: 2. That we urge our church councils to see that all outstanding pledges to the Building Fund be paid as soon as possible.

Resolved: 3. That we impress upon our congregations the importance every church having a systematic plan of gathering current support for the Orphan Home in the Sunday Schools and that every congregation give one offering per year, preferably at Thanksgiving or Christmas, for the support of the Orphan Home.

III.—THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

We rejoice in the large number of students (41) in our Theological Seminary, yet when we consider our many vacant pastorates and the unlimited mission field right here in the South we feel the force of the Master's words: "The harvest truly is great, but the laborers are few," and that we should without ceasing pray the Lord of the harvest that He would send forth laborers into the vineyard.

Resolved: 1. That we have learned with pleasure of the progress of the Endowment and Building Funds and that we pledge our support to these two endeavors of the Theological Seminary until the funds are raised.

Resolved: 2. That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina is pleased to learn of the action of the Board of Trustees at its last meeting in naming the New Administration building the Voigt Building. It is a worthy honor bestowed upon our Dean.

Resolved: 3. That we assure those in charge of our Theological Seminary that we appreciate their faithful services and that we pledge to this institution our undivided support in commending our Theological Seminary to our young men with the ministry in view and to our congregations for their moral and financial support.

IV.—LENOIR-RHYNE COLLEGE.

From a study of the report of the Board of Trustees it is easy to observe that the Board during the past year has been very active in projecting a "Greater Lenoir-Rhyne".

Of this, the fourth institution in our report, we must record as of the three considered above, that the past year has witnessed

an unusual building program. With this building program Lenoir-Rhyne will be admirably equipped to begin the next scholastic year as a new era of the highest grade work.

We note with gratification, the fine deportment, good health and commendable progress of the student body, and that there has been a hearty cooperation of the Administration—the Faculty—and student body.

While we rejoice in the fact that a fine building program is nearing completion, we should bear in mind that buildings as necessary as they are, do not make a college, nor do buildings plus a strong faculty. The college exists for the young men and young women of the Church.

Therefore be it resolved: 1. That we pledge to Lenoir-Rhyne College our loyal support in giving our sons and daughters to this institution that their education may be continued in the same Christian spirit as they enjoy in the home church, and that we assure the administration of this our Lutheran college, of our best efforts in securing the students of our congregations for Lenoir-Rhyne College.

Resolved: 2. Inasmuch as the year 1930 has been designated by the United Lutheran Church as Educational Year and that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its last meeting designated that year as the approved year for a strong presentation of the necessity and requirements of Lenoir-Rhyne College, we therefore request the Board of Trustees to formulate plans for the 1930 campaign year and report at the next meeting of Synod.

Resolved: 3. That the request of the Board of Trustees that the selection of faculty be by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees for Lenoir-Rhyne, be granted.

V.—MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

We realize that a very fine work has been done by Mont Amoena Seminary and that the Church is deeply indebted to those who have managed the institution in the past years, yet we believe that in the present educational developments it was not best to continue the activities of the institution longer.

We recommend that all matters pertaining to the property of Mont Amoena Seminary and all other business matters be referred to the Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary.

IV.—COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

We are appreciative of the excellent work of the Collegiate Institute and note with pleasure that the past year has been a

good one and that there has been a very fine spirit manifested by the student body. We recommend that the debt on the new Dormitory of $20,000.00, be referred to the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College in cooperation with the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
P. E. MONROE,
L. D. MILLER,
E. FULENWIDER,
J. V. SUTTON.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was received for consideration by item.

Item I.—Lowman Home. Sub-items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted in turn.

Item II.—Orphan Home. During consideration of matters pertaining to the Orphan Home Superintendent T. A. Graves was given a hearing. Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

Item III.—Theological Seminary. Sub-items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

Item IV.—Lenoir-Rhyne College. At this point Chairman W. J. Boger read a supplemental report for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions which was referred to the Committee on Church Institutions.

Sub-items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

Item V.—Mont Amoena Seminary. The recommendation adopted.

Item VI.—Collegiate Institute. Recommendation adopted.

This being a national holiday, the birthday of George Washington, the morning session was closed with a patriotic service. A large American flag was carried up the aisle to the altar, followed in procession by pastors and delegates who had been in the service during the World War. The congregation standing sang "My Country 'tis of thee". Rev. H. B. Schaeffer led in prayer, and Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., made an address appropriate to the occasion.

Wednesday, February 22, 1928, 2 P.M.

Rev. M. L. Kester led in the devotions.

On recommendation of the Committee on Letters and Petitions, the newly organized St. Luke's congregation at Charlotte was received and placed on the roll of pastorates.

Synod entered upon the election of officers. The elections were by ballot and resulted as follows:

Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
Treasurer—Jas. D. Heilig, Esq.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D.

Elections of Boards and Committees

The Report of the Committee on Nominations was made. The elections were by ballot and resulted as follows:

For Executive Committee—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, Hon. B. Capps, Mr. Jas. L. Fisher, Hon. D. L. Raymer.

For Mission Committee—Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Mr. P. M. Barger and Hon. J. C. Sigmon.

For Ministerial Education—Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. John L. Morgan, Mr. W. L. Kinney and Mr. S. K. Patterson.

For Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.

For Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. L. D. Miller, Mr. J. A. Moretz, Mr. W. K. Mauney, Mr. A. C. Lineberger, Jr., Mr. H. E. Isenhour. Mr. D. P. Rhodes was elected to fill the unexpired term of Hon. L. M. Swink.

The personnel and term of office of the Boards for *Lenoir-Rhyne College*, *North Carolina College*, and *Mont Amoena Seminary* are the same as that for Educational Institutions.

For Board of Trustees of Theological Seminary—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D., Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. John L. Yost, Prof. M. S. Beam, and Mr. O. B. Carpenter.

For Board of Trustees for Orphan Home—Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., Mr. W. N. Dixon, and Hon. J. G. Carpenter.

For Board of Trustees of Lowman Home—Rev. W. G. Cobb, and Mr. S. A. Mauney.

For Disabled Ministers' Fund—Rev. J. A. Yount.

Report of Ministerium

The Ministerial Session recommends to Synod:

1.—The Ordination of Mr. James S. Kern at the present session.

2.—The Ordination of Mr. J. D. Sheppard according to Resolution of Synod, see Minutes 1927, page 126.

3.—The ordination of Messrs. A. K. Yount, L. C. Bumgarner and R. L. Fisher according to Resolution of Synod (See Minutes of 1927, page 126), when they shall have complied with Art. VIII, Sec. A, item 4 of the Constitution of Synod.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief

The Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief makes the following report:

There are now on the Pension list of the United Synod of North Carolina January 1, 1928, 6 retired ministers, 22 widows and 6 children, who are receiving this year $6,500.00 in pensions and $890.00 for relief, thus making a total of $7,390.00.

RECOMMENDATION

Since the amount of money available from the Pension Fund this year (as one-fifth only is to be paid in at this time) will not be sufficient to care for the dependent ministers, widows and children, the aforesaid board is asking that the congregations and Sunday Schools take a special offering some time during the year for this purpose.

And that an offering be taken, also for this purpose, at one of the sessions of this Synod.

As a token of appreciation for the service rendered in raising the United Synod of North Carolina's quota of the $4,000,000 Pension Fund, that this convention of Synod express its appreciation and thanks to Mr. James L. Fisher, Salisbury, N. C., special chairman of this campaign and his co-workers, by a rising vote.

Respectfully submitted,

C. P. FISHER, Chairman.

The Report was received, and adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Special Committee on Pension Fund Campaign

Mr. President and Members of Synod:

At your request, I wish to render the following report of the Ministerial Pensions Campaign:

Following the general outline proposed by the Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief, we set up the machinery for carrying

on the work of the campaign, by appointing the following chairmen to work with the various presidents of the Conferences:

Southern Conference—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., President:
Group 1.—Mr. A. R. Rhyne;
Group 2.—Mr. W. A. Ridenhour.
Western Conference—Rev. P. D. Risinger, President:
Group 1.—Mr. H. E. Isenhour;
Group 2.—Hon. J. C. Sigmon.
Eastern Conference—Rev. E. A. Shenk, President:
Group 1.—Mr. W. L. Kinney;
Group 2.—Prof. K. B. Patterson.

The campaign was put on, conforming as nearly as possible as was carried on throughout the United Lutheran Church in America, with the following results:

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	Quota	*Pledged*	*No. ch's*	*Pl'dg's*	*No rep.*
Group 1	$36,310	$16,786.25	37	27	10
Group 2	20,963	10,814.50	26	17	9
	$57,273	$27,600.75	63	44	19

WESTERN CONFERENCE

	Quota	*Pledged*	*No. ch's*	*Pl'dg's*	*No rep.*
Group 1	$26,924	$17,081.20	25	21	4
Group 2	20,344	15,133.65	42	34	8
	$47,268	$32,214.85	67	55	12

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	Quota	*Pledged*	*No. ch's*	*Pl'dg's*	*No rep.*
Group 1	$ 9,970	$ 8,269.50	17	15	2
Group 2	10,489	10,796.00	13	13	..
	$20,459	$19,065.50	30	28	2

Now, Mr. President, since our Synod has gone on record, sponsoring this worthy cause, and pledging its earnest support, and gathering from the above report that some sections of our Synod, and certain churches of other sections of our Synod, have responded so satisfactorily, and finding that of the $125,000 quota, there still remains a balance of $46,118.90 unpledged, but against

which more than one-third of our churches have made no response, your chairman, if in order, would like to recommend the following:

1.—That in order to give the work the necessary momentum it needs at this time, the Synod go on record, pledging its earnest support in anyway it can, especially requesting all its pastors to return to their respective charges and immediately put on their canvasses, unless it has already been done. In cases where canvasses have been put on to push same to a satisfactory conclusion.

2.—That the Synod, through its president, as soon after adjournment as practicable, call a meeting of Conference Presidents, with the several conference chairmen and your special chairman, to go into the situation and devise means of prosecuting the campaign to a successful conclusion.

3.—That the report herewith submitted be received merely as information, and that a final report be submitted and entered as a permanent record.

J. L. FISHER, Chairman.

Salisbury, N. C., Feb. 22, 1928.

The report was adopted, including recommendations 1, 2 and 3.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

Your committee begs to report as follows:

No. 1.—Is an invitation from St. James' Church, Concord, N. C., inviting this Synod to hold its next convention with it on the Harvard plan.

We recommend the acceptance of this invitation.

No. 2.—Is a petition from St. Luke's congregation, Charlotte, N. C., asking to be received into Synod. Having adopted a constitution in harmony with that recommended by Synod, and submitting a copy of the same with this request, we recommend the reception of the congregation into Synod.

No. 3.—Is a petition from a voluntary committee attending the Summer School for Pastors, at Columbia, S. C., asking for official participation on the part of this Synod. Your committee recommends that Synod approve the idea of a Summer School for Pastors, and that the President of Synod appoint a representative of Synod to act for Synod in cooperation with representatives of other synods in making arrangements for the holding of such a pastor's school.

No. 4.—Is a memorial from the Eastern Conference asking Synod to adopt a method for electing delegates to the U. L. C. A. therein outlined.

We recommend that this matter be referred to a committee of five to be appointed by the President, said committee to report at the next convention of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
W. A. DEATON,
L. A. THOMAS,
B. S. BROWN, JR.,
A. L. STARR,
CHAS. B. GILBERT.

The Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Wednesday, February 22, 1928, 7:30 P.M.

The Service was conducted by Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.

The ordination sermon was delivered by Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., his text being, "O Timothy, keep that which is committed to thy trust." I Timothy 6:20.

Rev. P. D. Risinger, chairman of the Examining Committee, conducted the candidate for ordination, James S. Kern, to the Secretary of Synod, and the secretary presented him to President J. L. Morgan, D.D., who performed the act of ordination.

Thursday, February 23, 1928, 8:45 P.M.

Rev. J. W. Link led in the devotional service, using the Matins.

The Roll was called.

The minutes were read, corrected and adopted.

Rev. C. K. Lippard, D.D., representative of our mission in Japan, presented the work and the needs in that field. A motion was passed urging our congregations to use Dr. Lippard, while in this country, for the information and inspiration he is so well prepared to give them for our Foreign Work.

Synod entered upon the election of Delegates to the next Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church of America, and of the United Synod of the South.

Statistical Secretary, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., gave the information that the Synod is entitled to nine Clerical and nine Lay Delegates. The election was by ballot, and resulted as follows:

DELEGATES TO THE SIXTH BIENNIAL CONVENTION OF THE UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA.

Clerical

Principal	*Alternate*
J. L. Morgan, D.D.	A. M. Huffman
A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D.	L. D. Miller
H. B. Schaeffer	F. L. Conrad
P. E. Monroe, D.D.	L. A. Thomas
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
E. J. Sox, D.D.	A. R. Beck, D.D.
E. A. Shenk	E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
G. H. Rhodes	V. C. Ridenhour
J. C. Dietz	J. L. Yost

Lay

W. L. Kinney	Prof. K. B. Patterson
James L. Fisher	W. T. Whitsett, Ph.D.
W. K. Mauney	Hon. A. L. Starr
J. V. Sutton	A. C. Lineberger, Jr.
Hon. B. B. Miller	Fred Shepherd
Prof. H. L. Mock	Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle, M.C.
Prof. G. F. McAllister	James D. Heilig, Esq.
H. E. Isenhour	Prof. M. S. Beam
Hon. B. Capps	W. L. Dixon

Delegates to the Twenty-First Biennial Convention of the United Synod in the South which meets in Erie, Pa., October 9th, 1928. The personnel of this delegation is the same as for the United Lutheran Church in America.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

We, your committee, beg leave to report that we have made some progress in gathering data, but not what ought to have been done from the fact that pastors have failed to respond to the appeal made. We will renew the appeal during the year, and urge that pastors respond promptly.

We recommend that some one be named on this committee in place of Rev. P. J. Bame who has removed from our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

D. I. OFFMAN,
C. N. YOUNT,
GEO. H. COX,
J. C. DIETZ.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

We, your Committee on Sunday School work, beg leave to report that the work of the Sunday Schools of the Synod as represented in the Lutheran Sunday School Association of N. C., has made progress during the year. The annual meeting was held in connection with the Summer School for Church Workers, at Mt. Pleasant, July 14th. The following officers were elected for the year: Homer L. Lyerly, Pres.; Luther A. Lippard, Vice-Pres.; Miss Rosa Sox, reelected Secretary; and Miss Ruth Shirey, Treas.

The Association through its executive committee decided to hold five leadership training schools. Such schools are being held at St. John's, Salisbury, beginning Jan. 9th, St. Paul's, Rowan, Jan. 10th, Salem, Salem pastorate, Jan. 11th, Holy Trinity, Hickory, Jan. 12th and St. James', Newton, Jan. 13th. These schools are well attended and commendable work is being done in their initial effort in this field. The 14 regional districts held spring meetings, but no meetings were reported for the fall.

The following is taken verbatim from the report of the association in regard to membership. "It seems to be the opinion of many of the schools, that if it pays its assessment it is considered a member of the association and if it does not pay it is not a member. This will mean that a school may be a member one year and the next year not a member, and something more definite is desired. The following item is the action of the association. Recommended: "That Synod interpret and define the requirements for membership in the Association."

We recommend:

1.—That a Sunday School that has made application for membership in the Association is considered a member.
2.—That Synod approve the organization of district associations within the state association.
3.—That Synod approve the holding of district meetings semi-annually.
4.—That the names of the Sunday School Superintendents be carried in the minutes of Synod as last year.

Respectfully submitted,

H. P. WYRICK,
JAS. D. KINARD, D.D.,
M. L. KESTER,
HON. A. L. STARR,
J. P. BURNS.

The report of the committee, including recommendations 1, 2, 3 and 4, was adopted.

Report of Fraternal Delegate to Virginia Synod

On account of sickness your delegate to the Virginia Synod was unable to attend the meeting of that Synod. However a message of greetings and good wishes of the North Carolina Synod was sent to the Virginia Synod.

In view of the fact that the Virginia Synod has discontinued the practice of sending fraternal delegates to sister synods, and in view of the fact that the letter of greetings from the Virginia Synod has officially stated this fact, therefore, we recommend that the North Carolina Synod take similar action relative to the Virginia Synod.

CHARLES E. RIDENHOUR.

The letter of greeting from the Virginia Synod was read, and received as information.

The report, including the recommendation, was adopted.

Report of Fraternal Delegate to South Carolina Synod

As the fraternal representative to bear the greetings of this Synod to the Synod of South Carolina, I beg to report that I was unable to attend the recent convention of that Synod, and, therefore, conveyed our greetings by letter, which greetings I feel sure were in due course presented to that body.

Respectfully submitted,

V. Y. BOOZER.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates

We, your Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates, desire to submit the following, namely, that Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., shall represent this body at the next convention of the South Carolina Synod.

H. W. JEFFCOAT,
B. J. WESSINGER,
G. W. ISENHOUR.

This report was adopted.

Thursday, February 23, 1928, 1:30 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. C. O. Lippard.

By motion *the time* of next convention of Synod was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

The place for the next convention of Synod—St. James', Concord. See Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.

Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

We, your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, submit the following:

1. Page 58.—Recommendation of Secretary. Has this been done?
2. Page 59.—Has Statistical Secretary done as instructed?
3. Page 73.—Did the Treasurer send check?
4. Page 73.—Item 14, sub-item 2. Has the Treasurer of Synod done as instructed?
5. Page 110.—Item 5, sub-items 1 and 2. What has been done?
6. Page 127.—Resolutions by Lay Delegates. Items 1 and 2. Were these services held? Has Mission Committee done as instructed?
7. Page 133.—Item 3. Recommendation by Committee on Boys' Work. Did committee carry out instructions?

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL L. MILLER,
Q. O. LYERLY.

This report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1. Yes; Item 2. Yes; Item 3. Yes; Item 4. Yes; Item 5. An effort has been made to meet requirements; Item 6. In part; Item 7. See Report of Committee on Boys' Work.

The report was adopted as a whole.

By motion duly passed it was ordered that the obituary of Rev. M. L. Pence be given a full page in this year's minutes.

Report of Committee on Publicity

Your Committee on Publicity submits the following report:

1.—The *Winston-Salem Journal* and the *Winston-Salem Sentinel* have carried full reports of the Convention.

2.—News of the Convention has been dispatched twice daily by the Associated Press.

Respectfully submitted,
DORUS P. RUDISILL, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Publicity was adopted, and the Treasurer of Synod was authorized to defray the expenses of the committee.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

We, your Committee on Resolutions, beg leave to make the following report.

Be it resolved,

1.—That Synod express, by rising vote, its thanks and appreciation to the Pastor and members and friends of Augsburg congregation, for their whole-hearted and delightful entertainment of Synod, and to the Augsburg choir for their splendid music rendered in the services.

2.—That this body heartily congratulate the Pastor and people of this congregation in the erection of this beautiful, commodious, serviceable and churchly structure, and, that we heartily commend their zealous spirit as a model for all our pastors and congregations to follow, and that resolutions 1 and 2 be read at a Divine Service of this congregation.

3.—That we most highly commend Mr. J. L. Fisher, Synodical chairman on Ministerial Pension and Relief Appeal, and the entire personnel of the Synodical organization, for their painstaking and faithful work in prosecuting the Ministerial Pension Appeal.

4.—That we learn with profound sorrow of the critical illness of Mrs. Laura S. Hahn, the devoted mother of our beloved brother and Pastor of this congregation, the Rev. S. W. Hahn, and fervently pray God that it may be His gracious and good will through our blessed Lord Jesus to speedily restore this godly mother to normal health.

5.—That Synod express its appreciation to the Rev. D. P. Rudisill for his efficient service through the Public Press; and that Synod pay all expenses of the Committee on Publicity; and that the chairman of the Committee express Synod's thanks to the papers of Winston-Salem.

6.—That as the new buildings at Lenoir-Rhyne College are soon to be completed and consecrated to the work of Christian edu-

cation, Synod hereby again expresses its grateful appreciation to Mr. Daniel Efird Rhyne, the donor of the new Administration building, and to the donors of Mauney Hall, our new dormitory for girls, namely: Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Mauney, who contributed $35,000; Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Mauney, who contributed $35,000 in memory of their daughter Edith Eudora; Mr. and Mrs. M. L. Rudisill; Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney; Mr. and Mrs. D. C. Mauney and the Rev. and Mrs. E. C. Cooper. The generous works of these friends of the Church and College are inspiring to us; have greatly advanced the progress in Christian education in our Synod and State; and we trust will be a mighty incentive to others to do likewise in the continued needs of our institutions. And that this action be officially read at the dedicatory service of these buildings.

7.—We note with deep interest the splendid missionary work of the congregations: St. Paul's, Wilmington, and St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, which congregations are contributing liberally to the salary of the missionaries in the Eastern and Western Fields respectively of our Synod, and hereby Synod commends these congregations for such fine work. And inasmuch as a more intensive and extensive missionating endeavor and program is an urgent need in the great undeveloped mission fields in our State, therefore, be it resolved, that Synod urge all congregations, as many as are able, to choose some definite mission or place for their special missionary activity.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL C. SIGMON,
L. P. BOLAND,
D. H. SECHRIST.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted by a rising vote.

Item 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, submit the following report:

1.—Rev. C. A. Brown has asked to be excused from attending this Convention of Synod because of illness. He also requests the prayers of Synod for his recovery.

We recommend that he be excused, and that this request be granted.

2.—Rev. H. M. Snyder and Rev. Albert Kiser asked to be excused from attendance at this Convention of Synod because of pressing duties at the College.

We recommend that they be excused.

3.—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt has asked to be excused from attending this Convention of Synod because of urgent duties at the Seminary.

We recommend that he be excused.

4.—Rev. J. M. Senter has asked to be excused from Tuesday's sessions of Synod on account of a funeral.

We recommend that he be excused.

5.—Rev. Y. Von A. Riser asked to be excused from attendance in this meeting of Synod, because of distance, expense, and recent bad weather.

We recommend that he be not excused.

6.—Rev. R. M. Carpenter and delegate D. C. Whisenant have asked to be excused from the remaining sessions of Synod because of circumstances over which they have no control.

We recommend that they be excused.

7.—Mr. L. G. Rhyne, delegate from the Bessemer pastorate, asked to be excused from attendance at the remaining sessions of Synod because of sickness in his family.

We recommend that he be excused.

8.—Rev. Paul L. Miller has asked to be excused from Tuesday's session of Synod because of illness in his family.

We recommend that he be excused.

9.—Rev. C. K. Rhodes has asked to be excused from attendance at this meeting of Synod because he is in the act of moving outside the bounds of this Synod.

We recommend that he be excused.

10.—J. Rom Smith, delegate from Randolph Pastorate asked to be excused for non-attendance at this session of Synod because of sickness.

We recommend that he be excused.

11.—We recommend that Rev. S. W. Hahn be excused from attendance at Wednesday's and Thursday's sessions of Synod because of the serious illness of his mother.

12.—We recommend that our missionaries in Japan be excused from attending this Convention of Synod because of distance, and that our greetings be extended them.

13.—Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat asked to be excused from remaining over for Wednesday's and Thursday's sessions of Synod because of illness in his family.

We recommend that he be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

C. R. PATTERSON,
R. M. CARPENTER,
DAVID FARRIS.

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was reecived for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted in turn.
Item 5, by motion Rev. Y. Von A. Riser was excused.
Items 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 were adopted in turn.
The report was adopted as a whole.

RESOLUTION

Whereas it appears that many confirmed Lutherans of the North Carolina Synod are listed as "non-resident";

And whereas, many of these are inactive due to the fact that no obligation is felt toward the church in whose midst they reside but of which they are not members;

Therefore, be it Resolved: That this Synod go on record as favoring, and it does strongly and vigorously urge its members, when removing from the territory of the church where membership is held into another parish, to secure a letter of transfer immediately and thus become regularly identified with the work of the church located in the new home, and that they move their transfer as consistently as they do their trunk, and as often, if necessary.

E. A. SHENK.

The resolution was adopted.

A motion was passed that the Card Record method for enrollment of Clerical and Lay representatives be adopted in place of the present methods of calling the roll, and that Synod provide such cards for use in future conventions of Synod.

A motion also prevailed that a committee be appointed to put this system into operation.

A motion was passed leaving the number of minutes of Synod to be printed in the hands of the President and Secretary.

The President closed the convention using the Order for Closing of Synod.

J. L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

MINISTERIAL SESSION

Tuesday, February 21, 1928, 12:30 P.M.

The Ministerium was called to order by President J. L. Morgan, D.D.

Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., led in prayer.

Report of Examining Committee

Your Examining Committee begs leave to report as follows:

1.—Is an application for ordination from Mr. James S. Kern in which he states that he has completed the prescribed course in the Mt. Airy Theological Seminary of Philadelphia, Pa.; and that he has received and accepted a call from St. Paul's E. L. Church of Millville, N. J., Ministerium of Pa., but that he desires ordination by his home Synod.

Your Committee finds no Constitutional barriers to such a procedure, he having presented to us a regular call from said church, which he says he has accepted. We have examined said applicant according to our Constitutional requirements and find him well qualified to bear the office of the Gospel Ministry.

We recommend his ordination by this Synod.

2.—Is an application from Mr. J. D. Sheppard, a Senior in our Southern Theological Seminary in which he states that he has accepted a call to the St. Luke's E. L. Church of Monroe, N. C., and desires examination by your Committee at this time and ordination by this Synod upon the completion of his course in the Seminary as Synod has directed by resolution. (See Minutes of Synod, 1927, page 126.)

Your Committee has examined Mr. Sheppard according to the Constitution of Synod and find him well qualified to bear the office of the Gospel Ministry.

We, therefore, recommend that he be ordained as provided by Resolution of Synod.

3.—Your committee has received a letter from each of the following young men, Messrs. R. L. Fisher, L. C. Bumgarner and A. K. Yount, in which each states that he is a Senior in our Southern Theological Seminary, has received a call to become a pastor upon the completion of his course in the Seminary, but has not yet accepted the Call, but desires examination by your committee at this time and ordination by this Synod according to provisions of the Constitution of Synod, page 16, Art. VIII, Sec. A., Item 4 and Resolution of Synod, 1927, page 126.

Your Committee begs to report that according to its interpretation of above mentioned Constitution and Resolution it has the right to grant their request for examination. We, therefore, have examined the said young men according to Constitutional requirements and find them well qualified to bear the office of the Gospel Ministry and recommend that whenever they comply with above mentioned requirements they be ordained by this Synod as provided for by above mentioned Section of Constitution of Synod and Resolution of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. RISINGER,
V. C. RIDENHOUR,
J. A. YOUNT,
W. J. BOGER,
EDWIN F. KEEVER,
J. F. CRIGLER.

The Report of the Examining Committee was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn.

The report was adopted as a whole.

By motion the following was adopted as the report of the Ministerial Session:

The Ministerial Session recommends to Synod:

1.—The ordination of Mr. James S. Kern at the present session.

2.—The ordination of Mr. J. D. Sheppard according to Resolution of Synod, see Minutes 1927, page 126.

3.—The ordination of Messrs. A. K. Yount, L. C. Bumgarner and R. L. Fisher according to Resolution of Synod, (See Minutes of 1927, page 126) when they shall have complied with Art. VIII, Section A, item 4 of the Constitution of Synod.

The Ministerial Session adjourned with the Lord's Prayer.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Report of Necrologist

Once again death has invaded our ministerial ranks, and God has taken away our dearly beloved brother, Martin Luther Pence. He was born near Coote's Store, in Rockingham Co., Va., on September 22, 1865; and while engaged in his "Loved Employ", preaching the blessed gospel, from the pulpit of Friendship E. L. Church, near Taylorsville, N. C., on April 25, 1926, he heard his Master call, "Come up higher," and almost instantly passed from the cares, labors and trials of this life, into the peace, joy and eternal happiness of heaven, having lived in this world 60 years, seven months and three days.

He was baptised in infancy and was confirmed in Rader's Church, Va., by the Rev. Dr. J. P. Stirewalt, on May 7, 1884, when just a little over 18 years of age.

He took his literary course at Lenoir College, graduating in 1896, and studied theology under the care and instruction of Dr. R. A. Yoder. He was ordained by the Tennessee Synod, in Christ Church, Stanly Creek, Gaston County, N. C., on October 19, 1896. Thus he was in the active work of the ministry 29 years, 6 months and 6 days. He served pastorates in North and South Carolina and in Virginia.

He was an earnest, forcible and faithful preacher of the Word, and a pleasant, prudent and efficient pastor, winning the love and respect of all who knew him, and will be long remembered as an earnest worker and a faithful servant of his Lord.

I recommend that this report be adopted by a standing vote, and that a page of the minutes be set apart to his memory.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. COX, Necrologist.

Apportionment Tables for the Year 1928

ON THE BASIS OF CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP, PER GROUP ARRANGEMENTS.

GROUP I, @ $4.50

Pastorates	*Congregations*	Members	College	Synod	U. L. C. A.	Totals
Albemarle	First Church	252	$ 60	$ 372	$ 768	$ 1,200
Augsburg	Augsburg	241	55	339	700	1,094
Burlington	Macedonia	276	60	376	780	1,216
Cherryville	St. John's	253	55	353	730	1,138
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	297	67	414	855	1,336
Greensboro	First Church	211	45	295	610	950
High Point	Emmanuel	175	40	247	510	797
Hickory	Holy Trinity	350	79	468	1,008	1,575
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	257	60	377	778	1,215
Lexington	First Church	171	38	238	493	769
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	290	65	415	865	1,345
Mooresville	St. Mark's	148	30	206	430	666
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	107	24	153	315	492
South Charlotte	St. Luke's	100	25	135	290	450
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	367	80	494	1,022	1,596
St. James', Concord	St. James'	453	100	630	1,308	2,038
St. John's	St. John's	1,100	248	1,534	3,168	4,950
St. Mark's, Char.	St. Mark's	527	121	730	1,520	2,371
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	503	113	700	1,450	2,263
	Totals	6,070	$1,357	$8,493	$17,575	$27,425

GROUP II, @ $3.25

Andrews	St. Andrew's	25	$ 4	$ 25	$ 51	$ 80
Asheville	St. Mark's	49	8	47	95	150
Bethel	St. Paul's	389	62	392	810	1,264
	Bethel	166	26	169	350	545
Chapel	Chapel	171	28	172	356	556
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	116	20	124	256	400
China Grove	Grace	176	27	178	370	575
	Prosperity	192	30	194	400	624
Christiana	Christiana	153	25	155	320	500
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	138	22	140	288	450
Concord	Calvary	134	22	132	291	445
	St. Andrew's	132	20	132	283	435
Crouse	St. Paul's	60	10	60	125	195
	Bethphage	222	36	218	467	721
	Bethel	110	16	108	233	357
	St. Mark's	90	15	90	187	292
Dallas	Holy Communion	248	41	252	527	820
	Christ	139	22	140	290	452
	Bethel	18	3	18	37	58
Daniels	Daniels	222	36	218	467	721
	Grace	185	30	183	388	601
Davidson	St. Luke's	195	31	192	411	634
	Pilgrim	76	12	80	163	255
Durham	St. Paul's	64	10	62	128	200
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	172	28	173	358	559
	Mt. Olive	160	26	161	333	520
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	167	24	168	350	542
Enochville	St. Enoch	287	46	290	597	933
	Trinity	92	15	93	192	300
Faith	Faith	279	53	285	582	920

Pastorates	*Congregations*	Members	College	Synod	U. L. C. A.	Totals
Friedens	Friedens	225	34	227	470	731
	Sharon	68	11	70	140	221
	Peace	60	10	60	125	195
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	107	17	108	225	350
Hardin	St. Paul's	146	23	147	304	474
	Philadelphia	81	13	82	169	264
	Antioch	118	19	119	245	383
Haven	Haven	298	50	310	640	1,000
Hendersonville	Grace	47	7	48	98	153
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	150	24	151	312	487
	New Jerusalem	49	8	50	101	159
	Becks	106	17	107	220	344
Kannapolis	Kimball Memoriai	358	61	360	742	1,163
Landis	Trinity	146	25	155	320	500
	Concordia	252	40	255	524	819
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	114	18	115	237	370
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	365	59	368	759	1,186
	Center Grove	195	31	197	406	634
Maiden	St. Martin's	128	20	129	267	416
	Salem	94	15	95	195	305
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	194	32	198	410	640
Newton	Beth Eden	215	35	217	448	700
	St. Timothy	102	16	103	212	331
Organ	Organ	413	67	416	859	1,342
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	93	16	96	198	310
Rockwell	St. James'	165	27	164	349	540
	Emmanuel	130	21	130	271	422
	Wittenberg	39	6	40	94	140
Rocky Mount	Trinity	44	7	44	92	143
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	198	32	196	415	643
	St. Mark's	105	17	106	218	341
Salem	Salem	217	35	216	454	207
Spencer	Calvary	134	22	138	285	445
	Christ	169	28	170	351	549
Statesville	St. John's	229	37	230	477	744
St. James', New.	St. James'	211	34	212	440	686
St. John's, Cab.	St. John's	340	55	340	710	1,105
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	179	28	180	374	582
St. Mark's, C. G.	St. Mark's	336	57	355	738	1,150
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	179	29	180	373	582
	Mt. Olive	120	20	120	250	390
Thomasville	Grace	110	17	110	230	357
Troutman	Holy Trinity	271	44	270	567	881
Union	Union	304	48	306	634	988
Zion	Zion	200	32	202	416	650
	Bethlehem	144	23	145	300	468
	New Jerusalem	122	20	122	254	396
	Totals	12,697	$2,055	$12,810	$26,623	$41,488

GROUP III, @ $2.50

Alexander	Friendship	183	$ 23	$ 140	$ 297	$ 460
Burke	Calvary	45	5	30	77	112
	Mt. Hebron	106	13	80	172	265
Granite Falls	St. John's	34	4	26	55	85
	St. Matthew's	40	5	30	65	100
Guilford	Lowes	229	20	180	380	580
	Cobles	141	18	112	230	360
	St. Paul's	91	11	71	148	230
	Mt. Pleasant	31	4	25	51	80
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	124	15	98	202	315
	Sharon	90	11	71	148	230
Kings Mountain	St. Luke's	31	4	26	55	85

Pastorates	*Congregations*	Members	College	Synod	U. L. C. A.	Totals
Lebanon	Lebanon	97	12	76	157	245
	Amity	65	8	50	107	165
Lincolnton	St. Luke's	18	3	16	31	50
Monroe	St. Luke's	35	4	27	55	86
	Morning Star	29	3	20	50	73
Mt. Holly	Holy Comforter	37	4	26	62	92
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Gilead	101	13	80	167	260
	Mt. Hermon	82	10	65	140	215
	Cold Water	30	4	20	51	75
New Bethel	New Bethel	97	12	72	161	245
	Mt. Zion	91	11	72	152	235
	Luther's	60	8	48	99	155
Randolph	Grace	46	6	36	83	125
	Melanchthon	40	5	30	75	110
	Richland	37	4	24	64	92
Shelby	Ascension	30	4	23	48	75
	Grace	93	12	72	148	232
St. James', New.	St. Paul's	185	22	146	302	470
	Ebenezer	30	4	23	48	75
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	373	48	276	626	950
	St. Peter's	262	32	200	438	670
Trinity	Trinity	454	57	348	730	1,135
	Sardis	132	16	96	218	330
	Cedar Grove	74	9	48	128	185
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	97	12	84	174	270
West Hickory	Bethany	209	28	168	354	550
	Totals	3,983	$ 488	$ 3,062	$ 6,603	$10,153

GROUP IV, @ $1.75

Alexander	Shiloh	79	$ 7	$ 42	$ 91	$ 140
	St. John's	66	5	36	74	115
	St. Mark's	10	1	5	12	18
Claremont	St. Luke's	66	5	36	74	115
	Salem	35	3	20	42	65
Forsyth	Nazareth	55	5	30	65	100
	Shiloh	72	6	36	84	126
	Bethany	18	2	10	20	32
Good Hope	Good Hope	119	10	60	136	206
	Bethel	22	2	12	26	40
Holly Grove	Lebanon	25	2	12	28	42
Lebanon	St. Matthew's	18	2	10	20	32
	Providence	8	1	4	9	14
Lenoir	St. John's	19	2	10	23	35
Maiden	Lutheran Chapel	23	2	12	31	45
St. Martin's	St. Martin's	143	12	72	166	250
	Macedonia	4	1	2	4	7
	St. Martin's	35	3	18	41	62
Troutman	St. Paul's	54	4	30	61	95
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	44	3	24	50	77
	Old Mt. Pleasant	45	4	24	50	78
	Mt. Zion	45	4	24	50	78
	Holy Trinity	18	1	10	21	32
Watauga Mission	Holy Communion	78	6	42	87	135
	St. Mark's	52	4	28	58	90
	Grace	32	2	18	36	56
Reformation	Reformation	15	1	8	17	26
	Totals	1,200	$ 100	$ 635	$ 1,376	$ 2,111
	Totals	6,070	$1,357	$ 8,493	$17,575	$27,425
		12,697	2,055	12,810	26,623	41,488
		3,983	488	3,062	6,603	10,153
		1,200	100	635	1,376	2,111
	Sum Totals	23,950	$4,000	$25,000	$52,177	$81,177

Calendar of Boards

1. *Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.*

Terms expiring 1929

Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle, M.C.
Mr. D. P. Rhodes
Mr. J. J. Efird
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

Terms expiring 1930

Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. L. A. Thomas
Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
Mr. J. H. C. Huitt
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. J. V. Sutton
Mr. H. B. Wilkinson

Terms expiring 1931

Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. A. C. Lineberger, Jr.
Mr. J. A. Moretz
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

2. *Board of Trustees for Lenoir-Rhyne College.*
Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.
Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.

The personnel and term of office of these Boards are the same as that for Educational Institutions.

3. *Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.*

Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
Rev. John L. Yost
Prof. M. S. Beam
Mr. O. B. Carpenter

4. *Board of Trustees for Orphan Home.*

Term expiring 1929

Mr. W. H. Beckerdite

Term expiring 1930

Rev. E. A. Shenk

Term expiring 1931

Mr. D. A. Yoder

Terms expiring 1932

Rev. G. W. McClanahan
Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D.
Mr. W. N. Dixon
Hon. J. G. Carpenter

5. *Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.*

Rev. W. G. Cobb Mr. S. A. Mauney

6. *Board of Trustees for Disabled Minister's Fund.*

Rev. J. A. Yount

Standing Committees

1.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., (1929); Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., (1930); Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. W. H. Roof, (1931).

2.—*On Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. J. W. Link, Hon. A. L. Starr, Hon. R. L. Brown.

3.—*Auditing Committee*:—Mr. C. W. Isenhour, Mr. F. R. Shepherd, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.

4.—*On Summer School for Church Workers*:—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. J. L. Yost, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

5.—*On Church Architecture*:—Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Mr. E. W. Wagoner.

6.—*On Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. M. L. Kester, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. H. A. Trexler, Mr. P. J. Dishner, Mr. Fred Bankett.

7.—*On Congregational Constitutions*:—Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. B. M. Clark, Rev. F. M. Speagle, Mr. W. A. Stirewalt, Mr. J. R. Freeze.

8.—*On Women's Work*:—Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. C. A. Brown, Mr. W. H. Walters.

9.—*On Brotherhoods*:—Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. W. H. Dutton, Prof. K. B. Patterson, Mr. W. L. Kinney, Mr. C. B. Gilbert.

10.—*On Young People's Work*:—Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. E. R. Trexler, Mr. G. C. Hewitt.

11.—*On Boys' Work*:—Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. C. E. Lutz, Mr. E. H. Killian.

12.—*On Sunday School Work*:—Rev. C. O. Lippard, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Mr. R. D. McRee, Mr. J. P. Burns.

13.—*On Inner Missions*:—Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Rev. W. H. Lefstead.

14.—*On Publicity*:—Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Rev. W. J. Moretz, Rev. E. F. Troutman, Mr. L. V. Schenck.

15.—*On Necrology*:—Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

16.—*On Nominations*:—Rev. A. M. Huffman, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Mr. J. V. Sutton, Mr. C. W. Ritchie, Prof. K. B. Patterson.

17.—*Finance Committee*:—Hon. B. Capps, Mr. J. L. Fisher, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.

18.—*On Historical Work*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Dr. W. T. Whitsett.

19.—*To Present Cause of Gospel Ministry at*:

Lenoir-Rhyne College—Rev. J. L. Thornburg.
Collegiate Institute—Rev. C. R. Ritchie.

20.—*To Present Cause of Ministry of Mercy at*:
Lenoir-Rhyne College—Rev. C. A. Phillips.

Special Committees

1.—*On Memorial Regarding Election of U. L. C. A. Delegates*:—Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Hon. B. B. Miller, Hon. B. Capps.

2.—*On Card System for Synodical Enrollment*:—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Rev. J. C. Dietz, Mr. Avery R. Ryhne.

3.—*On Arrangement for School for Pastors*:—Rev. G. H. Rhodes.

Committees for Winston-Salem Convention

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D., Mr. L. V. Schenck, Mr. D. H. Mauney.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. E. A. Shenk, Hon. B. B. Miller, Hon. R. L. Brown.

3.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Hon. A. L. Starr, Mr. C. B. Gilbert.

4.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., Mr. E. C. Seitz Mr. B. F. Morgan.

5.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mr. L. L. Lanier.

6.—*On Credentials*:—Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. N. D. Yount, Rev. B. E. Petrea, Mr. D. A. Shoaf, Mr. C. F. Stroup.

7.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Mr. David Farris.

8.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Rev. L. P. Boland, Mr. D. H. Sechrist.

9.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Rev. S. W. Hahn, Prof. J. H. Joyner.

10.—*On Tellers No.* 1:—Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Prof. H. L. Mock, Mr. R. L. Mauney.

11.—*On Tellers No.* 2:—Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Rev. C. K. Wise, Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Mr. W. L. Kinney, Mr. L. E. Fisher.

12.—*To Nominate Fraternal Delegates*:—Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Mr. W. E. Robinson.

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Albemarle	First Church	E. M. Henning, Albemarle	Miss Donor Moose, Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	Perry White, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	H. A. Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. John's	Cliff Isenhour, Taylorsville, R. 2	Wilson Smith, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	Shiloh	John Rickey, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	M. R. Rickey, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. Mark's	Miss Ila Deal, Stony Point	Miss Ila Deal, Stony Point
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Miss Nellie Park, Andrews	Miss Nellie Park, Andrews
Asheville	St. Mark's	L. E. Fisher, Asheville	L. E. Fisher, Asheville
Augsburg	Augsburg	G. L. Kimball, Winston-Salem	R. W. Sills, 2206 Rosewood, Winston-Salem
Belmont	Church Holy Comforter	Mrs. Annie Lewis Lloyd, Belmont	Mrs. Annie Lewis Lloyd, Belmont
Bethel	Bethel	Ezra Miller, R. F. D.	J. C. Miller, Salisbury, R. F. D.
	St. Paul's	S. H. Goodman, Salisbury	W. P. Sloop, Salisbury
	Reformation	J. A. Miller, Mocksville	
Burke	Calvary	Roy C. Huffman, Morganton	Roy C. Huffman, Morganton
	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt, Hildebran	J. F. Moose, Henry River
Burlington	Macedonia	L. O. Black, Burlington	Miss Ann D. Moser, Burlington
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	L. G. Martin, Charlotte	L. G. Martin, Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	D. P. McLurd, Cherryville	M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	A. M. Miller, Salisbury	A. M. Miller, Salisbury
	Prosperity	O. O. Cruse, Rockwell	C. W. Barrier, Concord
Christiana	Christiana	J. D. Thomas, Granite Quarry	Ernest Lyerly, Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	H. L. Arndt, Conover	H. L. Arndt, Conover
	St. Luke's	C. L. Starnes, Conover, R. 1	R. V. Starnes, Conover, R. 1
	Salem	C. Q. Pope, Claremont	C. Q. Pope, Claremont
Concord	Calvary	H. M. Pennington, S. Spring St., Concord	B. L. Roberts, 149 Ann St., Concord
	St. Andrew's	P. F. Ridenhour, Concord	O. B. Walters, Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	Lee Eaker, Crouse	L. L. Reynolds, Crouse
	Bethpage	C. E. Huss, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Blair Wise, Lincolnton
	Bethel	Willard Best, Dallas	M. L. Carpenter, Lincolnton, R. 5
	St. Mark's	Paul Beam, Bessemer City	Carl Rudisill, Crouse
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	O. B. Robinson, Gastonia, No. 2	O. P. Wright, Gastonia, R. 2
Dallas	Holy Communion	W. N. Rhyne, Dallas	J. P. Hoffman, Dallas
	Christ Church	A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	J. F. Wallace, Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton
	Grace	E. R. Whitener, Hickory	V. O. Leonard, Hickory
Davidson	St. Luke's	Ed. Koontz, Linwood	Ed. Koontz, Linwood
	Pilgrim	Grady Sink, Lexington	Grady Sink, Lexington

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Durham	St. Paul's	N. C. Bauzard, Durham	J. C. Earnhardt, Durham
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	J. H. Frye, Hickory	H. D. Frye, Hickory
	Mt. Olive	J. F. Smith, Hickory, R. 2	H. P. Yount, Hickory, R. 2
	Ebenezer	W. O. Pless, China Grove	W. O. Pless, China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	C. D. Overcash, Kannapolis	L. E. Sloop, Mooresville
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff, Concord, R. 2	N. L. Winecoff, Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	H. B. Brown, Salisbury, R. 3	M. C. M. Fisher, Salisbury, R. 3
	Wittenberg	R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry	R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth	Jasper Shore, Rural Hall	J. T. Shore, Rural Hall
	Shiloh	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem
	Bethany	James Mendenhall, Germanton, R. 1	James Mendenhall, Germanton, R. 1
Frieden's	Frieden's	Lester Summers, Gibsonville, R. 1	G. R. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas, Gibsonville	Turner H. Boone, Gibsonville
	Peace	Bittle Cobb, Gibsonville, R. 1	Jesse Huffines, Gibsonville, R. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	D. L. Struthers, Gastonia	A. R. Rhyne, Gastonia
Good Hope	Good Hope	W. E. Eckard, Hickory	R. N. Deal, Hickory
	Bethel	C. E. Murphy, Hickory	R. S. Bolick
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Grant Miller, Granite Falls	Grant Miller, Granite Falls
	St. Matthew's	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson
	St. John's	J. R. Hallman, Granite Falls	J. R. Hallman, Granite Falls
Greensboro	First Church	J. M. Mosed, 122 Tate St., Greensboro	C. D. Kellenberger, Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4
	Cobles	Elmer Smith, Julian, R. 1	John H. Smith, Julian, R. 1
	St. Paul's	J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1	B. F. Clapp, Burlington
	Mt. Pleasant	Miss Beulah Murray, Burlington	E. O. Crouse, Burlington
Hardin	St. Paul's	H. A. Costner, Dallas	J. A. Friday, Dallas
	Philadelphia	Frank Friday, Dallas, R. 2	J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	D. S. Thornburg, Dallas	S. L. M. Pasour, Dallas
Haven	Haven	A. L. Miller, Bank St., Salisbury	M. D. Hahn, Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel's	P. J. Dishner, High Point	D. E. Cauble, 707 N. Main High Point
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. I. Kepley, Lexington, R. 2	Wm. Grimes, Lexington, R. 2
	New Jerusalem	R. L. Anderson, Cid, N. C.	Clyde Beck, Thomasville
	Becks	G. W. Briggs, Lexington	Hubert Leonard, Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Bryan Wilfong, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	J. M. Goble, Statesville, R. 3	H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3
	Sharon	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Geo. Misenheimer, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave.	J. D. Long, Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	Wiley McGinnis, Kings Mountain	J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain, R. 4	R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain
Landis	Landis	P. G. Ritchie, Landis	F. E. Wright, Landis
	Concordia	A. L. Ritchie, China Grove	D. E. Upright, China Grove
Lebanon	Lebanon	Miss Pearl Thompson, Barber	R. C. Adams, Barber
	St. Matthew's	J. D. Walker, Mocksville, R. 1	Joel Dayvalt, Mocksville, R. 1
	Providence	H. W. Miller, Cleveland	
	Amity	Carl Cline, Mt. Ulla	P. L. Deaton, Statesville
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	L. D. Black, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir
	St. John's	Wade Miller, Lenoir	John Hart, Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	H. L. Propst, Lexington	J. W. Foust, E. Center St., Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton	M. C. Quickel, Lincolnton
	St. Luke's		Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton
Luther Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	J. A. Blackwelder, China Grove	W. A. K. Sloop, Kannapolis, R. 1
	Center Grove	W. F. Eddleman, Kannapolis, R. 2	Floyd Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	G. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	G. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.
	Salem	Roy Turbyfill, Newton, R. 3	F. E. Bost, Newton, R. 3
	St. Martin's	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	G. E. Mauney, Maiden
Mooresville	St. Mark's	A. L. Starr, Mooresville	W. G. Goodman, Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	J. S. Camp, Monroe	D. J. Roger, Monroe
	Morning Star	S. M. Rice, Matthews, R. F. D.	J. S. Houston, Matthews
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant	C. G. Heilig, Mt. Pleasant
	Mt. Gilead	Horace Shoe, Mt. Pleasant	John Hahn, Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	W. Misenheimer, Richfield, N. C.	W. Misenheimer, Richfield, N. C.
	Mt. Zion	E. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C.	E. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C.
	Luther's	Berry Miller, Richfield, R. C.	W. L. Eagle
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton
	St. Timothy	J. M. Wagner, Hickory	D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3
Organ	Organ	Z. A. Kluttz, Rockwell, R. F. D.	Z. A. Kluttz, Rockwell, R. F. D.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive
Randolph	Grace	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty	Mary Smith, Liberty
	Melanchthon	Zeb Fox, Liberty	Z. V. Fox, Liberty
	Richland	Flavius Clapp, Liberty	Flavius Clapp, Liberty

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Rockwell	St. James'	R. W. Lentz, Rockwell	M. E. Miller, Rockwell
	Immanuel	Geo. R. L. Beaver, Rockwell	W. R. Trexler, Rockwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Paul Holscher, Rocky Mount	Paul Holscher, Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	H. E. Goodman, China Grove	H. A. McNeely, China Grove
	St. Mark's	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	Sloan Overcash, China Grove
Salem	Salem	R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7	J. B. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 2
Shelby	Ch. of Ascension	Huitt Dellinger, Shelby	Huitt Dellinger, Shelby
	Grace	M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer City	L. G. Rhyne, Bessemer City
Spencer	Calvary	A. W. Goodman, Spencer	C. P. Huffines, Spencer
	Christ's	C. P. Hahn, East Spencer	C. P. Hahn, East Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	C. L. Pope, Statesville	R. D. Green, Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	W. E. Kuhn, Hickory	D. P. Bowman, Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	Harold Dry, Concord	G. S. Graeber, Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	W. M. Mauney, Newton, R. 2	D. C. Bost, Newton
	St. Paul's	Marion Mauney, Newton	J. D. Miller, Newton
	Ebenezer	J. E. Johnston, Catawba, R. 2	D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	J. L. Fisher, Salisbury	G. M. Lyerly, Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	J. L. Cress, Concord, R. 4	D. L. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant, R. 4
	Mt. Hermon	W. F. Litaker, Concord	W. F. Litaker, 119 W. Corbin St., Concord
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	A. D. Lentz, Cleveland	B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	I. S. Rhyne, 131 Woodlawn, Charlotte	P. B. Beatty, 1002 Elizabeth, Charlotte
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	A. M. Hanna, China Grove	C. C. Graham, China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's	Chas. Harward	Wm. Harward, Albemarle
	St. Martin's	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville	D. W. Bost, Concord, R. 7
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	J. B. Trexler, Salisbury	Callie Kluttz, Richfield
	St. Peter's	F. W. Kluttz, Salisbury	A. L. Kluttz, Salisbury, R. 6
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	C. H. Polvogt, Wilmington, 202 N. 15th	Edward Ahrens, Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	C. L. Earnhart, Gold Hill	D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	W. M. Cruse, Gold Hill	C. E. Culp, Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	C. V. Ritchie, Thomasville	D. H. Sechrist, Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	Miss Hettie Lutz, Vale	S. K. Sain, Vale
	Sardis	Geo. Fulbight, Hickory, R. 2	Geo. Fulbright, Hickory
	Cedar Grove	C. F. Beam, Vale, R. 1	C. F. Beam, Vale, R. 1
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock, Statesville, R. 3	V. L. Wagner, Troutman, R. 2
	St. Paul's	R. A. Brawley, Statesville, R. 1	F. W. Lentz, Statesville, R. 1

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Union	Union	G. L. Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 4	W. A. Agner, Salisbury, R. 4
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	H. C. Moretz, Boone	H. C. Moretz, Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. H. Norris, Sands	M. H. Norris, Sands
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2
	Holy Trinity	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	R. P. Townsend, Banner Elk
	Grace	Lona Moretz, Boone	Lona Moretz, Boone
	St. Mark's	Jethro Boliek, Blowing Rock, R. F. D.	J. Boliek, Blowing Rock
West Hickory	Bethany	J. L. Miller, Hickory	W. P. Austin, Hickory
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	J. H. Bowden, 826 Grace, Wilmington	J. H. Bost, Chestnut St., Wilmington
Zion (N. C.)	Zion	Leslie Whitener, Hickory	L. H. Seitz, Hickory
	New Jerusalem	R. W. Ballinger, Newton, R. 4	J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	G. M. Barger, Hickory	Earl Barger, Hickory, R. 5

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Albemarle	First Church	M. S. Beam	Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	B. Chester Deal	Taylorsville, R. 1
	Shiloh	J .W. Richey	
	St. John's	T. Boyd Smith	
	St. Mark's		
Asheville	St. Mark's	Dr. L. M. Griffith	Woodland Road, Asheville
Andrews	St. Andrew's	W. E. Robinson	Andrews
Augsburg	Augsburg	W. N. Dixson	900 Linwood Ave., Winston-Salem
Belmont	Ch. of Holy Comforter	Mrs. Jackson Lloyd	Belmont
Bethel	St. Paul's	A. A. Misenheimer	Salisbury, R. 3
	Bethel	Frank Gilliam	Salisbury, R. F. D.
	Reformation		
Burlington	Macedonia	C. J. Boland	Fifth Street, Burlington
Burke	Calvary		
	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt	
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	E. B. Graeber	Charlotte, 130 Sylvania Ave.
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	O. B. Robinson	East Gastonia
Cherryville	St. John's	C. A. Rudisill	Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	Herman Brown	Salisbury
	Prosperity	W. N. Furr	Concord, R. 4
Christiana	Christiana	Hilbert Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. L. Smyre	Conover
	St. Luke's	C. L. Starnes	Hickory, R. 2
	Salem		
Concord	Calvary	J. C. McEachern	S. Valley St., Concord
	St. Andrew's	G. A. Moser	
Crouse	St. Paul's	Kem A. Sullivan	Crouse
	Bethpage	Ira Sain	Crouse
	Bethel	Loy Froneberger	Bessemer City
	St. Mark's	Paul Beam	Crouse
Dallas	Holy Communion	I. M. Hoffman	Dallas
	Christ's Church	J. E. Wallace	Stanley
	Bethel		
Daniel's	Daniel's	D. C. Killian	Lincolnton
	Grace	Ed. Whitener	Hickory
Davidson	St. Luke's		
	Pilgrim		

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Durham	St. Paul's	N. C. Bouzard	407 Watts St., Durham
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	Glenn Ekard	Hickory, R. 2
	Mt. Olive	H. P. Yount	Hickory, R. F. D. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	Lewis Basinger	China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	W. B. Brown	Kannapolis
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff	Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	M. C. M. Fisher	
	Wittenberg	W. L. Benson	Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth	R. Y. Covington	
	Shiloh	Luther Wood	
	Bethany		
Frieden's	Frieden's	Max Fryar	McLeansville
	Peace	J. F. Huffines	Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	J. B. Tickle	Burlington, R. 6
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	R. A. Counts	Clover, S. C.
Good Hope	Good Hope	Percy Hunt	Hickory
	Bethel	C. E. Murphy	Hickory, R. 5
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	C. C. Poovey	Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg	Hudson
	St. Matthew's	William Bolick	Granite Falls
Greensboro	First Church	G. J. Shepherd	Briggs St., Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	J. C. O'Briant	Burlington, R. F. D.
	Coble's	Shafter L. Coble	Julian
	St. Paul's	W. G. Isley	Burlington, R. 1
	Mt. Pleasant		
Hardin	St. Paul's	H. A. Costner	Dallas, R. 1
	Philadelphia	Ernest Lutz	Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	Howard Pasour	Dallas, R. 1
Haven	Haven	C. F. Morgan	Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	A. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel	D. E. Cauble	High Point
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. L. Kepley	Lexington
	New Jerusalem	Sam Beck	Lexington
	Beck's	G. W. Beck	Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart	Linwood
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Clifton Deal	Hickory

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	Claude Gilbert	Statesville, R. 6
	Sharon	J. S. Miller	Stony Point, R. F. D.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	C. Overcash	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. A. Ridenhour	Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	R. L. Plonk	Kings Mountain, R. F. D.
Landis	Landis	J. Q. Wertz	Landis
	Concordia	Mitchel Karriker	Mooresville
Lebanon	Lebanon	B. J. Thompson	Salisbury
	St. Matthew's	H. W. Ketchie	Mocksville
	Providence	H. W. Miller	Cleveland
	Amity	Carl Cline	
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	W. T. Carpenter	Lenoir
	St. John's	John Hart	Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	E. B. Grimes	Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Dr. Geo. Costner	Lincolnton
	St. Luke's		
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	R. F. Davis	China Grove
	Center Grove	Floyd Winecoff	Kannapolis
Maiden	St. Martin's	T. L. Harbison	
	Salem	O. E. Carpenter	
	Luther's Chapel	G. L. Hoffman	
Mooresville	St. Mark's	P. M. Barger	Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's		
	Morning Star		
Mt. Holly	Ch. of Good Shepherd	J. A. Costner	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	B. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	W. Misenheimer	
	Mt. Zion	J. D. Crawford	
	Luther's	A. B. Miller	Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	R. G. Sigmon	Newton, R. 5
	St. Timothy	W. D. Yount	Hickory, R. 3
Organ	Organ	Clinton Fisher	Rockwell
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Dr. R. W. Leiby	Raleigh, 223 Hawthorn Road
Randolph	Grace	D. C. Holt	Liberty
	Melanchthon		
	Richland	C. A. Moser	Burlington

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Union	Union	W. C. Eller	Spencer
Rockwell	St. James'	Robert Shoe	Granite Quarry
	Emmanuel	Geo. R. L. Beaver	Rockwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. A. Suther	Kannapolis
	St. Mark's	F. D. Patterson	China Grove
Salem	Salem	Mitchell Link	Salisbury, R. 2
Shelby	Ascension	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore
	Grace	M. L. Rhyne	Bessemer City
Spencer	Calvary	Glimer Walker	Spencer
	Christ's Church	F. M. Iddings	Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	Prof. G. R. Patterson	Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	A. C. Cline	Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	H. B. Yount	Newton, R. 2
	St. Paul's	L. P. Coulter	Newton, R. 3
	Ebenezer	J. E. Johnston	Catawba
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	A. H. Snider	Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	C. W. Ritchie	Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	Kyle Barringer	Cleveland
*St. Luke's (S. Char.)	St. Luke's	J. A. Baker	Charlotte
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	Dr. W. L. Kibler	Charlotte, Jefferson Apartments
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	W. L. Cooper	China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's (Stanley)	D. P. McSwain	Albemarle
	St. Martin's (Cabarrus)	L. T. Shinn	
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	A. M. Eller	Salisbury, R. 9
	St. Peter's	A. L. Kluttz	Salisbury
St. Paul's (Wilmington)	St. Paul's	Louis Hanson	15 N. Eighth St., Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	D. W. Barringer	Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	C. E. Culp	Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	S. E. Lutz	Vale
	Sardis	Marshal Hood	Hickory, R. F. D.
	Cedar Grove	J. E. Shidal	Vale
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock	Troutman
	St. Paul's	Mrs. Scott Barkley	Statesville, R. 1

*Received at this session of Synod.

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	Herbert Moretz	Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	Paul Norris	Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Winebarger	Boone
	Holy Trinity	Elenor Moretz	Hopkins
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	E. A. Townsend	Banner Elk
	St. Mark's	Earl Miller	
	Grace (Grace)	J. M. Moretz	Boone
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Albert Seiter	Wilmington, R. 1
West Hickory	Bethany	T. J. Leonard	Hickory, R. 4
Zion	Zion	Leslie E. Whitener	Hickory, R. F. D.
	New Jerusalem	S. J. Burris	Newton
	Bethlehem	A. C. Seitz	Brookford
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Hermon		
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhardt	Concord, R. 4
	Mt. Gilead	Paul Lipe	

Parochial Report

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs.	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Geo. H. Rhodes	1	396	296	248	13	4	2	23	17	1			6	2		35	106	45	1	35	275									4	6
2	Alexander	Friendship	1833	C. E. Lutz	1	358	199	180	36			18	4		3		4	2					1	12	200			1	6	125	20				
3	do	Shiloh		C. E. Lutz	1	107	92	55	4		2	13		3				2				2	1	4	45						15				
4	do	St. John's	1915	C. E. Lutz	1	80	74	50	3	5		6	2		2		2						1	6	45						15				
5	do	St. Mark's	1922	C. E. Lutz	1	17	16	15				4																						1
6	Andrews	St. Andrew's	1924	W. H. Lefstead	1	48	39	29	4		3		6	5						14	18	7	1	8	71			2	4	42	6		1	3	
7	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	E. R. Lineberger	1	67	50	32	2			3					1	1		8	12	26	1	5	43						7				
8	Augsburg	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	372	271	201	19	6	2	7	32							40	35		1	18	236						24				3
9	Belmont	Ch. Holy Comforter	1916	E. C. Cooper	1	83	37	25	4					13									1	8	140			1	5	40					
10	Bethel	Bethel	1857	C. E. Ridenhour	1	178	139	115	6			7	2				3	2	30	3		7	1	15	207			1	1	27	27				1
11	do	St. Paul's	1830	C. E. Ridenhour	1	539	376	280	19			15	3				5	2	24	9		18	1	46	447		41	1	5	57				1	4
12	do	Reformation		C. E. Ridenhour	1	24		18																										
13	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	H. P. Wyrick	1	369	281	183	2	3	2	5	7			3	3	6		29	60	19	1	19	189		26	1	6	101	56			1	4
14	Burke	Calvary	1885	Vacant	1	59	45	40																										
15	do	Mt. Hebron	1902	Vacant	1	102	102	75								2		4			8		1	8	85								5	
16	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	John L. Morgan	1	146	91	75					1					2	26	10	20		1	13	112									1
17	Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	1828	V. Y. Boozer	1	258	177	135	3	1		9	8							21		10	1	13	152						16		4	8
18	Cherryville	St. John's	1883	W. G. Cobb	1	313	252	225	6	5		14	2							18	15		1	14	203			1	7	163	17	1	3	4
19	China Grove	Grace	1880	C. A. Brown	1	280	184	140	9			8	6		2		2	4		15	3		1	14	271		18				55				
20	do	Prosperity	1880	C. A. Brown	1	297	207	140	16		1	13	5				1	3		4	60		1	17	188		20				50				
21	Christiana	Christiana	1871	H. A. Trexler	1	221	163	150												5	40	10	1	22	268		25				60				
22	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Vacant	1	215	139	90				2								18	25	20	1	17	195			1	5	75				5	2
23	do	St. Luke's	1827	Vacant	1	113	66	33					4				2						1	7	60									
24	do	Salem	1896	Vacant	1	50	35	20																										
25	Concord	Calvary	1912	M. L. Kester	1	165	125	94	8			3					3	7	2	6		25	1	12	175						10		1	3
26	do	St. Andrew's	1893	M. L. Kester	1	144	136	65			2	3	3			2	1	3		6	60	20	1	11	138		10				15				
27	Crouse	St. Paul's	1903	F. M. Speagle	1	128	69	52	6			4	7				1	1		3		8	1	7	86			1	7	81			1		
28	do	Bethpage	1855	F. M. Speagle	1	433	246	210	10	10	1	12	16				5			10		15	1	12	117		25	1	8	200	58	1			
29	do	Bethel	1858	F. M. Speagle	1	156	108	103	7			1			1		1	2		3	6	7	1	9	95			1	6	109	23		3		
30	do	St. Mark's	1819	F. M. Speagle	1	163	102	73	2			8	2	5			2	1		3		12	1	5	63			1	5	78			1	1
31	Dallas	Holy Communion	1886	D. P. Rudisill	1	298	214	156	16			5	2			1	1	3		18		21	1	14	160			1	5	55	30		1	4
32	do	Christ Church		D. P. Rudisill	1	189	150	115	1		2	9	4				1	1	2	8		11	1	9	115			1	4	97	15				
33	do	Bethel		D. P. Rudisill	1	27	17	16																										
34	Daniels	Daniels	1797	W. H. Roof	1	352	225	190	7		10						5	2		25	75		1	15	198								7	1
35	do	Grace	1775	W. H. Roof	1	262	189	150	6		1	5	1		1		1	2		5	75		1	11	195						40		2	
36	Davidson	St. Luke's		C. R. Pless	1	347	195	175															1											
37	do	Pilgrim		C. R. Pless	1	125	76	76															1											
38	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	J. L. Thornburg	1	136	75	60	6	6		2	13							13	19	67	1	11	66						5				2
39	East Hickory	St. Stephen's	1868	C. N. Yount	1	271	176	150	11		2	5	2	2			5	2		20		62	1	17	165			1	3	60	18		2		
40	do	Mt. Olive	1885	C. N. Yount	1	286	170	140	8	3	1	8	4				3			30		54	1	13	185		24	1	3	100	20				3
41	Ebenezer	Ebenezer	1865	B. S. Brown, Sr.	1	261	170	130	6			4	2		1		2	1					1	13	200		20				24	1			

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																				
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property						Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.											Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappr. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	..	....	2	78	3	94	50,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	60,000	.....	5,121	1,110	6,231	1,387	.....	.....	329	63	146	252	458	1,248	2,630	8,861
2	..	....	...	....	....	....	3,000	1,750	.....	.....	.....	4,750	.....	615	.....	.....	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	765
3	..	....	...	....	....	....	2,000	875	.....	.....	.....	2,875	.....	440	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	440
4	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,200	875	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	415
5	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,075	.....	415	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	..	....	1	10	2	60	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	572	69	641	37	.....	.....	102	6	.....	.....	90	198	235	876
7	..	....	1	11	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,577	.....	1,833	671	.....	.....	55	.....	.....	74	.....	6	53	.....	156	222	893
8	1	40	2	85	2	54	160,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	160,000	30,000	5,073	88,014	93,087	1,094	.....	.....	20	40	29	557	244	900	1,994	95,081
9	..	....	...	....	....	....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	395	100	574	674	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	694
10	..	....	1	32	1	27	30,000	400	.....	.....	.....	34,000	.....	1,135	.....	1 135	400	.....	.....	.....	180	.....	27	.....	207	607	1,742
11	1	41	1	64	1	70	40,000	3,100	.....	.....	.....	43,100	12,000	3,526	4,592	8,118	970	.....	.....	.....	874	.....	69	.....	944	1,914	10,032
12	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	1	27	2	67	2	50	35,000	10,000	15,000	.....	250	60,250	10,400	2,698	3,342	6,040	600	.....	.....	391	10	616	1,191	180	2,288	2,888	8,928
14	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	..	....	1	25	1	30	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	600	652	360	1,012	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	60
16	1	12	2	27	1	20	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	7,000	1,721	2,907	4,628	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	29	25	71	71	4,699
17	..	....	1	22	2	53	50,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	54,000	13,800	2,340	1,025	3,365	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	106	182	288	688	4,053
18	..	....	2	56	2	95	30,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	48,000	.....	2,546	381	2,927	523	.....	.....	91	8	.....	311	153	672	1,195	4,122
19	1	14	1	20	2	89	5,700	2,200	.....	.....	.....	7,900	.....	1,035	.....	.....	200	.....	.....	.....	71	71	125	.....	267	467	1,502
20	..	....	...	....	....	....	3,000	2,200	.....	.....	.....	5,200	500	1,077	.....	.....	70	.....	.....	.....	55	56	87	.....	198	268	1,345
21	..	....	1	36	1	58	6,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	1,363	400	1,763	210	.....	.....	.....	15	118	81	.....	214	824	2,587
22	1	21	2	50	2	35	3,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	6,500	.....	1,695	100	1,795	392	.....	.....	100	.....	11	16	.....	127	519	2,314
23	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25	1	16	2	40	2	40	26,500	6,000	.....	.....	.....	32,500	2,000	1,442	1,407	2,849	250	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	35	116	171	421	3,270
26	1	20	2	32	2	43	10,000	1,300	.....	.....	.....	11,300	.....	1,631	266	1,898	300	.....	.....	53	.....	.....	21	10	188	488	2,386
27	1	10	2	17	...	....	2,700	583	.....	.....	.....	3,283	.....	339	479	818	70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	77	895
28	..	....	2	34	2	80	23,000	1,400	.....	.....	.....	24,400	8,000	799	3,796	4,595	290	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	.....	22	312	4,907
29	..	....	1	14	2	46	10,000	817	.....	.....	.....	10,817	.....	572	5	577	253	.....	.....	30	.....	.....	15	.....	45	298	875
30	..	....	2	27	2	41	15,000	700	.....	.....	.....	15,700	.....	429	1,104	1,533	140	.....	.....	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	176	1,709
31	1	18	2	72	2	64	15,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	18,000	.....	1,418	1,204	2,622	53	.....	.....	104	.....	.....	112	16	639	692	3,314
32	..	....	2	22	2	31	7,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	957	298	1,125	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	74	152	452	1,577
33	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	60	.....	60	39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39	99
34	..	....	2	45	2	42	8,750	2,400	.....	.....	.....	11,150	.....	1,127	2,081	3,203	618	.....	.....	184	28	33	99	158	502	1,120	4,323
35	..	....	2	21	1	25	1,300	600	.....	.....	.....	1,900	.....	1,005	75	1,080	372	.....	.....	.....	21	11	157	104	293	665	1,640
36	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
38	1	12	2	27	1	15	.....	.....	500	.....	25,000	.....	17,000	1,834	2,089	3,923	86	.....	.....	63	9	14	53	139	139	225	4,148
39	1	16	1	20	2	44	20,000	5,000	5,000	.....	.....	30,000	.....	1,156	4,718	5,874	495	.....	.....	.....	19	.....	37	81	.....	576	6,450
40	2	45	1	30	2	77	10,000	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	10,100	1,254	291	1,545	350	.....	.....	.....	34	.....	90	54	178	528	2,073
41	..	....	1	25	2	42	2,700	.....	.....	.....	847	3,547	.....	644	200	844	200	.....	.....	40	20	150	42	105	357	557	1,421

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership			Accessions					Losses				Ch. Papers			Church Schools								Students			
									Child		Adult			Child		Adult					Sunday				Wk-Day							
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Certificate	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs.	Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	H. Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Luth. Inst.	Non-Lu. Inst.
42	Enochville	St. Enoch's	1835	L. P. Boland	1	368	270	225	8	1	...	13	...	...	9	7	16	7	10	20	11	1	16	205	...	...	1	5	95	19	...	...	2	...
43	do	Trinity	1857	L. P. Boland	1	120	90	40	4	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	6	1	1	8	45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
44	Faith	Faith	1899	L. E. Blackwelder	1	364	300	240	13	2	...	18	7	20	1	13	1	23	...	4	25	145	1	23	391	...	25	...	...	...	40	1	...	1	2
45	do	Wittenberg		L. E. Blackwelder	1	50	39	27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	Forsyth	Nazareth	1778	W. J. Moretz	1	62	55	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	do	Shiloh	1779	W. J. Moretz	1	79	72	47	3	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	do	Bethany	1889	W. J. Moretz	1	22	15	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	69	...	...	1	4	69	...	...	...	...	...
49	Friedens	Friedens	1771	G. W. McClanahan	1	260	237	197	6	...	...	17	2	...	...	5	2	8	3	25	16	1	12	215	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
50	do	Peace	1898	G. W. McClanahan	1	72	65	54	...	...	...	4	2	...	...	...	1	...	4	15	5	1	8	70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
51	do	Sharon	1895	G. W. McClanahan	1	80	68	63	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	30	9	1	14	114	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
52	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1893	J. L. Yost	1	456	301	243	13	8	2	21	15	...	...	8	1	10	15	25	50	50	1	18	273	...	30	1	10	75	50	...	2	4
53	Good Hope	Good Hope	1923	C. K. Wise	1	198	151	90	9	4	3	21	5	10	...	...	1	2	27	50	8	1	14	225	...	15	1	4	120	40	...	...	1
54	do	Bethel	1924	C. K. Wise	1	31	26	25	5	3	...	3	...	3	...	3	5	...	6	...	...	1	7	50	...	...	1	4	125	20	...	...	...	...
55	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1865	P. C. Sigmon	1	167	105	80	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	10	20	9	1	17	110	...	10	1	6	83	38	...	...	1	...
56	do	St. John's	1910	P. C. Sigmon	1	37	30	27	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	4	2	...	3	1	6	36	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	2
57	do	St. Matthew's	1911	P. C. Sigmon	1	75	36	30	2	1	1	...	2	...	...	4	...	...	3	...	2	1	7	35	...	...	...	...	...	17	...	...	...	...
58	Greensboro	First Church	1907	E. A. Shenk	1	297	215	183	6	...	...	4	24	5	1	4	2	16	11	8	25	12	1	22	238	...	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
59	Guilford	Lows	1772	D. I. Offman	1	261	226	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	...	...	3	4	...	...	...	1	4	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
60	do	Cobles	1812	D. I. Offman	1	138	89	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	do	St. Paul's	1772	D. I. Offman	1	141	135	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	do	Mt. Pleasant	1824	D. I. Offman	1	37	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	Hardin	St. Paul's		C. K. Rhodes	1	236	149	125	5	...	1	5	...	...	2	1	...	...	10	...	...	1	11	125	5	40	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	2
64	do	Philadelphia		C. K. Rhodes	1	124	88	60	6	...	2	8	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	3	...	1	8	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
65	do	Antioch		C. K. Rhodes	1	214	124	80	6	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	20	1	9	94	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...
66	Haven	Haven	1898	B. J. Wessinger	1	458	329	245	4	10	1	23	11	...	2	...	...	4	...	35	117	117	1	28	390	...	24	...	...	...	40	...	1	1
67	Hendersonville	Grace Memorial	1916	J. D. Mauney	1	61	47	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	315	225	172	21	12	3	9	23	8	..	11	1	8	11	26	72	58	1	23	186	...	42	1	3	48	62	2	...	2	4
69	Holly Grove	Holly Grove	1885	R. B. Sigmon	1	246	150	120	7	...	...	5	1	...	...	...	4	2	...	4	...	10	1	10	160	...	...	1	2	40	40	...	...	1	2
70	do	New Jerusalem	1856	R. B. Sigmon	1	68	39	34	10	...	1	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	2	...	6	1	6	20	...	...	1	2	12	15	...	...	...	...
71	do	Becks	1787	R. B. Sigmon	1	200	106	85	4	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	5	...	3	...	6	1	8	116	...	10	1	2	80	40	...	...	...	1
72	do	Lebanon	1890	R. B. Sigmon	1	22	26	20	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	4	1	6	30	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...
73	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	P. E. Monroe	1	560	384	275	17	...	2	21	21	...	1	...	...	10	...	50	10	160	1	29	350	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	12	...
74	Iredell	Mt. Hermon	1896	Q. O. Lyerly	1	180	128	90	5	...	1	5	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	10	12	1	9	125	...	...	1	4	75	20	...	...	1	...
75	do	Sharon	1842	Q. O. Lyerly	1	155	95	74	3	...	2	10	...	...	...	...	4	1	2	1	12	15	1	7	88	...	...	1	4	55	12	...	...	...	2
76	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1894	M. L. Ridenhour	1	447	391	320	34	6	...	...	19	...	2	1	2	4	...	10	110	100	1	15	425	...	40	...	...	...	47	...	...	...	...
77	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	1876	A. M. Huffman	1	349	263	205	10	...	6	12	4	...	...	1	1	15	...	45	125	50	1	45	490	...	...	1	7	150	18	...	8	6
78	do	St. Luke's	1895	A. M. Huffman	1	46	27	26	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	5	...	10	1	6	34	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
79	Landis	Trinity	1909	C. O. Lippard	1	216	147	125	11	5	4	...	7	...	1	3	...	4	6	9	25	50	1	22	205	4	18	...	...	...	42	...	2	6
80	do	Concordia	1882	C. O. Lippard	1	341	268	212	18	...	...	25	3	...	2	14	4	8	...	18	12	40	1	21	240	5	28	...	...	...	32	...	1	5
81	Lebanon	Lebanon	1893	E. F. Troutman	1	108	97	89	8	...	1	6	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	10	1	10	100	...	...	1	2	30	...	...	...	...
82	do	St. Matthew's		E. F. Troutman	1	26	21	18	4	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	10	1	6	29	...	...	1	2	25	8	...	...	...	...

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																				
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned							
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
42	1	16	1	40	2	65	15,000	1,000	.....	.....	300	16,300	.....	1,100	100	1,200	537	.....	.....	100	250	214	120	.....	684	1,221	2,421
43	..	....	1	8	1	10	10,000	700	.....	2,000	.....	12,700	.....	700	5	705	35	.....	.....	.....	37	37	73	.....	148	183	888
44	1	56	1	58	2	83	5,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	8,500	900	1,993	1,917	3,910	700	.....	.....	3	18	4	90	397	512	1,212	5,122
45	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
46	..	....	1	7	1	25	1,500	100	.....	.....	1,000	2,500	.....	279	.....	.....	53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	60	340
47	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,200	75	.....	.....	.....	1,275	.....	270	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	290
48	..	....	..	....	..	....	775	25	.....	.....	.....	800	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	23
49	..	....	1	35	2	51	10,500	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,500	.....	1,100	.....	1,100	300	.....	.....	49	103	103	117	.....	372	672	1,772
50	..	....	1	10	1	10	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	540	.....	540	65	.....	.....	48	40	20	.....	.....	86	155	691
51	..	....	1	15	2	43	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	575	.....	575	150	.....	.....	.....	103	103	91	.....	287	437	1,012
52	1	20	1	60	2	60	40,000	12,500	.....	.....	.....	52,500	8,000	5,400	.....	.....	720	.....	.....	.....	.....	203	252	.....	455	1,175	6,575
53	1	30	...	....	1	18	1,500	.....	4,500	.....	.....	6,000	2,500	1,100	330	1,430	208	.....	.....	20	22	20	.....	10	67	275	1,705
54	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	385	100	485	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	10	.....	25	55	540
55	1	15	1	17	3	35	7,000	3,500	.....	.....	100	10,600	200	858	548	1,406	282	.....	.....	53	.....	13	80	217	217	499	1,904
56	..	....	1	4	2	22	500	500	.....	.....	548	1,548	.....	205	120	325	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	.....	32	103	428
57	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,500	500	.....	.....	.....	4,000	100	180	37	217	68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	68	285
58	1	30	2	50	2	60	50,000	11,000	.....	.....	.....	61,000	5,000	3,397	2,694	6,091	517	.....	.....	713	233	78	347	42	1,463	1,930	8,021
59	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	743	.....	743	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	.....	15	135	878
60	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65	65
61	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	127	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	127	127
62	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
63	..	....	1	18	2	52	50,000	700	.....	.....	.....	50,700	6,000	997	2,613	3,610	170	.....	.....	50	.....	18	.....	30	98	268	3,878
64	..	....	1	10	1	20	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	353	50	413	67	.....	.....	25	30	20	5	80	85	152	565
65	..	....	1	8	1	39	2,000	.....	.....	.....	400	2,400	.....	475	21	496	112	.....	.....	25	.....	15	.....	.....	71	183	679
66	1	49	2	88	2	85	30,000	10,000	.....	.....	8,000	48,000	1,750	3,617	1,931	5,548	460	.....	.....	.....	45	162	162	154	486	946	6,492
67	..	....	..	....	..	....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
68	1	53	3	80	3	92	100,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	16,950	2,957	2,787	5,103	500	.....	.....	44	175	170	390	.....	802	1,302	6,405
69	..	....	1	11	1	15	12,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	13,600	.....	700	260	960	200	.....	.....	55	10	.....	35	20	120	320	1,280
70	..	....	..	....	..	....	400	500	.....	.....	.....	900	.....	325	50	375	85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	85	460
71	..	....	1	18	....	....	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	515	10	565	262	.....	.....	10	5	.....	20	.....	35	287	812
72	..	....	..	....	..	....	800	200	.....	.....	100	1,100	.....	50	100	150	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	165
73	1	54	2	160	2	50	60,000	10,000	.....	800	2,000	72,800	.....	4,863	.....	.....	1,521	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,624	3,145	6,548
74	..	....	1	8	....	....	1,200	1,650	.....	.....	.....	2,850	.....	716	.....	716	25	.....	.....	25	.....	.....	33	24	82	107	823
75	1	10	1	6	....	....	3,000	1,650	.....	.....	.....	4,600	.....	670	266	936	18	.....	.....	41	.....	.....	34	13	88	106	1,042
76	..	....	1	40	2	60	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	3,475	300	3,775	540	.....	.....	1,000	200	200	900	.....	2,300	2,840	6,075
77	1	40	1	26	3	74	15,000	4,000	20,000	.....	500	39,500	2,400	3,992	1,025	5,017	1,102	.....	.....	20,000	157	62	973	489	21,681	22,681	27,698
78	..	....	1	11	....	....	1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	242	22	264	72	.....	.....	66	.....	.....	12	26	104	176	440
79	..	....	1	22	2	56	23,000	3,150	.....	.....	.....	26,150	10,000	918	12,345	13,263	282	.....	.....	.....	.....	37	62	244	343	625	13,888
80	..	....	1	20	2	95	7,025	400	.....	.....	.....	7,425	.....	917	169	1,146	573	.....	.....	121	.....	7	63	231	422	995	2,141
81	..	....	..	....	1	30	2,000	1,100	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	395	175	570	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	.....	.....	134	704
82	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,800	500	.....	.....	.....	2,300	.....	156	.....	156	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	44	200

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
83	Lebanon	Providence	1889	E. F. Troutman	1	16	15	14				2										3	1	4	21			1	2	18	10				
84	do	Amity	1890	E. F. Troutman	1	68	64	59	8			4	2							1			1	8	72			1	2	40	9				
85	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	P. D. Risinger	1	158	121	92	10		1	5	4		1	2				14	43	20	1	10	93		7	1	4	35	35				
86	do	St. John's	1925	P. D. Risinger	1	33	19	18	1														1	6	32						10				
87	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown, Jr.	1	246	170	105	4			2	9			4	5	6	1	20		102	1	16	163		15				14			3	4
88	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1880	V. C. Ridenhour	1	433	306	260	25	10	1	8	8	2	1			3		10	50	25	1	20	200						25			6	2
89	do	St. Luke's		V. C. Ridenhour	1	25		10	2			2																							
90	Lutheran Chapel	Luth. Chapel	1780	E. F. K. Roof	1	602	366	315	14		1	10			1	2	4	6		12	65	70	1	35	355									1	1
91	do	Center Grove	1876	E. F. K. Roof	1	270	199	170	8	3		3	3				2			30	35	60	1	17	230		35	1	8	165	18				
92	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	J. L. Norris	1	207	134	80	3	1	1		5							15		40	1	14	150			1	5	40	30			6	
93	do	Salem	1841	J. L. Norris	1	143	75	55	2									1		3		10	1	7	45			1	3	33	14				
94	do	Luther's Chapel	1891	J. L. Norris	1	43	23	18	2											1		1	1	3	36										
95	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	C. A. Phillips	1	211	158	119	1			10	5					5		25	60	30	1	15	150			1	5	40	21				5
96	Monroe	St. Luke's	1893	Vacant	1	84	69	50																											
97	do	Morning Star		Vacant	1	35	29	20																											
98	Mt. Gilead	Mt. Gilead	1890	J. H. C. Fisher	1	92	92	60	3								1	1		4			1	5	30										
99	do	Mt. Hermon		J. H. C. Fisher	1	102	82	75															1	10	94						12			5	
100	do	Cold Water	1881	J. H. C. Fisher	1	38	30	15																											
101	Mt. Holly	Ch. Good Shepherd	1888	E. H. Kohn	1	155	110	60	4	6		2	2	3			3	1		10	24	20	1	10	90						12			1	3
102	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	J. W. Link	1	188	140	119	1	5	1		3				6	3		43	40	75	1	18	154						32	1	1	12	1
103	New Bethel	New Bethel	1806	E. R. Trexler	1	119	81	70	3								2	2					1	8	80		5	1	1	12	12				
104	do	Mt. Zion	1895	E. R. Trexler	1	120	93	70	4			4	1					3					1	9	105			1	1	12	12				3
105	do	Luther's	1837	E. R. Trexler	1	86	55	40							1		5					6	1	8	59		4	1	1	12					
106	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	A. R. Beck	1	356	217	127	13			4	5			3	3	3	1	10		45	1	15	156						10			3	2
107	do	St. Timothy	1887	A. R. Beck	1	139	104	86	2		1	3	1				2		1	8		25	1	10	90						12			1	1
108	Organ	Organ	1745	P. L. Miller	1	520	350	310	41		2	21	22		3		5	4		10	50	56	1	18	225		42				92			1	
109	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	E. R. McCauley	1	150	108	75	4	5			12								50		1	13	122						69				1
110	Randolph	Grace		Vacant	1	66	46	40																											
111	do	Melanchthon	1824	Vacant	1	45	40	37																											
112	do	Richland	1790	Vacant	1	34	40	30															1	7	38										
113	Rockwell	St. James'	1907	C. P. Fisher	1	265	187	160	6	1	2	21	5	1	2		2	5		6			1	15	275		35	1	1	60	70			4	
114	do	Emmanuel	1895	C. P. Fisher	1	230	145	130	6		1	19	2		1		1	6		4	20	6	1	15	200			1	1	40	60			2	
115	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	C. R. Ritchie	1	73	47	33	3	9			13							2	25	25	1	7	32									1	1
116	Rowan	Mt. Moriah	1834	Vacant	1	309	175	136	15		2		1		2	7							1	14	280		40				60			1	
117	do	St. Mark's	1879	Vacant	1	179	105	75															1	13	180										
118	Salem	Salem	1850	J. M. Senter	1	295	221	179	14			12	4				8	4		12	40	50	1	14	248			1	5	98	12				
119	Shelby	Ascension	1923	N. D. Yount	1	39	25	22									1	4		4	10	14	1	6	40				5						
120	do	Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	1	124	93	70	5				3					2		15	10	43	1	11	82			1	5	60	10				6
121	Spencer	Calvary	1905	F. B. Lingle	1	180	139	93	4	3	1	5	6			2	1	4	2	12	12		1	13	155		20	1	2	50	25				3
122	do	Christ Church	1870	F. B. Lingle	1	229	169	95	2		4	2				2	4	3		4	12	4	1	16	165		16	1	2	80	30				3
123	Statesville	St. John's	1888	J. D. Kinard	1	301	227	180	10	2			5		1		2	5		20		25	1	20	175		34				15				7

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																					
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
83	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,000	200	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	113	.....	113	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	3	23	136
84	..	....	...	....	1	16	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	333	50	383	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4	79	462
85	1	10	2	32	2	26	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	2,200	1,991	2,031	4,022	301	.....	.....	166	209	.....	64	21	.....	760	4,782
86	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	110	.....	110	25	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	41	141
87	1	16	1	31	2	39	16,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	18,500	.....	2,404	326	2,730	538	.....	.....	45	.....	6	207	179	437	975	3,705
88	1	25	2	79	2	40	75,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	90,000	.....	3,365	.....	3,365	1,042	.....	.....	.....	21	239	287	102	649	1,691	5,056
89	..	....	...	....	....	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	27
90	1	18	1	39	2	108	5,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	1,194	.....	1,194	667	.....	.....	200	265	109	168	.....	743	1,410	2,604
91	1	20	1	35	2	56	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	775	.....	775	498	.....	.....	73	118	109	105	.....	405	903	1,678
92	1	15	2	40	1	36	9,500	4,340	.....	.....	.....	13,840	1,635	893	2,172	3,015	250	.....	.....	50	3	4	52	.....	193	443	3,458
93	..	....	1	24	....	....	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	418	.....	418	170	.....	.....	114	17	15	74	32	254	424	843
94	..	....	...	....	....	....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	100	10	110	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	6	21	131
95	1	24	2	63	2	50	20,000	5,400	.....	.....	3,000	28,400	.....	3,395	426	3,821	646	.....	.....	46	147	11	223	5	686	1,332	5,153
96	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
97	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
98	..	....	1	8	1	18	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	450	.....	450	152	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	25	.....	190	640
99	..	....	...	....	....	....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
101	..	....	2	18	1	18	15,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	2,488	800	3,288	558	.....	.....	77	.....	6	535	38	573	1,131	4,419
102	1	42	2	78	2	88	11,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	.....	2,483	720	3,203	.....	.....	.....	28	69	23	104	48	335	559	3,762
103	..	....	...	....	....	....	2,000	500	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	440	25	465	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	.....	55	520
104	..	....	1	15	....	....	2,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	850	80	930	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	.....	35	60	990
105	..	....	...	....	1	12	2,000	500	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	440	25	465	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	.....	35	60	525
106	..	....	1	25	....	....	4,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	1,609	12,300	13,909	375	.....	.....	60	.....	.....	86	11	157	532	13,441
107	..	....	2	45	2	43	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,165	704	519	1,223	262	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	18	61	84	346	1,569
108	1	35	1	50	2	60	10,000	2,000	.....	.....	2,000	14,000	200	1,805	585	2,390	395	.....	.....	10	50	40	335	172	607	982	3,372
109	1	35	2	62	1	25	35,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	53,000	11,700	3,621	1,610	5,231	321	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	86	86	172	493	5,724
110	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
111	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
112	..	....	...	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
113	1	20	1	25	2	40	30,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	31,500	.....	1,290	3,900	5,190	285	.....	.....	.....	120	95	10	.....	225	510	5,415
114	1	15	1	30	2	35	14,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,000	.....	1,200	2,500	3,700	175	.....	.....	.....	90	90	8	.....	188	363	4,063
115	..	....	1	19	....	....	25,607	.....	.....	.....	100	25,707	9,016	407	762	1,170	70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	.....	16	123	1,293
116	..	....	1	15	7	40	4,000	8,000	.....	26,000	9,000	47,000	.....	1,665	288	1,953	400	.....	.....	193	.....	.....	141	50	384	784	2,737
117	..	....	...	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
118	1	21	1	22	2	90	7,000	1,300	.....	.....	1,400	9,700	300	1,718	.....	1,718	500	.....	.....	108	42	40	135	39	709	1,209	2,927
119	..	....	...	....	1	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	7,000	.....	293	134	327	60	.....	.....	.....	10	8	28	5	51	111	438
120	1	10	2	30	2	42	3,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	6,500	2,300	788	1,119	1,907	192	.....	.....	9	20	37	120	107	293	485	2,392
121	..	....	2	57	2	43	10,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	4,000	1,363	1,047	.....	250	.....	.....	.....	258	10	88	.....	356	606	2,410
122	1	10	1	37	2	78	20,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	22,500	2,500	1,400	775	2,175	250	.....	.....	10	250	9	76	.....	345	595	2,175
123	1	15	3	67	1	22	52,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	58,500	.....	3,192	.....	.....	400	.....	.....	76	.....	.....	156	111	774	1,174	4,366

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | |

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																					
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
124	..	....	..	....	....	....	16,000	7,000	.....	.....	.....	23,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
125	1	50	2	140	2	128	225,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	225,000	40,000	6,275	30,000	36,275	1,620	.....	.....	425	1,457	709	548	50	3,189	4,809	41,084
126	..	....	1	21	2	114	16,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	19,000	.....	1,165	200	1,365	589	.....	.....	33	10	25	149	277	486	1,075	2,441
127	..	....	..	....	....	....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
128	..	....	1	92	1	18	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	225	.....	.....	62	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	16	15	33	96	321
129	1	100	2	350	4	200	250,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	250,000	,60,000	10,000	50,000	60,000	3,365	.....	.....	300	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,700	6,000	9,365	69,365
130	1	35	1	40	2	105	15,000	3,000	.....	1,500	7,000	26,500	.....	2,620	300	2,920	640	.....	.....	175	25	40	120	210	570	1,210	4,130
131	..	....	1	20	2	50	5,000	10,000	.....	.....	2,500	17,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	295	.....	.....	164	.....	.....	74	.....	.....	166	166
132	1	25	2	176	3	113	140,000	12,000	.....	.....	10,000	162,000	.....	13,950	13,500	26,450	2,529	.....	.....	1,110	726	600	709	.....	3,145	5,774	21,074
133	1	29	2	50	2	150	22,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	25,000	1,375	2,850	300	3,150	800	.....	.....	100	60	40	340	125	719	1,519	4,669
134	..	....	..	....	1	28	10,000	3,000	.....	.....	2,000	15,000	200	695	96	791	45	.....	.....	4	5	22	18	.....	49	94	835
135	1	28	..	....	....	....	3,000	.....	.....	3,000	2,500	8,500	.....	450	.....	450	30	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	482
136	1	25	1	28	2	45	6,500	2,000	.....	200	400	9,100	.....	,1,211	286	1,497	336	.....	.....	19	.....	26	52	118	452	788	2,285
137	1	20	1	48	2	60	6,500	.....	.....	2,000	.....	8,500	.....	742	98	840	250	.....	.....	10	.....	26	65	264	365	615	1,455
138	1	65	2	104	4	143	105,000	15,500	22,000	842	.....	143,342	1,231	6,074	3,815	9,889	2,000	.....	.....	763	1,121	929	1,036	.....	3,849	5,849	15,718
139	1	24	1	28	2	69	9,000	3,000	12,000	.....	.....	24,000	.....	1,054	25	1,079	331	.....	.....	22	54	44	92	.....	212	543	1,622
140	..	....	1	28	1	23	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	732	298	1,030	100	.....	.....	.....	47	.....	34	.....	86	186	1,216
141	1	23	1	17	2	,61	21,500	5,000	.....	.....	.....	26,500	.....	1,257	4,566	5,823	278	.....	.....	75	54	100	15	.....	260	538	6,361
142	..	....	1	43	2	60	10,500	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,345	.....	1,345	602	.....	.....	19	.....	.....	32	.....	52	655	2,000
143	..	....	..	....	....	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	390	200	590	40	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	12	.....	20	60	650
144	..	....	..	....	1	30	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	425	100	525	75	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	76	601
145	..	....	2	42	1	35	40,000	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	48,000	13,000	1,896	10,245	12,141	600	.....	.....	18	.....	34	146	57	436	1,036	13,177
146	..	....	1	25	2	36	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	100	.....	.....	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	105	205
147	1	26	1	55	2	55	7,000	6,000	7,000	10,000	.....	30,000	.....	1,685	965	2,650	510	.....	.....	26	.....	.....	121	.....	447	957	3,607
148	..	....	1	16	1	22	5,000	800	.....	.....	.....	5,800	.....	129	.....	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37	37	.....	204
149	..	....	..	....	1	15	2,000	800	.....	.....	.....	2,800	.....	455	70	525	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	70	120	575
150	..	....	..	....	....	....	500	800	.....	.....	.....	1,300	.....	65	.....	.....	30	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	63	128
151	..	....	..	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	100	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	130
152	..	....	1	22	1	27	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	108	.....	108	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	108
153	..	....	1	16	1	36	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	160	.....	160	39	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	59	160
154	..	....	1	18	1	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	73	.....	73	39	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	40	205
155	1	10	2	55	2	45	7,500	3,000	3,000	.....	6,000	19,500	.....	2,079	437	2,516	173	.....	.....	43	.....	16	160	.....	456	628	3,144
156	..	....	..	....	....	....	3,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
157	..	....	1	17	2	89	5,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	1,043	.....	1,043	315	.....	.....	20	8	6	74	.....	312	627	1,670
158	..	....	2	39	1	30	2,500	2,000	.....	.....	45,000	4,500	.....	536	167	703	225	.....	.....	16	.....	7	138	219	161	444	1,147
159	..	....	1	10	2	47	2,500	200	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	641	.....	641	156	.....	.....	.....	44	54	.....	.....	98	254	895
160	..	....	..	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	50	1308	129	3,582	161	5,071	2,566,957	374,590	78,048	46,242	143,222	2,954,584	360,311	203,987	143,600	471,578	70,080	.....	.....	28,304	78,013	6,206	14,184	6,250	61,260	120,517	593,062

Table of Contents

Apportionment Tables 144
Archivist's Report 75
Audit Report—Lenoir-Rhyne College 112
Auditing Committee's Report 54
Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, Report of ... 100
Boys' Work, Report of Committee on 83
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on 72
Calendar of Boards and Committees 2, 147
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on 88
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on . 124
Clerical Roll 3
Committees, Standing 148
Committees, Special 149
Constitution, Report of Committee on 88
Delegates, Fraternal, Report of 135
Disabled Ministers Fund, Report of Board 129
Elections of Officers 128
Election of Boards and Committees 128
Election of Delegates to the U. L. C. A. 132
Examining Committee, Report of 141
Excuses, Report of Committee on 138
Executive Committee, Report of 56
Executive Committee's Report, Report of Committee on 61
Historical Committee, Report of 133
Inner Missions, Report of Committee on 85
Lay Delegates, Roll of 7
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 131
Lowman Home, Report of Board of 90
Lenoir-Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees 107
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on 86
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on 73
Ministerium, Minutes of 141
Ministerium, Report of 128
Miscellaneous Matters 88
Missions, Report of Committee on 62
Mont Amoena Seminary, Report of Board 102
Necrologist's Report 62, 143
North Carolina College, Report of Board 103
Orphan Home, Report of Board 94
Ordination Services 132
Parochial Reports 163
Pension Fund Campaign, Report of Special Committee on ... 129
Post Office of 152

Table of Contents—*Continued*

President's Report 13
President's Report, Report of Committee on 27
Provisional Order of Business 11
Publicity, Report of Committee on 136
Resolutions 56, 57, 89, 140
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 137
Secretary, Report of 55
State of Church, Report of Committee on 83
Statistical Secretary's Report 55
Summer School, Report of Committee on 80
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on 134
Sunday School Superintendents 158
Theological Seminary, Report of Board 96
Time and Place of Next Convention 2
Treasurer's Report 30
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 77
Young People's Work, Report of Committee on 78

The Collegiate Institute

Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

A school of the North Carolina Synod, offering a six-year course, four of High School grade and two of Junior College grade.

Manned by strong faculty of experienced teachers who understand boys and young men.

Offers exceptional advantages for the development of strong physiques under the modified military system; and produces strong speakers and debaters under the faculty-supervised Literary Societies.

Has a well-equipped plant, new dormitory with all modern conveniences.

Library of 6,000 volumes and several thousand pamphlets.

Beautiful and healthful location in Piedmont section which is proving more and more attractive to youth from various sections; students enrolled from New York to Florida.

Expenses moderate for the advantages offered.

Catalogue carries full information and is sent on request.

Address,

G. F. McALLISTER, A.M., PRINCIPAL.

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, S. C.

The Seminary of the Lutheran Synods in the South
It Deserves Your Patronage and Support.

A. G. VOIGT, D.D., LL.D., Dean

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH

CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

St. James' Evangelical Lutheran Church

CONCORD, N. C.

February 4-7, 1929

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

AT HICKORY, N. C.

On the Border of the Land of the Sky

(A LUTHERAN COLLEGE ESTABLISHED PARTICULARLY AND ESPECIALLY FOR THE EDUCATION OF LUTHERAN BOYS AND GIRLS)

Every Pastor and Congregation in the Synod of North Carolina has had a share in the development and progress of Lenoir Rhyne College.

How many Pastors and Congregations have representation in the student body at Lenoir Rhyne? Many have no representation; some have a large representation.

Lenoir Rhyne College has splendid buildings and equipment, a capable faculty, fine student body of 325, and is fully accredited. Instead of 185 Lutheran students we should have 250 in attendance. We seek to serve our Lutheran boys and girls.

College expenses for the year, $356.00 to $380.00.

Oakview Hall will be open to girls desiring less expensive rooms, or who would like to do their own housekeeping. Tuition, fees, and room would cost $165.00.

For catalogue or information address,

THE PRESIDENT

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE - - HICKORY, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH
CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

St. James' Evangelical Lutheran Church

CONCORD, N. C.

REV. L. A. THOMAS, Pastor

February 4-7, 1929

Calendar of Special Days and Seasons

1. Advent Season.....Board of Ministerial Pension and Relief
2. Epiphany Season.....Board of Foreign Missions
3. Septuagesima Sunday.....Board of Deaconess Work
4. Lenten Season.....Board of American Missions
5. Third Sunday in May.....National Lutheran Council
6. Month of June.....Inner Mission Board
7. Reformation Sunday—Day of Prayer for Colleges —Board of Education

The United Lutheran Church Budget for 1929.....$2,200,000.00

Divided as follows:

Home Missions	38.05%
Foreign Missions	30.00%
Ministerial Relief	11.75%
Education	8.75%
Parish and Church Schools	.90%
Inner Missions	1.50%
Deaconess Work	2.10%
National Home for Aged	.80%
Tabitha Home	.60%
Lowman Home	.15%
National Lutheran Council	1.15%
American Bible Society	.25%
The U. L. C. Treasury	4.00%
	100.00%

Budget of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for 1929:

1.—For local Synod causes	$31,000.00
2.—For the United Lutheran Church	52,019.00
Total	$83,019.00

Eighteenth Sunday After Trinity....Special Offerings for Jewish Missions.

First Sunday in October....Special Offerings Synodical Home Missions.

Calendar for 1929

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—James D. Heilig, Esq., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. J. C. Dietz	Rev. G. H. Rhodes
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.	Mr. J. L. Fisher
James D. Heilig, Esq.	Hon. B. Capps
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.	Hon. D. L. Raymer

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Rev. L. A. Thomas
Rev. S. W. Hahn	Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Mr. H. E. Isenhour	

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. F. B. Lingle	Mr. W. L. Kinney
Mr. S. K. Patterson	

ARCHIVIST

Rev. C. N. Yount

Other Boards and Committees Listed on pages 137-141.

The PLACE for the next annual Convention of Synod—St. James' Lutheran Church, Rockwell, N. C.; the TIME was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fifth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in Concord, N. C., February 4 - 7, 1929

ST. JAMES' EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH,
CONCORD, N. C.

Monday, February 4, 1929, 7:30 P.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina together with the assembled congregation participated in divine service. The Order for Public Confession was conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., and The Service by Rev. L. A. Thomas, and the Holy Communion was administered.

The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., his text being John 20:21-23 and Mat. 28:19.

Tuesday, February 5, 1929, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. B. E. Petrea.

President J. L. Morgan opened the Convention by the use of the Order for Opening of Synods.

On report of the Registration Committee that a quorum was present, the President declared the Convention organized and ready for the transaction of business.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bikle, L. A., D.D.	1862	Concord, N. C.
Bickley, J. J.	1918	Crouse, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
*Bodie, N. D.	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Kannapolis, N. C.
*Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	East Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1878	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Brown, C. A.	1889	China Grove, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Hickory, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mt., N. C.
**Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Salisbury, N. C.
*Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
**Fisher, C. L. T.	1884	Lynchburg, Va.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, J. H. C.	1890	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
*Fox, C. M.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hite, Enoch	1906	China Grove, N. C.
Huffman, A. M.	1917	Kings Mt., N. C.
Jeffcoat, H. W.	1894	R. 6, Albemarle, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Kinard, J. D., D.D.	1895	Statesville, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Lefstead, W. H.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Hickory, N. C.
Lingle, F. B.	1918	Spencer, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
*Lippard, C. K., D.D.	1900.	4520 Chestnut St., Phila., Pa.
Lippard, C. O.	1918	Landis, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D.	1891	Vale, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Taylorsville, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Liberty, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McCauley, E. R., D.D.	1895	Raleigh, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Gibsonville, N. C.
**Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Miller, L. S.	——	Lenoir, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moretz, W. J.	1927	Rural Hall, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	1011 Central, Charlotte, N. C.
*Norman, C. E.	1917	Fukuoka, Japan
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, R. L., D.D.	——	Charlotte, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Dallas, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Mooresville, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
**Price, J. P.	1888	Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Charlotte, N. C.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C.	1902	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
Roof, E. F. K.	1914	Wilmington, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Dallas, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Senter, J. M., D.D.	1890	R. 7, Salisbury, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Sigmon, P. C.	1921	Granite Falls, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Monroe, N. C.
**Snyder, H. M., Ph.D.	——	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, E. J., D.D.	1895	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Concord, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1917	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Okubo, Tokyo, Japan
**Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Maywood, Ill.
Thomas, L. A.	1914	Concord, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	Richfield, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Cleveland, N. C.
Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D.	1883	Columbia, S. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, C. K.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Burlington, N. C.
Yost, J. L.	1917	Gastonia, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N. C.

James D. Heilig, Esq., Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.

*—*absent and excused.* **—*absent.*

Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle	G. H. Rhodes	Hubert C. Patterson	Albemarle, N.C.
Alexander	C. E. Lutz	E. E. Bowman	Taylorsville, N. C.
Andrews	W. H. Lefstead	M. L. Mauney	Andrews, N. C.
Asheville	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	Van B. Melchor	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Belmont	E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	————	————
Bessemer	N. D. Yount	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City, N. C.
Bethel	————	————	————
Burke	L. P. Coulter	L. P. Coulter	Newton, N. C.
Burlington	H. P. Wyrick	A. H. Fogleman	Burlington, N. C.
Calvary, Concord	F. M. Speagle	B. L. Ritchie	Concord, N. C.
Chapel	V. Y. Boozer, D.D.	H. L. Lineberger	Gastonia, N. C.
Charlotte, H. T.	John L. Morgan	E. L. Cloaninger	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte, St. Luke's	————	Avery R. Rhyne	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville	W. G. Cobb	S. S. Mauney	Cherryville, N. C.
China Grove	C. A. Brown	N. C. Sloop	China Grove, N. C.
Christiana	H. A. Trexler	P. H. Lyerly	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Claremont	R. B. Sigmon	G. F. Boggs	Claremont, N. C.
Concord	L. C. Bumgarner	S. A. Wolf	Concord, N. C.
Crouse	J. J. Bickley	L. A. Kiser	Crouse, N. C.
Dallas	D. P. Rudisill	L. A. Rhyne	Dallas, N. C.
Daniels	W. H. Roof	E. M. Yoder	Hickory, N. C.
Davidson	C. R. Pless	————	————
Durham	J. L. Thornburg	E. D. Fowler	Durham, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
East Hickory	C. N. Yount	F. S. Yount	Hickory, N. C.
Ebenezer	B. S. Brown, Sr.	C. A. Eddleman	China Grove, N. C.
Enochville	L. P. Boland	C. W. Beaver	Kannapolis, N. C.
Faith	L. E. Blackwelder	G. W. Bruce	R. 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Forsyth	W. J. Moretz	J. L. Shore	Rural Hall, N. C.
Friedens	G. W. McClanahan	N. W. Zimmerman	Gibsonville, N. C.
Gastonia	J. L. Yost	Hon. B. Capps	Gastonia, N. C.
Good Hope	C. K. Wise	P. C. Deal	Hickory, N. C.
Granite Falls	P. C. Sigmon	P. L. Poovey	Granite Falls, N. C.
Greensboro	E. A. Shenk	G. J. Eichhorn	Greensboro, N. C.
		Capt. W. R. Cox	Greensboro, N. C.
Guilford	D. I. Offman	J. T. Black	Graham, N. C.
Hardin	B. E. Petrea	Jay G. Rhyne	Dallas, N. C.
Haven	B. J. Wessinger	H. E. Isenhour	Salisbury, N. C.
Hendersonville	———	———	———
High Point	F. L. Conrad	A. P. Staley	High Point, N. C.
Hickory	P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Albert Deal	Hickory, N. C.
Holly Grove	R. L. Fisher	Homer Young	Lexington, N. C.
Iredell	———	———	———
Kannapolis	M. L. Ridenhour	C. D. Alexander	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kings Mt.	A. M. Huffman	L. A. Kiser	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Landis	C. O. Lippard	G. O. Lipe	Landis, N. C.
Lebanon	E. F. Troutman	J. W. Felker	R. 1, Mocksville, N. C.
Lenoir	L. S. Miller	E. H. Killian	Lenoir, N. C.
Lexington	B. S. Brown, Jr.	E. B. Grimes	Lexington, N. C.
Lincolnton	V. C. Ridenhour	C. S. Little	Lincolnton, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Luth. Chapel	C. E. Ridenhour	W. L. Kimball	China Grove, N. C.
Maiden	J. L. Norris	R. R. Coulter	Maiden, N. C.
Monroe	J. D. Sheppard	R. H. Rice	Matthews, N. C.
Mooresville	C. A. Phillips	Col. A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.
Mt. Gilead	J. H. C. Fisher	Asa Blackwelder	Concord, N. C.
Mt. Holly	E. H. Kohn, D.D.	Mrs. J. A. Costner	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	J. W. Link	Prof. G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
New Bethel	E. R. Trexler	J. D. Earnhardt	Richfield, N. C.
Newton	A. R. Beck, D.D.	D. E. Yount	Hickory, N. C.
North Kannapolis	————	A. V. Sloop	Kannapolis, N. C.
Organ	P. L. Miller	W. A. Shuping	Salisbury, N. C.
Raleigh	E. R. McAuley	L. D. Wilson	Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph	Q. O. Lyerly	L. H. Smith, Jr.	Liberty, N. C.
Rockwell	C. P. Fisher	C. L. Miller	Rockwell, N. C.
Rocky Mount	C. R. Ritchie	J. P. Koch	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rowan	Enoch Hite	A. J. Cauble	Salisbury, N. C.
Salem	J. M. Senter	J. B. Lingle	Salisbury, N. C.
Spencer	F. B. Lingle	R. H. Counts	Spencer, N. C.
Statesville	J. D. Kinard	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville, N. C.
St. Andrew's, H.	J. D. Mauney	Oscar Pitts	Hickory, N. C.
St. James', Con.	L. A. Thomas	A. C. Cline	Concord, N. C.
St. James', Newt.	W. J. Boger	M. M. Smyre	Newton, N. C.
St. John's, Sal.	E. Fulenwider, D.D.	C. W. Isenhour	Salisbury, N. C.
St. John's, Cab.	L. D. Miller	S. F. Walker	R. 5, Concord, N. C.
St. Luke's	M. L. Kester	A. D. Lentz	Barber, N. C.
St. Mark's, Char.	J. F. Crigler, D.D.	J. V. Sutton	Charlotte, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
St. Mark's, C. G.	C. R. Patterson	Mc. L. Ritchie	China Grove, N. C.
St. Martin's	H. W. Jeffcoat	J. H. Tucker	Albemarle, N. C.
St. Matthew's	————	C. A. Lyerly	R. 9, Salisbury, N. C.
St. Paul's, Wil.	E. F. Keever, D.D.	J. W. H. Futchs	Wilmington, N. C.
St. Stephen's	W. H. Dutton	C. E. Culp	Gold Hill, N. C.
Thomasville	G. O. Ritchie	Luther Grimes	Thomasville, N. C.
Trinity	L. L. Lohr, D.D.	E. I. Mosteller	Vale, N. C.
Troutman	P. D. Risinger	J. C. Murdoch	Troutman, N. C.
Union	J. C. Dietz	Fred Bankett	East Spencer, N. C.
Watauga	W. A. Deaton, D.D.	Fred Moretz	Boone, N. C.
Watauga Mission	J. A. Yount	Miss Cora Jeffcoat	Boone, N. C.
Wilmington	E. F. K. Roof	J. H. Bowden	Wilmington, N. C.
West Hickory	R. M. Carpenter	H. S. Fry	Hickory, N. C.
Zion	G. H. L. Lingle	G. M. Barger	Hickory, N. C.

The Provisional Order of Business was adopted.

Synodical Program

A.—*Divine Services*

MONDAY, February the 4th, 7:30 P.M.
Confession and Absolution, Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
The Service, Rev. J. C. Dietz.
Sermon, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
Lord's Supper administered by Officers of Synod.

TUESDAY, February the 5th, 7:30 P.M.
Vespers, Rev. E. A. Shenk.
Addresses by delegated representatives of Boards:
Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D.
Rev. Henry Einspruch, D.D.
Rev. C. E. Hay, D.D.
(Offering for Ministerial Relief)

WEDNESDAY, February the 6th, 7:30 P.M.
The Service, Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D.
Address by Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.

B.—*Daily Devotions*

Tuesday morning—Matins, Rev. B. E. Petrea.
Tuesday afternoon—Rev. H. A. Trexler.
Wednesday morning—Matins, Rev. P. C. Sigmon.
Wednesday afternoon—Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.
Thursday morning—Matins, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
Thursday afternoon—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.

Provisional Order of Business

Tuesday morning, 8:45-12:30 (Feb. 5)

1. Formal opening of Synod.
2. Enrollment of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
3. Approval of Provisional Order of Business.
4. Appointment of Convention Committees.
5. Report of President—Bulletin.
6. Report of Committee on President's Report — Rev. V. C. Ridenhour.

7. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
8. Report of Auditing Committee—Mr. C. W. Isenhour.
9. Report of Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
10. Report of Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
11. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
12. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
13. Reception of delegates and visitors from other Bodies.
14. Greetings from Fraternal Delegates.
15. Ministerial Session in Sunday School room.
16. Meeting of Lay Delegates in church auditorium.

Tuesday afternoon, 2:00-5:00 (Feb. 5)

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report of Ministerium.
3. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
4. Report of Committee on Home Missions—Bulletin.
5. Report on Women's Work:
   a. The Committee—Rev. P. D. Risinger.
   b. The Representative from Women's Missionary Society.
6. Report on Brotherhood Work:
   a. The Committee—Rev. V. C. Ridenhour.
   b. Representative from Synodical Brotherhood.
7. Report on Young People's Work:
   a. The Committee—Rev. C. P. Fisher.
   b. Representative from State Luther League.
8. Report on Sunday School Work:
   a. The Committee—Rev. C. O. Lippard.
   b. Representative from State Lutheran Sunday School Association.
9. Report of Committee on Summer School—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
10. Report of Committee on Inner Missions—Rev. John L. Morgan.
11. Report of Committee on State of the Church—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D.
12. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. M. L. Kester.

Wednesday morning, 8:45-12:30 (Feb. 6)

1. Reading of minutes.
2. Unfinished business.
3. Election of Officers:
   a. Secretary.

b. Treasurer.
c. Statistical Secretary.

4. Report of Committee on Nominations—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Church Institutions — Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
   a. Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
   b. Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
   c. Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
   d. Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
6. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.

Wednesday afternoon, 2:00-5:00 (Feb. 6)

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report of Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.
3. Report of Committee on Memorial on Election of U. L. C. A. Delegates—Rev. E. A. Shenk.
4. Time and place of next annual meeting.
5. Report of Necrologist—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.
6. Report of Board of Ministerial Relief—Rev. C. P. Fisher.
7. Report of Committee on Church Architecture — Rev. F. L. Conrad.
8. Report of Committee on Boys' Work—Rev. J. L. Norris.
9. Report of Fraternal Delegate to South Carolina Synod—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
10. Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate—Rev. W. H. Dutton.
11. Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions—Rev. C. R. Pless.
12. Report of Committee on School for Pastors — Rev. G. H. Rhodes.

Thursday morning, 8:45-12:30 (Feb. 7)

1. Reading of minutes.
2. Unfinished business.
3. Appointment of Standing Committees for the Ensuing Year.
4. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. Q. O. Lyerly.
5. Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. D. P. Rudisill.
6. Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.
7. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. John L. Morgan.

8. Report of Steering Committee—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.
9. Miscellaneous matters.
10. Reading and approval of minutes.
11. Formal Adjournment.

The President announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees: (See page 140)

By motion all reports contained in the Bulletin were received for consideration in their proper order as indicated in the Provisional Order of Business.

Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ Jesus:

By the mercies of a kind Heavenly Father we have been blest to come together in this our one hundred and twenty-fifth annual convention of Synod. At this meeting we will miss the face and counsel of one of our ministerial brethren who was dear to all of us, the Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., who was called to his heavenly reward on Friday, December the 7th, 1928. By this dispensation of Providence, a long and useful life has been brought to its close. Doctor Cox had passed his ninety-first milepost in life's journey, fifty-six years of which were given to the Gospel Ministry. The Doctor will be missed in many ways, but the fruits of his labors will remain with us. A suitable memorial will be offered by the Necrologist for adoption at this meeting.

The work of the Synod has gone on regularly throughout the year. However, the finances of some of the congregations were below normal and slow reaching the Treasury of Synod at times as they were needed. Nevertheless it is peculiarly gratifying to note that the total amount received on apportionments this year is $3,582 more than was received on apportionments last year. Some of our pastors suffered prolonged illness during the year, but we are glad to report that they are able to be back in their work again, and well on the road to complete recovery. An epidemic of influenza spread over the country during the latter end of the synodical year, and scores of our own people were, at one time or another, afflicted with the disease, and in some communities a number of deaths resulted from it. We are especially gratified to note here the continued good health and strength of our senior minister of Synod, the Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D., and shall

feel honored to have his presence and counsel in these meetings. Doctor Bikle had the distinguished honor of casting his ballot in the recent national election on his ninety-fifth birthday.

The period which this report covers marks an even fifty years in the Gospel Ministry for the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., who was ordained by the North Carolina Synod in Friedens Lutheran Church, on May the 5th, 1878. We congratulate Doctor Brown upon this mark of distinction which comes to him through so many years of faithful and efficient services in this holy calling, and are more than glad to have him with us on this occasion, and to profit by his counsels.

Again we call attention to the requirement of Synod for all vacant congregations, through their officials, to confer with the President of Synod in case of vacancy or efforts to secure a pastor. Where this rule has been carried out, not much delay or difficulty has been experienced in filling vacancies. This rule applies not only to mission congregations, but to all others as well.

The Synod most deeply appreciates the honor of being privileged to hold this convention in this new and beautiful St. James' Lutheran Church, in the growing city of Concord. We are sure that every one who shares these privileges will carry home with him a feeling of deep indebtedness to Pastor L. A. Thomas and his congregation for their thoughtfulness for our every comfort and enjoyment while guests among them. It is also to be hoped that after having spent these few days here and meeting in this building, many will carry back with them inspiration and helpful ideas for the improvement of their own church plants.

I submit herewith an outline of my official acts during the past year, together with certain other information, for your review and disposal at this convention of Synod.

I.—*Resignations Effective.*

Rev. B. E. Petrea, Wilmington Pastorate, April 16, 1928.
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Hendersonville Pastorate, June 1, 1928.
Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Lutheran Chapel Pastorate, August 15, 1928.
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Bethel Pastorate, September 1, 1928.
Rev. F. M. Speagle, Crouse Pastorate, September 15, 1928.
Rev. B. M. Clark, St. Matthew's Pastorate, October 1, 1928.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Iredell Pastorate, November 1, 1928.
Rev. W. H. Lefstead, Andrews Pastorate, April 1, 1929.

II.—*Dismissals.*

Rev. J. S. Kern, to Ministerium of Pennsylvania, March 2, 1928.
Rev. A. K. Yount, to Virginia Synod, June 8, 1928.

Rev. C. K. Rhodes, to Virginia Synod, June 19, 1928.
Rev. B. M. Clark, to South Carolina Synod, October 18, 1928.
Rev. Y. Von A. Riser, to South Carolina Synod, Feb. 2, 1929.

III.—*Calls Effective.*

Rev. B. E. Petrea, Hardin Pastorate, April 16, 1928.
Rev. L. S. Miller, Lenoir Pastorate, April 29, 1928.
Rev. R. L. Fisher, Holly Grove Pastorate, May 20, 1928.
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Monroe Pastorate, May 20, 1928.
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Concord Pastorate, June 1, 1928.
Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's Pastorate, June 1, 1928.
Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., St. James' Pastorate, July 1, 1928.
Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Wilmington Pastorate, August 15, 1928.
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Lutheran Chapel Pastorate, Sept. 1, 1928.
Rev. F. M. Speagle, Calvary Pastorate, September 15, 1928.
Rev. J. J. Bickley, Crouse Pastorate, October 1, 1928.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Randolph Pastorate, November 1, 1928.
Rev. W. H. Lefstead, Bethel Pastorate, April 1, 1929.
Student A. W. Lippard, Hendersonville, June 1, 1929.
Student S. L. Sox, Burke Pastorate, June 1, 1929.
Student A. K. Hewitt, St. Matthew's Pastorate, June 1, 1929.

IV.—*Applications for Membership.*

Rev. Enoch Hite, from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. L. S. Miller, from Synod of Ohio.
Rev. J. J. Bickley, from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., from Kansas Synod.
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, ordained May 24, 1928.
Rev. R. L. Fisher, ordained May 24, 1928.
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, ordained May 24, 1928.
Rev. A. K. Yount, ordained May 24, 1928.

V.—*Installations.*

Rev. John L. Morgan, Charlotte, January 1, 1928.
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Troutman, March 4, 1928.
Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Claremont, March 18, 1928.
Rev. C. A. Phillips, Mooresville, March 25, 1928.
Rev. Enoch Hite, Rowan, April 8, 1928.
Rev. M. L. Kester, St. Luke's, May 6, 1928.
Rev. L. S. Miller, Lenoir, June 10, 1928.
Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Monroe, June 24, 1928.
Rev. B. E. Petrea, Hardin, June 24, 1928, at 3 P.M.
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Concord, July 15, 1928.

Rev. R. L. Fisher, Holly Grove, September 9, 1928.

Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's, September 23, 1928, assisted by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D.

Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Wilmington, October 21, 1928.

Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Randolph, November 11, 1928.

Rev. F. M. Speagle, Calvary, December 9, 1928.

Rev. J. J. Bickley, Crouse, December 30, 1928, assisted by Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.

VI.—*Supplies.*

Ebenezer, by Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

Burke Pastorate, by ministers from Lenoir Rhyne College.

St. James' and Ebenezer, by Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.

St. Luke's, Charlotte, by Student A. W. Lippard and Dr. R. L. Patterson.

Hendersonville, by Student John Futchs and visiting ministers.

Randolph Pastorate, by Student P. G. Kinney.

North Kannapolis, by Student C. F. Kyles and Dr. E. C. Cooper.

Belmont, by Student J. E. Walker.

Baileys Camp, by Student J. A. Seaboch.

VII.—*Pastorates yet to be filled.*

Iredell Pastorate, vacant since November 1, 1928.

Andrews Pastorate, vacant after April 1, 1929.

VIII.—*Cornerstone Laying.*

1.—On Sunday afternoon of May the 20th, 1928, the cornerstone of the new St. James' Lutheran Church in Rockwell was laid by the pastor, Rev. C. P. Fisher, assisted by Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., and your President. Other ministers present and joining in the services were Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, and Rev. B. M. Clark, together with the pastor of the Reformed Church of Rockwell. The sermon for the occasion was preached in the morning by Dr. Cox, and an address was delivered in the afternoon by the President of Synod, and greetings were offered by the other visiting ministers. This is a splendid church, and it has been built on practically a cash basis, for which the pastor and congregation deserve commendation.

2.—The cornerstone of Grace Lutheran Church in Boone was laid on Thanksgiving Day by the pastor, Rev. J. A. Yount. The address for the occasion was delivered by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D., in the presence of a good congregation. The building has since been practically completed. For fuller report see Report on Missions for this Synod.

IX.—*Dedications.*

1.—St. Andrew's Lutheran Church in Andrews, N. C., was dedicated on Sunday, April the 29th, 1928, by your President. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., and an address was made by Mrs. J. L. Morgan, President of the Women's Synodical Missionary Society. Rev. W. H. Lefstead, the pastor of the church, was in charge of the services. A report of this work was given last year, however it will be of interest to note here that the building has been completed, a pipe organ has been installed, and everything is in shape for splendid work.

2.—Coble's new house of worship was dedicated on Sunday, July 1, 1928, by Pastor D. I. Offman and your President, in the presence of a large and devoted congregation. The sermon was preached by your President, and addresses were made by Pastor Offman and others. This is a splendid church, and stands as a mark of commendable progress by the congregation under the appreciated leadership of their pastor, the Rev. D. I. Offman. The old church has been rolled back on the church yard and serves splendidly as a church community house. Report of this work was given last year.

3.—The three new buildings of Lenoir Rhyne College, namely the Daniel E. Rhyne Administration Building, the Mauney Hall, and the Refectory, were dedicated by the College President, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, on June the 4th, 1928, for which occasion I was invited to make an address. However, we assume that these services will be reported by the College Board, and hence no further mention of same will be made in this connection.

X.—*Opening of New Churches.*

1.—St. James' new Lutheran church of Concord was formally opened for divine worship on Sunday morning of September the 2nd, 1928, by the pastor of the congregation, the Rev. L. A. Thomas, who had charge of the services and preached the opening sermon. A program of sacred music was rendered that night, and for several evenings following, services were held, when in turn Rev. H. A. McCullough, D.D., Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D., Rev. J. L. Sieber, D.D., Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, and your President were invited to preach. Greetings were also presented by Rev J. C. Rowan, D.D., for the other churches of the city. A report of this work was given last year, however we are sure that the entire delegation of this Synod will agree in saying that this is one of the best churches in our Synod. In the build-

ing of this plant, Pastor Thomas and his congregation have made a distinct contribution to Lutheranism and at once to Christian worship in general.

2.—The new Trinity Lutheran Church at Landis was formally opened for divine services on Sunday, December the 2nd, 1928. The sermon was preached for the occasion by the President of Synod, and the Holy Communion was administered. Rev. C. O. Lippard, the pastor of the church, had carefully arranged an appropriate program for the day, but, unfortunately and much to the regret of his congregation, he was unwell on that day and hence unable to carry out the full program. The congregation had been using the basement of the church for some time already, but not the main auditorium. This is a splendid and beautiful church, fully equipped with modern furnishings, and so arranged as to provide for Sunday school and other organized agencies of the church.

XI.—*Other Improvements.*

1.—The new Bethpage Church of the Crouse Pastorate has been completed, except for painting. The old furnishings have been moved into it and the congregation is using the main auditorium. This building was put up under the pastoral supervision of Rev. F. M. Speagle, who has since moved to Concord. It is a splendid building, and when fully finished, and new furniture is installed, it will be one of the best rural churches in that community. Report of this work was given at a former meeting of Synod. The work is now in the pastoral care of Rev. J. J. Bickley.

2.—Daniels Lutheran Church has added a Sunday School annex to its house of worship, which provides them with splendid class rooms and other equipment for modern Sunday school work, as well as for other organized agencies of the congregation. A heating plant has been installed for both the old building and the new, and an electric light system installed. The chancel of the main church also was rearranged, and improved. The cost of these improvements was estimated to be approximately between nine and ten thousand dollars. Pastor W. H. Roof and his congregation now have a splendid church plant for efficient service.

3.—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., and his Beth Eden congregation in Newton will soon have their new church completed. This will be one of our best churches when finished. It is modern in its arrangement, and yet churchly and lends itself to the spirit of worshipfulness. It will be equipped with rooms for Sunday school and other organized activities of the church, furnished with pipe organ, modern heating plant, and supplied with all necessary

furnishings for church services. Report of this work was given last year.

4.—Mt. Moriah congregation of Rowan county is building a modern new brick church, which will be easily numbered among our best churches of the Synod. It will have a full size basement, with Sunday School equipment, furnace heat, electric lights, and will be furnished with the best of furniture throughout. It would be hard to arrive at the exact cost of the building at this stage of its construction, as it is being done by day labor and in which quite a lot of local help is employed. However, it is safe to estimate that if the job had been let to contract, it would have cost from twenty to twenty-five thousand dollars. Rev. Enoch Hite and his congregation have merited the praise of the community for the success with which they have carried on their building program.

5.—St. Mark's Lutheran Church of Mooresville is building a modern new parsonage in which soon to move their pastor, the Rev. C. A. Phillips. This will be arranged with a view to convenience and so designed as to meet the needs of the pastor of a church.

6.—Old historic Organ Church is soon to have a Sunday school building, built of the same kind of stone as that of the church, and arranged for class work, with furnace heating plant which will heat it and the church also. There will be a full basement under the new building, which will be used for general gatherings of the congregations and for class work if needed. Rev. P. L. Miller, the pastor, and his congregation are making splendid headway since the whole time of the pastor is given to that one congregation.

7.—Friedens congregation has built eight Sunday school rooms to their church, at a cost of approximately $5,000.00, which adds very much to the plant for Sunday school and other organized activities of the church. Pastor G. W. McClanahan and his people here are making commendable headway in their work.

XII.—*Pension Fund.*

The desired $4,000,000.00 for pensions for aged ministers and their dependent families has been more than raised by the United Lutheran Church, for which we all greatly rejoice. It is a matter of deep regret, however, that our Synod did not quite raise her full quota for that fund. The amount pledged by our Synod is about $85,000.00. Many of the congregations did nobly in this matter, and we greatly appreciate their fine services, while some did not seem to get into the spirit of the matter as well as they should have. We are deeply grateful to our General Chairman, Mr. J. L. Fisher, and his corps of managers, Messrs. J. C. Sigmon,

H. E. Isenhour, W. A. Ridenhour, A. R. Rhyne, W. L. Kinney, K. B. Patterson, and Revs. E. A. Shenk, P. D. Risinger and E. H. Kohn, D.D., also Dr. W. T. Whitsett who furnished valuable information for both our local Synod and for the United Lutheran Church, bearing on this subject, and all others who assisted in this work, for the fine services which they gave us in this undertaking.

XIII.—*Conferences.*

Regular meetings of all three of the Conferences were held during the year, and the same were well attended and marked by good and helpful programs on practical subjects. In keeping with the provisions of Synod, noted on page 128 of last year's minutes, ordination services were arranged for at the meeting of the Southern Conference in Daniels Lutheran Church on May the 24th, 1928, when Messrs. L. C. Bumgarner, R. L. Fisher, J. D. Sheppard, and A. K. Yount were ordained to the Gospel Ministry. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., and the service was conducted by Rev. E. F. K. Roof. The President of Synod with the assistance of Rev. J. C. Dietz, Secretary, and Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., the Statistical Secretary, conducted the ordination. A large number of the pastors from all over the Synod were present for the service, in addition to the Conference as a whole.

The Presidents of the respective Conferences are:

Rev. P. D. Risinger, Troutman, N. C., Western Conference.
Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C., Southern Conference.
Rev. S. W. Hahn, Winston-Salem, N. C., Eastern Conference.

XIV.—*Loan and Gift Fund.*

We are delighted to be able to report that the Loan and Gift Fund which the Brotherhood of Synod has been working on for some time has been fully subscribed. The Synod will be grateful to the men of the Church who made possible this fund, and hopes that it will prove a great blessing for the advancement of the cause of missions in our state.

XV.—*Called Meeting of Synod.*

A special meeting of this Synod was held in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., on October the 30th, 1928. This meeting was called by authorization of the Executive Committee of Synod, upon the request of the Board of Educational Institutions, for the

purpose of arranging for a larger financial support of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Collegiate Institute, and also to consider and act upon apportionments for the year 1929. A full record of the proceedings of this meeting will be found in the minutes for the same, which should be printed along with the minutes of the annual convention.

XVI.—*Miscellaneous Items.*

1.—The second Lutheran World Convention is scheduled to be held in Copenhagen, Denmark, in 1929. A quota of ten delegates has been assigned to the United Lutheran Church in America for that meeting. We are sure that this Synod appreciates most deeply this evidence of international unity in our beloved Lutheran Church.

2.—The year 1929 marks the four hundredth anniversary of the publication of Luther's Catechism, which should inspire our pastors and people to a greater use of that precious little book, in indoctrinating our children in the principles of the Christian faith.

3.—As noted in the beginning of this report, we are meeting this year in the one hundred and twenty-fifth annual convention as an organized Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. In reality, the Synod was organized one hundred and twenty-six years ago, as the records will show; the seeming discrepancy as to years is accounted for on the ground that on two separate calendar years there was no convention of Synod. However, the thought in our minds should be, that having been organized for a century and a quarter as a Christian Body, we ought to feel inspired to bestir ourselves to greater accomplishments in the work of soul saving and building up the Kingdom of Christ, than ever we have done in the past.

4.—Again we call your attention to the recommendation of the United Lutheran Church, which calls for all of us, pastors and people, to give special attention to evangelistic work, and to try to add at least one-tenth to the communing membership of our churches this year, and a like increase the following year also.

5.—We desire, likewise, to urge our people to do all they can to encourage the spirit of more liberal giving for the financial support of the Church. This too is urged by the United Lutheran Church, and especially so for the every member canvass season. Especially do we need more funds with which to promote our own growth and expansion as a Synod. The Home Mission work of our Synod needs to be taken more seriously than it has hitherto been. We need to visualize our opportunities, and then measure up to their challenges to us as a Synod.

XVII.—*Conclusion.*

The greater number of matters with which your President has had to deal during the synodical year, have been handled through committees, such as the Executive Committee, the Mission Committee, the Ministerial Committee, and a number of other standing committees, and will appear under those reports, and hence will not be included in this report. In closing, allow me again to express my sincere thanks to the entire Synod, and especially the committees with which we worked, for the uniform and courteous cooperation which has been shown me in the many and varied duties which we have had to perform. Like that of any other going concern, the work of the office of synodical president grows heavier and more exacting each year, however, with your help and sympathies and by the assurances of God's abiding presence and support, it has been pleasant.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

Your committee on President's report has read with much interest the report submitted by the President upon the varied activities of Synod during the synodical year 1928. We find much in this report that should call forth the hearty commendation of Synod for the excellent and painstaking care of the President in the performance of duties imposed upon him as President. Your committee wishes to summarize this report under four heads.

1.—*General Outlook.*

The general outlook of the work of Synod is in the main encouraging. While there has been no outstanding accomplishment during the year, yet there has been a decided, persistent forward movement to meet the demands of our Church in this rapidly moving age.

We note with gratification the absence of much restlessness on the part of both the ministry and the congregations, and hence little change is noted during the year within the Synod.

Notwithstanding the slowness of congregations in sending in moneys on apportionment, the report shows more money raised this year than last.

Few, if any, of our congregations have been destitute of the Means of Grace, having either regular services or a supply.

Our Educational Institutions have been going forward at a com-

mendable pace, and with much promise of greater activity in the future.

But one death among the ministry has been reported. Our beloved Father in Israel, Rev. Geo. H. Cox, D.D., having passed into life during the year. Quite a number of young men are offering themselves for the ministry and are entering seriously upon the work of preparation for this high calling.

2.—*Ministerial Relationships.*

Under the head of ministerial relationships, we mean those acts which come officially under the care and oversight of the President in the administration of the Means of Grace through regularly ordained and organized channels of service. Under this head the President notes Calls, Supplies, Installations, Resignations, Dismissals.

While a number of changes have been recorded within the Synod during the year, several having come to us from sister Synods, yet in reality we have lost but one pastor to another synod whose name was not mentioned in previous report.

In this connection we note that Theological Students J. F. Davis, A. W. Lippard, S. L. Sox, A. K. Hewitt, have received calls within the bounds of this Synod.

3.—*Church Building and Improvements.*

Under the heading noted by our President as Cornerstone Layings, Dedications, Opening of New Churches, and other Improvements, we note that a magnificent forward step has been taken. Many congregations have built, or are building new churches. Many more have repaired, added to, or are now repairing or adding to their present equipment. Many thousands of dollars have been spent during the year for adequate church and Sunday school equipment, without which efficient service can hardly be expected. For this our congregations are to be heartily commended.

4.—*Miscellaneous.*

Under this head we call your attention to the completion of the $4,000,000 Ministerial Pension Fund, though with regret the President reports that our Synod did not raise her allotted amount.

It is a matter of much rejoicing that the Loan and Gift Fund sponsored by the Brotherhood of our Synod has been pushed to its completion, which is to be mentioned in another report.

The President memorializes Synod in regard to the Called Meeting of Synod held in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C.,

Oct. 30th, 1928. A full record of the proceedings of this meeting will be found in the minutes now in the hands of the Secretary of Synod. We recommend that this record be printed along with the minutes of this convention of Synod.

Under this same head we desire to call Synod's attention to items 1, 2, and 3 in President's report, and recommend that they be received as matters of general information.

Also that items 4 and 5 listed in this report be open for discussion and that Synod take such action as may be necessary for the carrying out of these suggestions.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. V. C. RIDENHOUR,
REV. C. P. FISHER,
A. C. CLINE,
L. A. KISER,
REV. F. B. LINGLE.

This Report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1.—General Outlook. Adopted.
Item 2.—Ministerial Relationships. Adopted after amendment.
Item 3.—Church Building and Improvements. Adopted.
Item 4.—Miscellaneous. In this item the Committee called the special attention of Synod to Part XVI—Miscellaneous Items—of the President's Report.

Item 1 was read and received as information. By motion Synod expressed its gratification and joy at this evidence of international unity in our beloved Lutheran Church.

Item 2 was received as information. By motion all pastors of Synod were requested and urged to preach one or more sermons during the year on Luther's Catechism.

Item 3 was received as information.

Item 4 was adopted and the matter was left in the hands of the Steering Committee to set apart a period during this Convention for special consideration of the work of Evangelism.

Item 5 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH

January 1st, 1928, to December 31st, 1928

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD						COLLEGE		
	Apportionm't	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*
Amity	$ 50.00	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$ 107.00	$ 35.00	$ 72.00	$ 8.00	$	$ 8.00
Antioch	119.00	79.75	39.25	245.00	140.00	105.00	19.00	6.75	12.25
Augsburg	339.00	339.00	.....	700.00	700.00	.....	55.00	55.00	.....
Becks	107.00	107.00	.....	220.00	220.00	.....	17.00	17.00	.....
Bethany, Forsythe	10.00	10.00	.....	20.00	20.00	.....	2.00	2.00	.....
Bethany, W. Hickory	168.00	20.00	148.00	354.00	.....	354.00	28.00	.....	28.00
Bethel, Crouse	108.00	75.00	33.00	233.00	150.00	83.00	16.00	.....	16.00
Bethel, Rowan	169.00	84.50	84.50	350.00	181.50	168.50	26.00	6.50	19.50
Bethel, Stanly	18.00	18.00	.....	37.00	34.00	3.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Bethel, Brookford	12.00	12.00	.....	26.00	26.00	.....	2.00	2.00	.....
Beth Eden	217.00	217.00	.....	448.00	198.25	249.75	35.00	35.00	.....
Bethlehem	145.00	40.00	105.00	300.00	70.00	230.00	23.00	.....	23.00
Bethphage	218.00	60.00	158.00	467.00	100.00	367.00	36.00	.....	36.00
Calvary, Burke	30.00	.....	30.00	77.00	.....	77.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Calvary, Concord	132.00	100.00	32.00	291.00	188.15	102.85	22.00	.....	22.00
Calvary, Spencer	138.00	100.00	38.00	285.00	200.00	85.00	22.00	.....	22.00
Cedar Grove	48.00	40.00	8.00	128.00	75.35	52.65	9.00	.....	9.00
Center Grove	197.00	79.25	117.75	406.00	155.85	250.15	31.00	.....	31.00
Christ, Spencer	170.00	80.00	90.00	351.00	170.00	181.00	28.00	.....	28.00
Christ, Stanly	140.00	30.00	110.00	290.00	70.00	220.00	22.00	.....	22.00
Christiana	155.00	60.00	95.00	320.00	140.00	180.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Ch. of Ascension	23.00	23.00	.....	48.00	48.00	.....	4.00	4.00	.....
Ch. of Good Shepherd	153.00	114.75	38.25	315.00	236.25	78.75	24.00	18.00	6.00
Ch. of Holy Comforter	26.00	6.50	19.50	62.00	9.50	52.50	4.00	.....	4.00
Cobles	112.00	50.00	62.00	230.00	76.67	153.33	18.00	.....	18.00
Cold Water	20.00	.....	20.00	51.00	.....	51.00	4.00	.....	4.00
Concordia	255.00	175.00	80.00	524.00	301.51	222.49	40.00	.....	40.00
Daniels	218.00	218.00	.....	467.00	467.00	.....	36.00	36.00	.....
Ebenezer, Rowan	168.00	60.00	108.00	350.00	105.00	245.00	24.00	.....	24.00
Ebenezer, St. James'	23.00	15.00	8.00	48.00	22.50	25.50	4.00	.....	4.00
Emmanuel's, High Point	247.00	191.50	55.50	510.00	333.85	176.15	40.00	.....	40.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	415.00	415.00	.....	865.00	865.00	.....	65.00	65.00	.....
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	130.00	72.50	57.50	271.00	127.50	143.50	21.00	.....	21.00
Faith	285.00	175.00	110.00	582.00	372.85	209.15	53.00	.....	53.00
First Church, Albemarle	372.00	372.00	.....	768.00	768.00	.....	60.00	60.00	.....
First Church, Greensboro	295.00	218.00	77.00	610.00	278.00	332.00	45.00	.....	45.00
First Church, Lexington	238.00	159.00	79.00	493.00	344.61	148.39	38.00	38.00	.....
Friedens	227.00	150.00	77.00	470.00	250.00	220.00	34.00	.....	34.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH January 1st, 1928, to December 31st, 1928			COLLEGE		
	Apportionm't	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*
Friendship	140.00	50.00	90.00	297.00	95.20	201.80	23.00	.....	23.00
Good Hope	60.00	60.00	.....	136.00	136.00	.....	10.00	10.00	.....
Grace, Bessemer	72.00	72.00	.....	148.00	148.00	.....	12.00	10.96	1.04
Grace, Daniels	183.00	120.00	63.00	388.00	280.00	108.00	30.00	.....	30.00
Grace, Hendersonville	48 00	24.00	24.00	98.00	49.00	49.00	7.00	3.50	3.50
Grace, Liberty	36.00	36.00	.....	83.00	83.00	.....	6.00	6.00	.....
Grace, Rowan	178.00	.....	178.00	370.00	.....	370.00	27.00	.....	27.00
Grace, Thomasville	110.00	110.00	.....	230.00	230.00	.....	17.00	17.00	.....
Grace, Watauga	18.00	18.00	.....	36.00	35.50	.50	2.00	2.00	.....
Haven	310.00	232.50	77.50	640.00	321.50	318.50	50.00	.....	50.00
Holly Grove	151.00	52.75	98.25	312.00	97.25	214.75	24.00	.....	24.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	220.00	.....	220.00	465.00	.....	465.00	25.00	.....	25.00
H. Communion, Watauga	42.00	12.00	30.00	87.00	16.25	70.75	6.00	.....	6.00
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	124.00	31.00	93.00	256.00	64.00	192.00	20.00	5.00	15.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	414.00	240.00	174.00	855.00	480.00	375.00	67.00	.....	67.00
Holy Trinity, Hickory	468.00	468.00	.....	1,008.00	1,008.00	.....	79.00	79.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleas.	198.00	148.50	49.50	410.00	273.65	136.35	32.00	.....	32.00
Holy Trinity, Troutman	270.00	250.00	20.00	567.00	350.00	217.00	44.00	.....	44.00
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	96.00	96.00	.....	198.00	198.00	.....	16.00	16.00	.....
Holy Trinity, Watauga	10.00	8.50	1.50	21.00	16.50	4.50	1.00	.50	.50
Kimball's Memorial	360.00	90.00	270.00	742.00	180.00	562.00	61.00	15.00	46.00
Lebanon, Holly Grove	12.00	.....	12.00	28.00	.....	28.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Lebanon, Rowan	76.00	76.00	.....	157.00	157.00	.....	12.00	12.00	.....
Lows	180.00	71.00	109.00	380.00	136.00	244.00	20.00	5.00	15.00
Luth. Chapel, Gastonia	172.00	43.00	129.00	356.00	46.00	310.00	28.00	7.00	21.00
Luth. Chapel, Maiden	12.00	8.00	4.00	31.00	12.00	19.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Luth. Chapel, Rowan	368.00	184.00	184.00	759.00	384.41	374.59	59.00	29.50	29.50
Luther's	48.00	10.00	38.00	99.00	15.00	84.00	8.00	.....	8.00
Macedonia, Burlington	376.00	150.00	226.00	780.00	200.00	580.00	60.00	.....	60.00
Melanchthon	30.00	.....	30.00	75.00	.....	75.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Morning Star	20.00	.....	20.00	50.00	.....	50.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Mt. Calvary	140.00	140.00	.....	288.00	288.00	.....	28.00	28.00	.....
Mt. Gilead	80.00	20.00	60.00	167.00	24.00	143.00	13.00	.....	13.00
Mt. Hebron	80.00	.....	80.00	172.00	.....	172.00	13.00	.....	13.00
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	98.00	25.00	73.00	202.00	51.00	151.00	15.00	.....	15.00
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	65.00	.....	65.00	140.00	.....	140.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Mt. Moriah	196.00	98.00	98.00	415.00	207.50	207.50	32.00	16.00	16.00
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	120.00	30.00	90.00	250.00	52.65	197.35	20.00	.....	20.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH January 1st, 1928, to December 31st, 1928			COLLEGE		
	Apportionm't	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*
Mt. Olive, Hickory	161.00	145.00	16.00	333.00	235.00	98.00	26.00	.....	26.00
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford	25.00	10.25	14.75	51.00	17.65	33.35	4.00	.....	4.00
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	24.00	12.00	12.00	50.00	17.00	33.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	72.00	12.50	59.50	152.00	20.00	132.00	11.00	.....	11.00
Mt. Zion, Watauga	24.00	3.00	21.00	50.00	5.00	45.00	4.00	.....	4.00
Nazareth	30.00	30.00	.....	65.00	65.00	.....	5.00	5.00	.....
New Bethel	72.00	18.00	54.00	161.00	35.00	126.00	12.00	.....	12.00
New Jerusalem, Holly Gr.	50.00	40.00	10.00	101.00	60.00	41.00	8.00	.....	8.00
New Jerusalem, Zion	122.00	90.00	32.00	254.00	140.00	114.00	20.00	.....	20.00
Old Mt. Pleasant	24.00	.....	24.00	50.00	.....	50.00	4.00	.....	4.00
Organ	416.00	100.00	316.00	859.00	250.00	609.00	67.00	.....	67.00
Peace	60.00	20.00	40.00	125.00	35.75	89.25	10.00	.....	10.00
Philadelphia, Dallas	82.00	31.00	51.00	169.00	64.95	104.05	13.00	3.25	9.75
Philadelphia, Gran. Falls	108.00	108.00	.....	225.00	225.00	.....	17.00	17.00	.....
Pilgrim's	80.00	20.00	60.00	163.00	30.00	133.00	12.00	.....	12.00
Prosperity	194.00	15.00	179.00	400.00	25.00	375.00	30.00	.....	30.00
Providence	4.00	2.00	2.00	9.00	4.50	4.50	1.00	.50	.50
Reformation	8.00	2.00	6.00	17.00	4.25	12.75	1.00	.25	.75
Richland	24.00	5.00	19.00	64.00	6.25	57.75	4.00	.....	4.00
Salem, Claremont	20.00	10.00	10.00	42.00	10.00	32.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Salem, Maiden	95.00	75.00	20.00	195.00	95.00	100.00	15.00	.....	15.00
Salem, Rowan	216.00	128.00	88.00	454.00	273.25	180.75	35.00	8.75	26.25
Sardis	96.00	54.00	42.00	218.00	70.00	148.00	16.00	10.00	6.00
Sharon, Iredell	71.00	.....	71.00	148.00	.....	148.00	11.00	.....	11.00
Sharon, Freidens	70.00	50.00	20.00	140.00	100.00	40.00	11.00	.....	11.00
Shiloh, Alexander	25.00	25.00	.....	70.00	58.15	11.85	5.00	.....	5.00
Shiloh, Forsythe	36.00	14.00	22.00	84.00	19.00	65.00	6.00	.....	6.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	25.00	25.00	.....	51.00	51.00	.....	4.00	4.00	.....
St. Andrew's, Concord	132.00	100.00	32.00	283.00	200.00	83.00	20.00	.....	20.00
St. Andrew's, Hickory	494.00	200.00	294.00	1,022.00	400.00	622.00	79.00	.....	79.00
St. Enoch	290.00	200.00	90.00	597.00	300.00	297.00	46.00	.....	46.00
St. James', Concord	630.00	630.00	.....	1,308.00	1,308.00	.....	100.00	100.00	.....
St. James', Newton	212.00	212.00	.....	440.00	440.00	.....	34.00	34.00	.....
St. James', Rockwell	164.00	.....	164.00	349.00	.....	349.00	27.00	.....	27.00
St. John's, Alexander	36.00	18.00	18.00	74.00	22.48	51.52	5.00	1.25	3.75
St. John's, Cherryville	353.00	264.75	88.25	730.00	450.50	279.50	55.00	.....	55.00
St. John's, Granite Falls	26.00	26.00	.....	55.00	55.00	.....	4.00	4.00	.....
St. John's, Salisbury	1,538.00	769.00	769.00	3,168.00	1,584.00	1,584.00	248.00	124.00	124.00

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH			COLLEGE		
	January 1st, 1928, to December 31st, 1928								
	Apportionm't	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*
St. John's, Statesville	230.00	172.50	57.50	477.00	327.53	149.47	37.00	.....	37.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	340.00	301.66	38.34	710.00	466.55	243.45	55.00	27.50	27.50
St. John's, Lenoir	10.00	10.00	.....	23.00	23.00	.....	2.00	2.00	.....
St. Luke's, Claremont	36.00	9.00	27.00	74.00	17.50	56.50	5.00	.....	5.00
St. Luke's, Charlotte	135.00	30.00	105.00	290.00	70.00	220.00	25.00	.....	25.00
St. Luke's, Davidson	192.00	.....	192.00	411.00	.....	411.00	31.00	.....	31.00
St. Luke's, Kings Mt.	26.00	26.00	.....	55.00	55.00	.....	4.00	4.00	.....
St. Luke's, Lincolnton ...	16.00	5.00	11.00	31.00	10.00	21.00	3.00	.....	3.00
St. Luke's, Monroe	27.00	27.00	.....	55.00	55.00	.....	3.00	3.00	.....
St. Luke's, Rowan	180.00	135.00	45.00	374.00	238.50	135.50	28.00	.....	28.00
St. Mark's, Alexander	5.00	5.00	.....	12.00	12.00	.....	1.00	1.00	.....
St. Mark's, Asheville	47.00	47.00	.....	95.00	95.00	.....	8.00	8.00	.....
St. Mark's, Charlotte	730.00	500.00	230.00	1,520.00	1,081.00	439.00	120.00	120.00	.....
St. Mark's, China Grove .	355.00	355.00	.....	738.00	738.00	.....	57.00	57.00	.....
St. Mark's, Crouse	90.00	10.00	80.00	187.00	15.00	172.00	15.00	.....	15.00
St. Mark's, Mooresville ...	206.00	206.00	.....	430.00	430.00	.....	30.00	30.00	.....
St. Mark's, Rowan	107.00	.....	107.00	218.00	.....	218.00	17.00	.....	17.00
St. Mark's, Watauga	28.00	16.75	11.25	58.00	21.25	36.75	4.00	1.00	3.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus ...	18.00	4.50	13.50	41.00	12.50	28.50	3.00	3.00	.....
St. Martin's, Maiden	129.00	.....	129.00	216.00	.....	216.00	20.00	.....	20.00
St. Martin's, Stanly	72.00	15.00	57.00	166.00	18.90	147.10	12.00	.....	12.00
St. Matthew's, Davie	13.00	13.00	.....	23.00	23.00	.....	2.00	2.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls	30.00	15.00	15.00	65.00	24.75	40.25	5.00	.....	5.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mt.	377.00	377.00	.....	778.00	778.00	.....	60.00	60.00	.....
St. Matthew's, Rowan ...	276.00	150.00	126.00	626.00	210.00	416.00	48.00	.....	48.00
St. Matthew's, Wilming. .	84.00	10.00	74.00	174.00	15.00	159.00	12.00	12.00	.....
St. Paul's, Crouse	60.00	.....	60.00	125.00	.....	125.00	10.00	.....	10.00
St. Paul's, Dallas	147.00	.....	147.00	304.00	.....	304.00	23.00	.....	23.00
St. Paul's, Durham	62.00	62.00	.....	128.00	128.00	.....	10.00	10.00	.....
St. Paul's, Guilford	71.00	27.75	43.25	148.00	70.50	77.50	11.00	2.75	8.25
St. Paul's, Troutman	30.00	30.00	.....	61.00	61.00	.....	4.00	4.00	.....
St. Paul's, Newton	146.00	.....	146.00	302.00	.....	302.00	22.00	.....	22.00
St. Paul's, Rowan	392.00	392.00	.....	810.00	810.00	.....	62.00	62.00	.....
St. Paul's, Wilmington ...	700.00	700.00	.....	1,450.00	1,223.50	226.50	113.00	76.50	36.50
St. Peter's, Rowan	200.00	100.00	100.00	438.00	150.00	288.00	32.00	.....	32.00
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus ..	180.00	100.00	80.00	273.00	166.33	106.67	29.00	12.00	17.00
St. Stephen's, Hickory ..	173.00	173.00	.....	358.00	358.00	.....	28.00	28.00	.....
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	115.00	115.00	.....	237.00	237.00	.....	18.00	18.00	.....

Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

	NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD			UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH			COLLEGE		
	January 1st, 1928, to December 31st, 1928								
	Apportionm't	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*	*Apportionm't*	*Paid*	*Balance*
St. Timothy	103.00	103.00	.....	212.00	212.00	.....	16.00	16.00	.....
Trinity, Enochville	33.00	16.62	76.38	192.00	28.00	164.00	15.00	.....	15.00
Trinity, Henry	348.00	80.00	268.00	730.00	115.00	615.00	57.00	.....	57.00
Trinity, Landis	155.00	77.50	77.50	320.00	141.25	178.75	25.00	6.25	18.75
Trinity, Rocky Mount	44.00	33.00	11.00	92.00	62.25	29.75	7.00	1.75	5.25
Union	306.00	250.00	56.00	634.00	312.69	321.31	48.00	30.00	18.00
Wittenberg	40.00	40.00	.....	94.00	94.00	.....	6.00	6.00	.....
Zion	202.00	97.00	105.00	416.00	228.00	188.00	32.00	.....	32.00
	$24,913.00	$15,267.78	$9,645.22	$51,912.00	$28,927.48	$22,984.52	$3,988.00	$1,548.46	$2,439.54

Money Received on 4th Quarter, 1927

St. John's, Cherryville	.....	$ 40.00	.....	.....	$ 80.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthew's, Davie	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christiana	.....	40.00	.....	.....	70.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ebenezer, St. James'	.....	5.00	.....	.....	7.50	.....	.....	.....	.....
Organ	.....	20.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Zion, New Bethel	.....	10.00	.....	.....	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Wlimington	.....	400.00	.....	.....	600.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Salisbury	.....	297.50	.....	.....	543.75	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	.....	30.00	.....	.....	50.43	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Communion, Dallas	.....	120.00	.....	.....	256.25	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shiloh, Forsythe	.....	3.00	.....	.....	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	.....	105.00	.....	.....	125.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Old Mt. Pleasant	.....	17.00	.....	.....	20.50	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lows	.....	40.00	.....	.....	60.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
First Church, Lexington	.....	30.00	.....	.....	54.55	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bethany, Forsythe	.....	3.00	.....	.....	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Rocky Mt.	.....	12.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Guilford	.....	8.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
	.....	$ 1,183.50	.....	.....	$ 1,961.98	.....	.....	.....	.....

Treasurer's Report

LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

Jan. 1, 1928 to Dec. 31, 1928

Friendship-Shiloh, Alexander	$ 9.43
Women's Missionary Society, St. Paul's, Rowan	8.05
Woman's Missionary Society, Daniels	11.00
St. James' Ladies' Aid Society, Concord	25.00
Good Shepherd Circle	11.50
Church of the Ascension	5.00
St. Paul's, Durham	19.71
Dorcas Society, St. Paul's, Wilmington	25.00
St. Timothy	8.95
Mt. Hebron	8.40
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	10.92
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	6.00
St. Paul's, Dallas	9.35
Mt. Olive, Hickory	9.38
Zion, Hickory	12.00
Salem, Claremont	3.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	88.53
Grace, Daniels	30.32
First Church, Greensboro	55.83
St. Luke's, Rowan	62.22
Trinity, Vale	8.00
Pilgrim's	9.56
Bethel, Brookford	12.65
Good Hope	12.50
St. Andrew's, Concord	8.00
Becks	35.00
St. John's, Statesville	141.55
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	70.73
Beth Eden	26.80
Cedar Grove	9.90
Grace, Thomasville	36.91
Daniels	25.03
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	21.00
St. Matthew's, Rowan	47.70
St. Mark's, China Grove	124.33
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	59.37
Cobles	9.43
Salem, Rowan	80.15
First Church, Albemarle	148.15
Grace, Bessemer	17.25

St. Mark's, Charlotte	276.63
Holy Trinity, Hickory	139.40
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	34.93
Wittenberg	20.00
St. John's, Alexander	3.10
Mt. Calvary	42.87
St. Matthew's, Davie	21.84
First Church, Lexington	158.71
St. John's, Cherryville	197.48
Christiana	119.92
Augsburg	282.66
St. John's, Cabarrus	82.31
Mt. Zion, Watauga	8.00
Ebenezer, Rowan	48.04
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	73.47
St. James', Newton	59.92
Mt. Gilead	26.10
Sharon, Iredell	8.09
Kimball's Memorial	63.05
Calvary, Concord	9.45
Holy Communion, Watauga	3.50
St. Mark's, Asheville	35.52
St. Martin's, Stanly	9.46
Lows	15.50
St. Andrew's, Hickory	10.67
Prosperity	65.45
New Jerusalem, Zion	27.38
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford	5.71
Good Shepherd	17.65
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	88.30
Trinity, Landis	57.31
Grace, Liberty	29.15
Bethany, West Hickory	4.19
St. Paul's, Iredell	15.00
St. Enoch	33.06
Emmanuel's, High Point	119.14
Melanchthon	6.50
Peace	20.50
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	20.80
St. John's, Salisbury	150.00
Ebenezer, St. James'	6.79
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	22.83
Freidens	60.29
Center Grove	48.47
Christ, Spencer	67.69

St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	65.34
Union	44.25
Providence	3.00
St. John's, Granite Falls	16.84
Grace, Rowan	43.38
Holy Trinity, Troutman	55.99
Haven	42.20
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	113.28
St. Paul's, Rowan	75.87
Holly Grove	15.90
St. Andrew's, Andrews	7.51
Holy Communion, Dallas	101.56
Sharon, Freidens	69.38
St. James', Concord	162.61
Mt. Moriah	115.00
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	196.53
Calvary, Spencer	64.57
Lebanon, Rowan	29.25
Organ	10.00
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 5,172.89

CAMPAIGN FUND, LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME

Jan. 1, 1928 to Dec. 31, 1928

Mt. Zion, Watauga	$ 8.00
Christ, Spencer	2.50
St. Mark's, China Grove	50.00
First Church, Albemarle	10.00
Calvary, Spencer	25.00
Emmanuel's, High Point	47.84
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	30.00
Freidens, Gibsonville	5.00
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 178.34

N. C. LUTHERAN SUMMER SCHOOL

St. Paul's, Rowan	$ 14.70
Augsburg	7.20
St. Andrew's, Concord	4.53
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	10.17
Grace, Watauga	1.50
Daniels	4.00
St. Mark's, Mooresville	4.95
Antioch	3.09

Grace, Liberty	2.34
St. Martin's, Stanly	3.18
St. Martin's, Maiden	4.92
St. John's, Statesville	5.85
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	8.73
St. Paul's, Wilmington	8.82
St. Paul's, Newton	6.30
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	3.75
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	1.50
Mt. Olive, Hickory	5.94
Ebenezer, Rowan	6.39
Becks	3.72
Haven	12.54
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	4.95
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	1.17
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	4.05
St. Andrew's, Andrews	2.37
St. Paul's, Iredell	1.68
Grace, Bessemer	2.79
Faith	12.42
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	4.95
St. Mark's, Asheville	1.44
Cold Water	1.00
St. Peter's, Rowan	9.54
Holy Trinity, Troutman	9.00
St. Matthew's, Rowan	14.34
St. Timothy	3.00
Sharon, Iredell	2.85
Mt. Herman, Iredell	3.33
Bethlehem, Zion	3.51
First Church, Greensboro	6.60
Freidens	6.63
St. James', Newton	6.57
Concordia	7.83
Church of the Ascension	1.38
Sharon, Gibsonville	3.84
Ebenezer, St. James	1.35
First Church, Albemarle	9.30
St. Paul's, Durham	2.31
St. John's, Salisbury	24.00
Augsburg	7.62
Union	7.86
Zion	4.50
St. John's, Hudson	1.00
Mt. Pleasant, Watauga	1.08

Grace, Rowan	7.50
St. Mark's, Crouse	2.04
Holy Trinity, Hickory	9.00
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	5.16
Mt. Hebron	2.79
Peace	2.34
St. John's, Cherryville	6.51
St. James', Concord	10.80
Trinity, Vale	7.50
St. Stephen's, Hickory	5.52
St. Mark's, Charlotte	12.00
Prosperity	8.15
Calvary, Spencer	5.04
St. Paul's, Dallas	3.75
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	6.75
Bethphage	3.87
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	4.29
Friendship	6.36
Lutheran Chapel, Maiden	1.17
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	16.05
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	1.20
Christ, Spencer	5.43
Center Grove	7.41
Mt. Gilead	3.12
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	4.56
Mt. Moriah	8.25
First Church, Lexington	5.16
Christiana	8.55
New Jerusalem, Zion	5.61
Salem, Rowan	6.20
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	17.62
St. Mark's, Asheville	2.27
Trinity, Landis	6.90
Philadelphia, Dallas	1.75
New Bethel	2.64
Mt. Zion	3.42
Luther's, New Bethel	2.01
St. John's, Cabarrus	9.70
St. Paul's, Crouse	2.79
Grace, Thomasville	4.52
Trinity, Rocky Mount	1.17
Holly Grove	5.10
Grace, Hendersonville	1.05
Lebanon, Rowan	3.30
Salem, Maiden	1.56

Emmanuel's, Rockwell	6.00
St. Andrew's, Hickory	8.50
Holy Communion, Dallas	4.80
St. Luke's, Charlotte	2.46
St. John's, Alexander	1.53
St. Luke's, Rowan	5.70
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	3.39
Bethel, Brookford	1.71
Emmanuel's, High Point	6.25
St. James', Rockwell	8.70
St. John's, Lenoir	1.14
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	2.43
Shiloh, Forsythe	1.35
Beth Eden	5.15
Grace, Daniels	4.50
St. Mark's, China Grove	12.99
St. Matthew's, Davie	1.05
Morning Star	1.05
Lows	4.50
Mt. Calvary	6.36
Trinity, Enochville	1.59
Kimball Memorial	17.43
Cedar Grove	2.25
	$ 559.00
Balance on hand	98.09
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 657.09

SOUTHERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, COLUMBIA, S. C.

Salem, Rowan	$ 80.34
Sharon, Iredell	10.00
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	200.00
Grace, Thomasville	19.51
St. John's, Cherryville	36.77
Antioch	6.40
St. Paul's, Dallas	9.30
Center Grove	42.85
Concordia	89.26
St. Mark's, Mooresville	66.00
St. Enoch	12.46
St. John's, Statesville	13.35
St. Paul's, Wilmington	300.00
Philadelphia, Dallas	3.95

N. C. Luther League	150.00
St. Matthew's, Rowan	9.29
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	13.41
St. Enoch	11.23
St. John's, Cabarrus	100.00
St. Luke's, Rowan	125.00
Bethel, Brookford	15.00
Good Hope	50.00
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 1,364.12

LOWMAN HOME, WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Jan. 1, 1928 to Dec. 31, 1928

St. Peter's, Rowan	$ 8.16
St. Mark's, Charlotte	50.00
Haven	22.84
Daniels	12.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	25.00
Union	36.13
Holy Trinity, Troutman	25.30
Crouse Pastorate	12.50
St. Mark's, Mooresville	25.00
Central Dist. Luth. Brotherhood, to help purchase truck	150.00
St. Enoch	8.94
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	18.40
St. Andrew's, Andrews	9.00
First Church, Albemarle	30.12
Philadelphia Brotherhood, On Truck	5.00
St. Martin's, Maiden, On Truck	6.15
St. Matthew's, Rowan	9.29
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	14.48
Mt. Gilead	4.70
Salem, Rowan	5.75
St. Paul's, Durham	5.03
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	21.49
St. Enoch	17.97
Church of the Ascension	5.00
Calvary, Spencer	9.00
Christ, Spencer	9.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	29.79
St. James', Newton	23.25
Salem, Rowan	11.13
Union	8.11
St. Peter's, Rowan	11.10

St. Mark's, Charlotte	66.75
Bethel, Brookford	10.00
Good Hope	12.50
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 718.88

HEBREW LUTHERAN MISSIONS, BALTIMORE, MD.

Christiana	$ 7.00
Grace, Watauga	1.00
Sardis	.80
Salem, Rowan	8.97
St. Luke's, Rowan	10.91
Grace, Thomasville	15.59
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	7.73
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	14.63
St. Paul's, Wilmington	25.00
St. Paul's, Durham	5.52
St. James', Concord	15.00
Holy Communion, Watauga	2.50
Faith	6.56
Union	9.88
St. Stephen's, Hickory	8.15
Trinity, Rocky Mount	5.00
Ebenezer, St. James	5.00
St. James', Newton	25.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	5.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	12.90
Cobles	3.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	2.05
St. Paul's, Guilford	2.25
St. Mark's, Charlotte	17.09
Grace, Bessemer City	1.60
Lows	8.50
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	9.65
St. Andrew's, Concord	1.90
St. Mark's, Asheville	12.50
St. Mark's, Watauga	1.30
Church of Ascension	4.75
Good Shepherd	4.10
Salem, Maiden	4.25
St. John's, Hudson	2.65
Zion, Hickory	3.35
Mt. Olive, Hickory	7.77
St. John's, Statesville	16.84

Christiana	5.60
St. Mark's, Stanly	5.99
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 307.28

LUTHERAN WORLD SERVICE

Grace, Thomasville	$ 6.62
St. Mark's, Asheville	5.00
Zion, Hickory	6.94
Holy Trinity, Hickory	13.40
Holy Trinity, Troutman	13.55
St. Mark's, Mooresville	15.62
Union	2.10
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	14.35
Faith	11.77
St. John's, Salisbury	25.00
Church of the Ascension	7.00
Bethlehem, Zion	4.96
Friendship	4.15
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	2.88
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	4.35
First Church, Albemarle	45.00
New Jerusalem, Zion	4.88
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	17.19
St. Mark's, Rowan	2.66
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	6.51
St. James', Concord	60.00
Grace, Bessemer	2.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	18.61
St. Mark's, Watauga	2.00
Grace, Watauga	5.00
Salem, Maiden	3.20
Trinity, Vale	8.88
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	28.66
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$ 342.28

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT

Jan. 1, 1928 to Dec. 31, 1928

KANNAPOLIS MISSION

Grace, Thomasville	$ 5.35
St. John's Brotherhood, Salisbury	40.00

Rowan Ministerial Association	288.11
Concordia	10.25
	$ 343.71

ANDHRA CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

St. Matthew's Brotherhood, Kings Mountain	$ 175.00
Woman's Missionary Society, St. James', Concord, Constance Cline Memorial	175.00
Women's Missionary Society, N. C. Synod	175.00
	$ 525.00

FOREIGN MISSIONS

St. James' S. S., Concord	$ 31.14
St. Paul's, Durham	7.21
St. Mark's, Mooresville	50.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	84.78
St. Olive, Cabarrus (Chinese)	3.20
St. Matthew's S. S., Kings Mountain	61.59
	$ 237.92

KOBE, JAPAN, MISSIONS

Grace S. S., Liberty	$ 31.00
Lebanon, Rowan	30.00
Holy Communion S. S., Dallas	100.00
Calvary, Spencer	18.50
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	22.46
St. Mark's, Mooresville	30.00
First Church, Lexington	50.00
First Congregation, Greensboro	25.57
Concordia	34.00
St. Mark's S. S., Mooresville, Mrs. Goodman's Class	1.00
St. Paul's, Durham	10.00
First Church, Albemarle	44.00
St. Matthew's S. S., Kings Mountain	18.69
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	4.00
	$ 419.22

CHURCH EXTENSION

St. Mark's, Charlotte	$ 16.36
St. John's, Cherryville	15.07

Emmanuel's S. S., Lincolnton	15.93
Grace, Watauga	10.00
St. Andrew's Luther League, Andrews	3.75
Grace S. S., Thomasville	10.31
Kimball Memorial S. S.	42.38
Concordia	9.87
First Church S. S., Greensboro	29.00
St. Paul's, Durham	16.00
St. Martin's, Stanly	9.00
St. Church, Albemarle	25.00
Holy Communion, Watauga	2.00
Grace, Bessemer, S. S.	5.00
Mt. Olive S. S., Hickory	14.00
Iredell Pastorate	5.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	3.01
	$ 231.68

HOME MISSIONS

St. Mark's, Mooresville	$ 25.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	68.43
	$ 93.43

DURHAM MISSION

First Church S. S., Albemarle	$ 13.03
N. C. Luther League	1,000.00
	$ 1,013.03

FLOOD RELIEF, PORTO RICO

Holy Trinity, Gastonia	$ 26.70
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	7.97
Christ S. S., Stanly	25.00
First Church, Albemarle	70.96
St. Martin's, Stanly	4.00
Kimball Memorial	21.00
St. John's, Cherryville	30.31
Mt. Gilead	12.50
Christ, Spencer	10.00
Union	15.87
St. James', Concord	36.50
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	11.00
St. Paul's, Dallas	16.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	54.40
	$ 342.21

Christiana, Pacific Seminary	$ 10.70
St. Mark's, Charlotte, India Mission	35.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte, F. M. F. Fund	5.00
St. John's, Statesville, Asheville Mission	15.00
Daniels-Grace, Belmont Mission	15.00
First Church, Albemarle, Jewish Missions, Greensboro	24.28
St. Andrew's, Concord, Girl's School, Washington, D. C.	3.80
	$ 108.78

MINISTERIAL PENSION FUND, 1928

Dr. A. G. Voigt	$ 50.00
Grace, Bessemer	62.80
Philadelphia, Dallas	20.00
Bethany, West Hickory	117.00
Collections at 1928 Synod	58.30
Lutheran Chapel, Rowan	182.00
Kimball Memorial	58.35
Concordia	180.00
Faith	155.50
St. Martin's, Stanly	116.50
Lows	255.05
Peace	89.00
Cold Water S. S.	10.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	650.30
First Church, Lexington	574.70
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	83.00
Becks	192.50
St. John's, Granite Falls	47.00
St. John's, Lenoir	49.00
Ebenezer, St. James	97.50
Mr. and Mrs. D. W. Styers and Family, Rural Hall	10.00
St. Andrew's, Andrews	50.00
Bethany, Forsythe	25.00
St. John's, Alexander	37.50
Shiloh, Alexander	28.50
St. Mark's, Rowan	70.00
Trinity, Enochville	85.00
St. John's, Cabarrus	205.50
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	288.50
St. Luke's, Kings Mountain	72.65
Emmanuel's, Lincolnton	875.00
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	105.60
Richland	18.20

St. Matthew's, Davie	28.10
Organ	123.00
Grace, Liberty	80.50
Mt. Gilead	81.15
Shiloh, Forsythe	104.00
Grace, Thomasville	393.25
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	375.50
Ebenezer, Rowan	200.00
St. Timothy	153.00
Friendship, Alexander	97.30
Trinity, Vale	227.50
St. James', Newton	770.00
Amity	33.00
Nazareth, Forsythe	30.00
Salem, Rowan	271.70
St. Paul's, Guilford	239.00
St. James', Concord	355.87
Sharon, Freidens	124.00
Salem, Maiden	201.90
St. Mark's, Asheville	146.25
Zion, Hickory	48.00
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	1,117.00
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	92.00
St. Mark's, Alexander	5.60
First Church, Albemarle	1,818.50
Union	404.00
Mt. Calvary	225.20
Mt. Hermon, Iredell	18.00
St. John's, Cherryville	456.00
Emmanuel's, Rockwell	487.00
Providence	12.00
St. Enoch	214.00
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	216.00
Cobles	187.90
Augsburg	212.50
Bethel, Brookford	32.00
Haven	287.50
Lebanon, Holly Grove	10.00
Lebanon, Rowan	12.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	135.75
St. Luke's, Rowan	205.00
Mt. Pleasant, Guilford	58.00
Beth Eden, Newton	134.00
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	24.00
Mt. Moriah	132.89

St. Matthew's, Rowan	215.00
St. Mark's, China Grove	527.20
Christiana	292.00
Cedar Grove	43.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	129.50
St. Stephen's, Hickory	232.00
Pilgrim's, Holly Grove	226.60
Sharon, Iredell	135.00
Holy Trinity, Hickory	470.00
Melanchthon	35.00
Morning Star	23.00
St. Stephen's, Cabarrus	67.00
St. John's, Statesville	475.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	3,017.13
St. Andrew's, Concord	93.25
Sale Price Macedonia church, Stanly	306.87
Holy Communion, Watauga	5.75
St. Mark's, Crouse	35.50
St. Martin's, Maiden	86.40
Church of the Ascension	65.20
St. Paul's, Durham	244.60
St. John's, Salisbury	1,000.00
Daniels	145.00
Grace, Daniels	125.30
Southern Conference	50.00
St. Mark's, Mooresville	396.75
Bethel, Crouse	102.75
Holy Trinity, Troutman	80.50
Calvary, Spencer	196.25
Christ, Spencer	62.25
Christ, Stanly	41.00
Bethphage	36.50
St. Peter's, Rowan	37.50
St. Paul's, Dallas	76.00
Faith Luther League	3.00
Wittenberg	12.00
Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus	10.00
Grace, Hendersonville	94.00
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	172.70
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	40.00
Mt. Olive, Cabarrus	9.25
Macedonia, Burlington	6.24
Bethlehem, Hickory	119.50
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	376.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	135.75

St. Paul's, Iredell	44.50
Center Grove	70.50
Good Shepherd	78.50
Freidens, Sharon	290.00
Holy Grove	54.50
New Jerusalem, Zion	145.00
Holy Trinity, Watauga	10.00
St. Mark's, Alexander	11.20
Good Hope	84.00
Amount forwarded to Treasurer	$26,341.25

SYNODICAL TREASURY

Jan. 1, 1928 to Dec. 31, 1928

To Balance, Jan. 1st, 1928	$13,374.35
St. Matthew's, Kings Mt., Salary Western Mission	400.00
Dividend on check for $10.00 on Ehrhardt Bank	1.69
Board of Education, U. L. C., Work at Chapel Hill	137.50
Refund on Beneficiary Ed. note, Theo. D. Carpenter	100.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington, Salary, Rocky Mt. Mission	320.00
Refund on check sent J. F. Davis for work at Chapel Hill	6.30
Southern Dist. Luth. Brotherhood, Ben. Ed., A. K. Hewitt	50.00
Paid on College Fund for 1927	179.55
Board of American Missions, Building Fund, Grace Church, Boone	13,000.00
Interest on Patterson Legacy	120.00
Statement, 4th Quarter, 1927	1,183.50
Statement, 1928	15,267.78
Statement, College Fund, 1928	1,548.46
Balance, Error	2.35
	$45,691.48

EXPENDITURES SYNODICAL TREASURY

Jan. 1, 1928 to Dec. 31, 1928

Salary, President of Synod	$ 3,300.00
Expense, President of Synod	1,610.10
Western Mission, Salary	899.99
Eastern Mission, Salary	586.66
Lenoir-Rhyne College	4,000.00
Building Fund, Grace, Boone	10,000.00
Printing, books, stationery	143.26
Printing Minutes	943.81

Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Rev. Sox	8.90
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr.	5.20
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Rev. E. H. Kohn	7.97
Salary, Rev. Kohn, Secretary, 1927	100.00
Rocky Mount Mission	1,500.00
Services Lenoir-Rhyne College, Rev. Rhodes	5.00
Expense, Archivist	12.40
Check returned, S. C. bank failure	10.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Ridenhour	4.00
Salary, Rev. Deitz, 1927	125.00
Expense, Secretary	3.78
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Hahn	4.50
Expense, Meals, Ex. Com., Mar. 28	6.35
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Kohn	6.25
Exchange of car for President of Synod	1,000.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Shenk	3.60
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Deitz	3.45
Expense, Com. Meet., J. V. Sutton & Rev. Crigler	4.35
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Rhodes	10.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. H. P. Wyrick	7.85
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. F. L. Conrad	9.75
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Kinard	5.25
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Hahn	4.05
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Shenk	4.20
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. R. M. Carpenter	5.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Thornburg	7.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Risinger	12.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. F. B. Lingle	5.00
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Rev. Monroe	7.50
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Hahn	7.10
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. C. E. Ridenhour	3.50
Expense, J. F. Davis, Chapel Hill Work	125.00
Expense, Rev. Thornburg, Chapel Hill Work	50.00
Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., J. V. Sutton	2.60
Expense, Two Com. Meets., Rev. Thomas	7.50
St. Paul's, Durham	7,000.00
Expense, J. F. Davis, Chapel Hill Work	25.00
Expense, Chapel Hill Work	32.25
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Conrad	8.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Crigler	40.00
Expense, Erie Convention, J. V. Sutton	40.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Miller	40.00
Expense, Erie Convention, H. E. Isenhour	36.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Shenk	36.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Sox	36.00

Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Monroe	36.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Huffman	36.00
Expense, Erie Convention, B. Capps	36.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Schaeffer	44.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Mauney	36.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Dr. Morgan	48.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Prof. H. L. Mock	24.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Rhodes	48.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Hahn	3.40
Expense, Work at Chapel Hill	101.12
Expense, Meals, Ex. Com.	5.35
Expense, Rev. Kohn	5.10
Salary, Statistical Secretary, 1928	125.00
Salary, Recording Secretary, 1928	125.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Wyrick	9.60
Ninety-six copies of *The Lutheran*	48.00
Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Sigmon	3.00
Salary, Rev. Thornburg	50.00
Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Miller	5.25
Salary, Treasurer	500.00
Expense, Meals, Ex. Com.	4.70
Ben. Ed. from South. Dist. Brotherhood, A. K. Hewitt	50.00
Expense, Erie Convention, Rev. Kohn	75.00
	$33,279.64
Beneficiary Education	4,472.50
Total Expenditures	$37,752.14
To Balance on Summer School Account	$ 98.09
To Balance on Boon, N. C., Church	3,000.00
To Balance in Synodical Treasury	4,939.34
To total balance in Bank Dec. 31, 1928	$ 8,037.43
To Ninety Day Note	2,650.00
Total assets to date	$10,687.43

BENEFICIARY EDUCATION

Jan. 1st, 1928 to Dec. 31st, 1928

J. Frank Davis	$ 100.00
R. L. Fisher	150.00
H. F. Beam	50.00
P. C. McRee	75.00

H. M. Arndt	75.00
W. D. Best	150.00
C. A. Honeycutt	75.00
A. L. Hahn	50.00
D. L. Heglar	200.00
A. K. Hewitt	250.00
C. F. Kyles	200.00
A. W. Lippard	200.00
S. L. Sox	200.00
J. E. Walker	200.00
J. L. Cauble	200.00
J. W. Iddings	200.00
R. H. Kepley	200.00
R. B. Setzer	200.00
G. S. Eckard	200.00
M. R. Farris	175.00
P. G. Kinney	100.00
W. A. Sigmon	175.00
G. L. Barger	150.00
O. G. Swicegood	100.00
R. L. Swicegood	150.00
Olin W. Sink	75.00
Emily Sigmon	60.00
Emma Lee Cathey	150.00
G. L. Shipton	87.50
D. F. Swicegood	75.00
M. D. Norris	100.00
Gladys Morgan	100.00
Amount charge to Synodical Treasury	$ 4,472.50

RECAPITULATION

Synodical Treasury	$32,317.13	
United Lutheran Church	30,899.46	
World Service	342.28	
Orphan Home	5,172.89	
Campaign Fund, Orphan Home	178.34	
Summer School	657.09	
Theological Seminary	1,364.12	
Lowman Home	718.88	
Salem Hebrew Mission	307.28	
Ministerial Pension Fund	26,341.25	
Miscellaneous Account	3,314.98	
		$101,613.70

Deductions

World Service	$ 342.28	
Orphan Home	5,172.89	
Campaign Fund, Orphan Home	178.34	
Summer School	657.09	
Theological Seminary	1,364.12	
Lowman Home	718.88	
Salem Hebrew Mission	307.28	
Ministerial Pension Fund	26,341.25	
Miscellaneous Account	3,314.98	
		38,397.11
		$63,216.59

Most respectfully submitted,

Jan. 4th, 1929. JAMES D. HEILIG, Treas.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

MONEY RECEIVED ON 4TH QUARTER, 1928, AFTER SYNODICAL REPORT FOR 1928 WAS COMPLETED

	N. C. Synod	*U. L. Church*
Trinity, Enochville	$ 7.80	$.....
Holy Comforter	13.00	21.00
St. Matthew's, Granite Falls	7.50	11.00
St. Martin's, Maiden	129.00	106.00
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	5.00	15.00
Kimball's Memorial	125.00	175.00
Trinity, Rocky Mount	16.25	29.75
Trinity, Vale	160.00	220.00
Lows	12.00	20.00
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	20.00	27.85
Bethany, W. Hickory	20.00	40.00
Center Grove	50.00	60.01
Good Shepherd	44.25	78.75
St. James', Rockwell	100.00	176.68
St. Paul's, Guilford	10.00	20.00
Holly Grove	20.00	30.00
St. Luke's, Davidson	40.00	44.28
Pilgrim's	10.00	15.00
Antioch	20.00	30.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	75.00	125.00
Macedonia, Burlington	40.00	60.00
	$924.80	$1,305.32

Auditor's Report

The Auditing Committee wishes to make the following report:

We have gone over the records of Mr. Heilig very carefully and to the best of our knowledge and belief, everything is correct. We find that he keeps his books neat, and that it is easy for anyone to ascertain the standing of his accounts. We did not go into the detailed checking of the remittances received by the Treasurer, but each congregation can readily compare its record with the records found in the Bulletin and see whether or not it is credited with the amounts its record shows. It may be that there are some clerical errors but if so the Treasurer will be glad to make the necessary corrections.

Your committee wishes to make the following recommendation to the Synod for its consideration; That the Synod appropriate a small amount sufficient to pay an expert accountant to audit the Treasurer's books each year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. W. ISENHOUR,
FRED R. SHEPHERD,
REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER.

The Report of the Auditing Committee was received for consideration.

A motion prevailed instructing the Executive Committee to put into effect the constitutional provision for bonding the Synodical Treasurer.

After considerable discussion as to the desirability and feasibility of a system of bookkeeping for Synod and congregations that would make it possible for a public accountant to accurately audit the Treasurer's books, a motion was passed instructing the President to appoint a Special Committee to study this matter and offer a solution during this Convention in the form of a resolution. The President appointed on this committee B. Capps, G. F. McAllister, and A. L. Starr.

The Report of the Auditing Committee was adopted.

Report of Special Committee

We, your Special Committee, appointed to formulate a plan for the Auditing Committee provided for by Synod, recommend the following:

That the Auditing Committee, as soon as practical after this Convention of Synod, engage a competent Accountant, preferably a member of the Lutheran Church, to audit the Treasurer's Books; and that the Auditing Committee together with the Accountant,

work out a system of remittance records which will enable the Auditing Committee at all times to check the accuracy of all accounts. That the system as soon as prepared be submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod for approval.

B. CAPPS,
G. F. McALLISTER.

The Report was adopted.

Secretary's Report

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin and four thousand copies of the Minutes of the Winston-Salem Convention of the North Carolina Synod were printed and distributed at a cost of $943.81. The work of printing and distributing was done by The Farrell Printing Co., of Columbia, S. C. The same printers have the contract for the printing of Bulletin and Minutes of this convention on the same terms as for last year.

I hereby submit a certified copy of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fourth Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and recommend that it be placed in the Archives of Synod as the Protocol of said Convention.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Statistical Secretary

The Blank forms on "State of the Church" and "Parochial Reports" were sent out in December to the number of 625 to the pastors, and secretarys of vacant congregations.

These have been filled out and returned except where vacancies exist. The pastors should send in finished reports promptly, so that enough time can be given to assemble the totals in such manner as to make them concrete. A summary of the more important columns of the Parochial Reports is given as follows:

Baptized Members—34,418; Confirmed Members—24,572; Communing Members—18,504; Baptisms—890; Confirmations—786; Church Papers received, presumably the *Lutheran*, 1229; Officers, Teachers and Pupils in Sunday School, 24,985; Students in College, 483.

Value of Church Property, $2,802,082; total value of buildings and endowment, $3,686,233; total current expense, $442,177; paid

on Apportionment, $44,402; total amounts gathered for all purposes, $574,622.

An analysis of Parochial Reports show some interesting facts, concerning baptisms, students at Lenoir Rhyne and other institutions.

The Sacrament of Baptism was administered in 1928 to 889 children as against 872 in 1927. Of the 889, 451 came from our rural congregations, and 438 in the urban congregations. The bulk of the membership of Synod lies in the country, 12,795 approximately, as against 10,757 in the city, approximately, from which summary it is found the rural congregations predominate.

From the reports these facts are gleaned: Those congregations having students in institutions of higher learning, have them divided as follows: Lenoir Rhyne 185, and in schools non-Lutheran 277; Lenoir Rhyne getting only 33% of those who should be found within her walls. These students are furnished by less than 135 congregations as the reports of 1928 show. Let us view the educational question from another angle. Of the students attending Lenoir Rhyne it is found that 109 students come from the urban congregations and 74 from the rural; and those attending other institutions the urban congregations furnish 205 students and the rural 67. But the condition is improving, for 1927 our congregations sent 401 students to college—Lenoir Rhyne receiving 165, and other institutions 236. In 1928 the figures are: Lenoir Rhyne 183, other institutions 236, other institutions no gain, Lenoir Rhyne gained 18. The State institutions offer advantages which other schools cannot meet, and competition is sharp and lines are clearly drawn.

There is a tightening down of all statistical gathering agencies for accuracy, so our pastors are requested to acquire now, the habit of accuracy in filling out reports, and not to rely upon a "supposed correctness" as to the contents of their report. Synodical and governmental requirements now are such as to cause the gathering of statistics that are absolutely reliable and up-to-date.

E. H. KOHN, Statistical Secretary.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held four meetings during the past year, March 29, 1928, July 27, 1928, October 5, 1928, and January 3, 1929.

The actions of the committee are herewith submitted for your consideration.

I. Mr. Avery R. Rhyne, elected at Winston-Salem Convention to membership on the Board of Trustees for Lutheran Southern Seminary, declined to serve, and Prof. M. S. Beam was elected to fill this vacancy.

II. Upon the recommendation of President Morgan and of the Examining Committee of Synod the following ministers were received by letters of transfer and their names placed on the Clerical Roll of Synod:

Rev. Enoch Hite from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. L. S. Miller from the Synod of Ohio.
Rev. J. J. Bickley from the South Carolina Synod.

III. Rev. C. P. Harry, Secretary of University Student Work of the United Lutheran Church, offered a plan by which our Lutheran interests at the State University might be cared for. The plan was approved, and the matter was referred to the following committee with power to act: Revs. J. L. Morgan, J. C. Dietz, B. S. Brown, Jr., and Mr. J. L. Fisher.

IV. The Treasurer of Synod was instructed to send a check to the U. L. C. Publication House covering subscriptions to the *Daily Lutheran* for each pastor of Synod during the U. L. C. Convention at Erie, Pa.

V. A committee was appointed to replace the President's old car with a new one. A new Dodge car was bought, the exchange price being $1,000.00.

VI. A list of Applicants for Beneficiary Aid, approved by the Committee on Beneficiary Education, was submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration. The committee approved the entire list of applicants together with the amounts asked for, and the Treasurer of Synod was instructed to apply the $50.00 received from the Southern District of the Lutheran Brotherhood to Seminary Student A. K. Huitt, thus supplementing aid already granted. (See Report of Committee on Beneficiary Education)

VII. President J. L. Morgan and Hon. B. Capps were instructed to hold a conference with Secretary Black of the Laymen's Movement with a view to harmonizing appropriations to beneficiary students and adopting a uniform policy for the future.

VIII. The date for the next Convention of Synod was fixed for February 4, 1929, beginning at 7:30 P.M.

IX. The Treasurer was authorized to pay expenses of delegates to the Erie Convention of the United Lutheran Church to the extent of $4.00 per day including the time required to go and return.

X. A Synodical Program and a Provisional Order of Business were adopted.

XI. President J. L. Morgan reported the following: "Rev. W.

P. Koller, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, has requested each synod to create a Standing Committee on Foreign Missions, with whom he may cooperate in carrying out that work. Pending the action of this committee on the proposition, I have appointed Rev. E. A. Shenk as Chairman of such committee, but I have not named other members of the same. The request is to have a man from each Conference on such a committee. I recommend that this committee authorize or recommend that Synod create such a committee."

The President's action and recommendation were approved.

XII. President Morgan reported: "The United Lutheran Church has designated Epiphany Season as the time to present the cause of Foreign Missions, and especially to try to secure funds to pay off the debt of that Board. I have been asked to write our pastors to give this matter consideration. Will this committee so approve?"

The Executive Committee approved the above plan and request.

XIII. By motion duly passed the President's action in appointing Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., as the delegated representative of this Synod at the inauguration of the Rev. L. F. Gruber, D.D., LL.D., the newly elected President of the Chicago Seminary, was approved. The inauguration took place December 11, 1928.

XIV. The Executive Committee recommends to Synod that it approve a Budget of $31,000 for the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina plus the United Lutheran Church's apportionment to this Synod for the year 1930, and that the basis or method of dividing the same out to the congregations be left to the Executive Committee to be worked out by them upon such fair and equitable basis as may seem proper.

XV. Apportionment Tables for 1929 were adopted. (See Bulletin)

XVI. The following statement showing the use of the Budget Dollar for the North Carolina Synod and for the United Lutheran Church was adopted:

A.—THE UNITED SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Her apportionments and how used.

1.—For Executive Purposes:

Salary of President	$ 3,300.00
House rent for President	900.00
Compensation of Treasurer	500.00
Compensation of Secretary	125.00
Compensation of Statistical Secretary	125.00

Printing Minutes of Synod	900.00	
Meetings, travel, etc., of:		
President of Synod, Executive Committee, Mission Committee, Ministerial Committee, Board of Education, and all other committee and office expenses	2,150.00	
		$ 8,000.00
2.—For Special Objects:		
Beneficiary Education	$ 5,000.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College	6,000.00	
Field Missions	900.00	
Synodical Home Missions	10,500.00	
Miscellaneous calls	600.00	
		$23,000.00
Total for local Synod causes		$31,000.00

B.—THE UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.

Her Budget for 1929		$2,200,000.00
Apportioned to the North Carolina Synod		$52,019.00
Divided as follows:		
Home Missions	38.05%	$19,793.00
Foreign Missions	30.00	15,606.00
Ministerial Relief	11.75	6,112.00
Education	8.75	4,552.00
Parish and Church Schools	.90	468.00
Inner Missions	1.50	780.00
Deaconess Work	2.10	1,092.00
National Home for Aged	.80	416.00
Tabitha Home	.60	312.00
Lowman Home	.15	78.00
National Lutheran Council	1.15	598.00
American Bible Society	.25	130.00
The U. L. C. A. Treasury	4.00	2,081.00
	100.00%	$52,019.00

Budget of United E. L. Synod of North Carolina for 1929:

1.—For local Synod causes	$31,000.00	
2.—For the U. L. C. A.	52,019.00	
		$83,019.00

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Supplemental Report of the Executive Committee

XVII. The Executive Committee recommends the following Financial Plan for the year 1930:

1.—That in the "Roll of Pastorates and Lay Delegates", the Pastorates be arranged according to Conferences, and that the same system be adhered to in the Apportionment Tables and in the Reports of the Statistical Secretary and of the Treasurer.

2.—That a Special Committee appointed by the President of Synod be authorized to Apportion the 1930 Budget, following the Group Plan adopted for 1928 and 1929, with power to make such changes and adjustments in groups and amounts as may seem advisable. This committee shall report back to the Executive Committee, and upon approval and adoption by the Executive Committee, the apportionment shall become effective.

3.—That a Stewardship Committee from each Conference be appointed annually by the President of Synod, in lieu of the present Finance Committee of Synod, whose duty it shall be to assist in putting on the Every Member Canvass in the several congregations of the conference, and to stimulate interest in the full payment of the apportionment.

4.—That the Brotherhood be asked to give its full cooperation in the carrying out of this program.

XVIII. The following report of the North Carolina *Lutheran* was adopted and is submitted as information:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

The committee has been able to complete the sixth successive year of the existence of the North Carolina *Lutheran* without failure or interruption of any issue. It is the conviction of your committee that the standard of the paper has been well maintained, and its usefulness well proven; but from a financial point of view it made the poorest showing this last year of any year of its existence. Several contributory causes, which we need not here mention, have produced the deficit in the accounts for the year, as the report will show. We have charged off to "non-collection" $39.36, preferring to do so rather than to carry dead accounts on the books. These accounts (like former accounts to the amount of $71.20 likewise charged off) are against congregations where the paper was placed in every home and the paper was sent for one whole year without receiving any payment. A number of single subscriptions, approximating $10.00, have likewise not been received, which are not included in the report. The circulation

remained about the same as for the previous year, running from about 2,150 to 2,350 copies per month.

We herewith submit the financial report for the year 1928, as follows:

CASH ACCOUNT

Receipts

Back dues	$ 38.80	
Subscriptions	823.93	
Advertising and special printing	124.36	
Overdraft	95.16	
Total receipts		$1,082.24

Disbursements

Printing and wrapping	$735.50	
Mailing	37.24	
Office supplies and postage	9.50	
Salary of Editor	300.00	
		$1,082.24

COMPLETE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Balance brought forward Jan. 1, 1928	$294.98	
Cash deficit Jan. 1, 1928	95.15	
Net cash Dec. 31, 1928		$ 199.83
Uncollected accounts prior to Jan. 1, 1928	$ 39.36	
Charge to non-collection	39.36	
Uncollected accounts for 1928		39.60
Total assets		$ 239.43

Respectfully submitted,
A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
D. L. RAYMER.

XIX. The Executive Committee passed the following resolution February 4, 1929:

Whereas, there is no opportunity for conference with regard to the institutions of the Church on the territory of the Virginia,

North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida and Mississippi Synods: and

Whereas, there is therefore no coordination in the support of the said institutions and no concerted plans for their development:

Therefore, be it Resolved by the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

1.—That the said Executive Committee recommends to the Synod that it invite a conference of the Presidents of the Synods aforementioned with a view to evolving a coordinated and systematic plan for the support and development of the said institutions;

2.—That the said conference call in representatives of the said institutions for such information and counsel as it may deem fit;

3.—That the Secretary of this Committee forthwith have sent to the Presidents of the Synods, aforementioned, a copy of these Resolutions.

XX. The following proposition from the Yadkin Hospital Company has been received and considered by the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee passes this proposition up to Synod with the following information and recommendation: The Executive Committee looks with favor upon the offer of the Yadkin Hospital Company looking toward Synod taking over said hospital property as outlined in the proposal of the said Yadkin Hospital Company, and recommends that Synod take such action as it may deem proper in the premises.

The proposition is as follows:

MEMORANDUM OF PROPOSAL OF YADKIN HOSPITAL COMPANY TO EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Whereas, the Yadkin Hospital Company, of Albemarle, N. C., is now operating a hospital at Albemarle, N. C., the said hospital being a private corporation; and, whereas, the incorporators desire that the funds provided by the Duke Foundation shall be available for said hospital; and, whereas, further, said funds are not available to a hospital operated as a private hospital or corporation, but said funds would be available if operated by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod or other like organization:

Now, therefore, the Yadkin Hospital makes the following suggestions for the consideration of the Synod:

It will turn over to the Synod its hospital building, equipment, etc., with about three acres of land located just outside the corporate limits of the town of Albemarle, together with all stock in said corporation, upon the following conditions, to wit:

(a) That funds be obtained from the Duke Foundation to an amount to be terminated according to the rules and regulations of said Foundation.

(b) That out of said funds a debt of approximately $26,000.00, evidenced by certain notes of certain of the incorporators, the money on which went into said hospital, be liquidated.

(c) That the balance of said funds derived from the Duke Foundation be used in the completion of the said hospital and in further equipping same; and

(d) That the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina put up an amount necessary to the proper completion of said building and equipping said hospital over and above the amount received from the Duke Foundation and used for said purpose.

(e) That the management and control and ownership of the said hospital shall then be vested in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, or its properly authorized officers, and the said Synod to be entitled to all the funds received through the Duke Foundation for the purpose of operating said hospital.

(f) That the staff of physicians and surgeons of said hospital shall be ethical and shall belong to the county and state medical association.

The foregoing suggestions are made for the purpose of calling this matter to the attention of the Synod, and if the Synod sees fit to take favorable action thereon, the Yadkin Hospital stands ready, through its proper officers, to negotiate further along the lines suggested.

This the 4th day of February, 1929.

This Report was received and referred to the Committee on Executive Committee's Report.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

Your Committee has carefully examined the Report of the Executive Committee and commend the Committee for the efficient manner in which it has conducted the business of Synod ad interim, and recommend the adoption of the Report with the approval of all the recommendations by the Committee.

As to the Yadkin Hospital Company proposition. As to this proposition, we recommend the appointment of a Special Committee of three by the President of Synod, to make a full, detailed investigation at an early date, and report its findings to the Executive

Committee, and said Executive Committee, if it deems advisable, shall call a special meeting of Synod to act thereon.

W. A. DEATON, D.D.,
J. F. CRIGLER, D.D.,
S. W. HAHN,
H. E. ISENHOUR,
G. O. LIPE.

This Report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted.

Item 2 was adopted. During the consideration of this item, Dr. Shaver of the Yadkin Hospital was given the opportunity to explain more fully the proposition of the Hospital Company.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The following delegates and representatives from other bodies were received as advisory members of Synod: Dr. Charles E. Hay, Dr. W. H. Greever, Rev. T. E. Graves, Rev. J. E. Stockman, Dr. Henry Einspruch, Mr. C. E. Hotinger, Mr. R. C. Counts, and Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D.

By motion the following North Carolina Synod members of the Senior Class of the Theological Seminary were noted as being present: F. P. Cauble, A. L. Hahn, D. L. Heglar, A. K. Hewitt, C. F. Kyles, A. W. Lippard, J. A. Seaboch, S. J. Sox, J. E. Walker and J. F. Davis.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education met on September the 29th, 1928, and interviewed a number of students who had applied for aid in their school work this year. In addition to this meeting a number of conferences were held, and letters exchanged, with students who desire aid in preparation for ministerial work. The following students have been approved by your committee for beneficiary aid during this school year, and are receiving help according to the schedule here given:

1.—Students in the Southern Seminary: A. L. Hahn, D. L. Heglar, A. K. Hewitt, C. F. Kyles, A. W. Lippard, S. L. Sox, J. E. Walker, J. L. Cauble, J. W. Iddings, R. H. Kepley, R. B. Setzer, G. S. Eckard, M. R. Farris, P. G. Kinney, and W. A. Sigmon. These each receive aid to the amount of $200, except Mr. Hahn, who received $25 from Synod and an additional amount from

the Laymen's Movement. Other students who receive aid from the Laymen's Movement are, Messrs. Hewitt, Lippard, Seaboch, Cauble, and Iddings. Mr. F. P. Cauble is not asking for aid.

2.—Students in Lenoir Rhyne College: G. L. Barger, O. G. Swicegood, R. L. Swicegood, Olin W. Sink, Emily Sigmon, Emma Lee Cathey, C. L. Shipton and D. F. Swicegood. These each receive $150, except Miss Sigmon who asks for one-half her tuition, which is $60.

3.—Collegiate Institute: M. D. Norris is the only beneficiary in this school this year, and receives $150.

4.—School of Medicine: Gladys Morgan is in the State University at Chapel Hill, studying medicine with a view to becoming a medical missionary, and has asked for $200 for that purpose.

There are other students in our schools who plan to give themselves to the specific work of the Church, either as ministers or missionaries, but we do not have a correct list of such at this time.

It is the opinion of your committee that young men who contemplate studying for the ministry should be encouraged to do all they can, by self help or otherwise, to pay their own way in school, at least in the lower classes in college. There are two special reasons for this suggestion here: First, the Synod is limited in funds for this line of work, and needs to conserve whenever possible. And in the second place, we are of the opinion that students should have time definitely to test themselves out as to whether they are truly and definitely persuaded that they should enter into this profession, before calling on the Synod to aid them.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

During consideration of this Report the following actions were taken:

1.—A motion prevailed that the Committee on Ministerial Education be charged with the duty of conferring with all young men who offer themselves as students in preparation for the Lutheran ministry, and of advising with them and directing them in their work. When a young man is approved by this Committee, his name shall be placed upon the Synod's Roll of Candidates for the Ministry.

2.—Resolved, that beneficiary aid granted by Synod to candidates for the ministry be granted for the payment of legitimate school expenses, such as tuition, room rent, board, books, etc., and that checks for same be sent to the Treasurer of Lenoir Rhyne College or the Collegiate Institute as the case may be, and credited to the accounts of the Beneficiary concerned.

The Report was adopted.

Tuesday, February 5, 1929, 2 P.M.
Devotions were conducted by Rev. H. A. Trexler.

Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Missions hereby submits its report for the year 1928 as follows:

A.—*Meetings.*

The committee is composed of the President of Synod, who is "ex officio" chairman, together with Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Rev. S. W. Hahn, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, and Mr. P. M. Barger. Rev. Wyrick is secretary of the committee. Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., Superintendent of Missions for the United Lutheran Church, usually meets with the committee and advises in matters which relate to the work of the Board of American Missions. At the first meeting the following matters were attended to:

1.—In view of the newly organized work at North Kannapolis, it was agreed to arrange for a student to be in charge of the work in Belmont, his salary to be paid by the Gaston County Ministers' Association congregations and the Board of American Missions, in order to enable the field missionary, Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., to devote his time during June, July and August to the work in North Kannapolis and other missions. Likewise, arrangements were made for a student to assist in supplying at North Kannapolis during the same months, the salary for the same being provided by the congregations composing the Rowan County Ministers Association.
2.—Provision was made for the Field Missionary to have charge of the vacant mission in Hendersonville during the greater part of the summer months, however, arrangements were later effected according to which a student was in charge here during vacation period.
3.—Arrangements were made for supply pastors at Randolph, Hildebran, and such other missions as may not have full time pastors, at any time during the year.

At the second meeting, which Dr. Hancher was unable to attend, the following items were acted on:

1.—Application by the mission in Rocky Mount for a renewal of a loan of $5,000.00 from the Board of American Missions for three years without interest was approved.

2.—Arrangements were made for the mission at North Kannapolis to be supplied jointly by the Field Missionary and students from the Seminary during the winter months, and for students to supply at Belmont on Sundays when the Field Missionary would be at Kannapolis. The extra amount of finances for this arrangement is being supplied by the missions themselves.
3.—Favorable action was taken upon the application from the churches at Hildebran and Startown to be constituted a mission, instead of the former arrangement for the Burke pastorate.

At the third meeting, the committee considered with Superintendent Hancher the applications for aid on salary for all missions for the year 1929, a schedule of which as recommended by the committee will be found under C of this report. Also, an application for aid from the Women's Board of the United Lutheran Church for a new church for Holy Communion congregation to be built at Foscoe, Watauga county, was approved.

B.—*General Survey.*

Andrews:—This mission is served by Rev. W. H. Lefstead, pastor, and Miss Nellie Park, parish helper. The work is progressing encouragingly, and the congregation is very much encouraged since they have their new church, with its splendid equipment for organized services. A mission Sunday school is being conducted in the country several miles out from the town of Andrews, which gives promise of larger developments in the near future.

Asheville:—Rev. E. R. Lineberger is pastor of this mission, which has recently purchased a lot for a church, at a cost of a little over $20,000.00. The lot is on a corner, in a splendid residential section of the city, and is plenty large enough for both church and parsonage. The congregation borrowed $5,000.00 from the Board of American Missions, which, added to a like amount which it had in hand, enabled them to pay for one-half of the cost of the lot, and the other half is to be paid in three equal annual installments. The Women's Missionary Society of our Synod has contributed towards this purchase, and will continue to help in the undertaking of a church building. There is no question but that Asheville affords splendid opportunity for a growing church, if once we get the work far enough along to command the following of Lutheran people and friends who move to that city to live.

Bessemer:—Rev. N. D. Yount is pastor of this mission. The church in Bessemer is paying for its parsonage which was built two years ago, and should soon be in a position to make further

headway in its local obligations. A church home is the need of the congregation in Shelby, and every effort should be made to help them to secure such a home in the near future. They have had to worship in a public school building and other improvised places until it is becoming disheartening for both pastor and people, and we ought not leave them to have to continue longer under such handicaps.

Belmont:—This mission is under the supervision of the western field missionary, Dr. E. C. Cooper, and has for the past year enjoyed noticeable increase in attendance at both the Sunday school and the preaching services. Enlarged facilities have been effected for school work, and growing interest has been manifested. Student J. E. Walker supplied this mission last summer.

Burke:—In keeping with the action of the Western Conference, in September, St. Paul's Church at Startown has been associated with this pastorate, and efforts are being made to secure a pastor as soon as practicable, when it is hoped this work will develop nicely. Students from Lenoir Rhyne College have been conducting Sunday school for the church in Morganton, with encouraging success as to both numbers and interest manifested.

Charlotte:—Rev. John L. Morgan is pastor of this mission. The congregation is carrying considerable debt on its parsonage, which it is paying off through the Building and Loan system, and when through with that obligation should be in position to become self-sustaining. There is a large field for growth here.

Durham:—Rev. J. L. Thornburg is pastor of this mission. The first unit of their new church plant is under construction and well on the way towards completion. Only the Sunday school part of the building will be put up at this time. The building is of stone, and makes a splendid appearance. We are not able to say at this stage of the work what this part of the plant will cost, however it will cost considerably less than it could have been built for a few years ago. The congregation and pastor are greatly encouraged over the prospects of soon getting in a house of worship of their own, after spending so many years worshipping in the Y. M. C. A. rooms.

Forsyth:—This mission has taken on new life under the leadership of Rev. W. J. Moretz, and gives promise of accomplishing a good work. A new parsonage is greatly needed, and it is hoped that arrangements can be worked out for building one soon. The congregations are taking more interest in synodical work than ever before.

Good Hope:—Good Hope congregations is steadily paying for its new Sunday school building, on the installment plan, and is growing in membership and usefulness in the community every year. The Bethel congregation is in serious need of a house of worship. The people are using the upstairs rooms of a hall, but it is hard to get the best interest or results under such circumstances. A small amount of help towards a chapel here now might prove to be a valuable investment in a few years. Rev. C. K. Wise is pastor of this mission.

Granite Falls:—Rev. P. C. Sigmon is pastor of this work, which is enjoying steady growth and development. The church property in Granite Falls has been greatly improved and beautified, and the people are showing good interest in the work. There is still the need for a better church plant for St. John's congregation, which we hope will be built within another year or so.

Hendersonville:—This mission has been without a regular pastor since June, when Rev. J. D. Mauney resigned and moved to St. Andrew's Church in Hickory. However, services have been conducted reasonably regularly by supply pastors and visiting ministers since that time. Student John Futchs was there as supply during vacation period. Efforts are being made to secure a regular pastor as soon as possible. The congregation has a splendid church, however, there are certain obligations against the congregation for furnishings, heating plant, street paving, etc., amounting in all to about nine or ten thousand dollars. This indebtedness has been somewhat discouraging to the congregation which is small in number. However, we hope in due time to see things in good shape for future developments.

Lebanon:—Rev. E. F. Troutman is the pastor of this mission, and is accomplishing a good work here. The congregations have been steadily growing under his leadership, and the Lebanon congregation in particular has made commendable headway in finances, having voluntarily relieved the Board of paying $100 of the amount which had been appropriated for them on pastor's salary.

Lenoir:—Rev. L. S. Miller is pastor of this church. The mission has a splendid opportunity for growth, and it is hoped that within a few years more at most it will become self-sustaining. Their church property is in good repair, and everything seems to be working harmoniously for fine success. The church out in the country is small, but is showing interest and will prove to be an asset to our work in that community.

Monroe:—The churches in this mission have taken on new life under the management of Rev. J. D. Sheppard, and it is hoped

that splendid results will follow their efforts in the near future. The churches are small in number, but the chances for growth seem encouraging. The church in Monroe has a debt of about $2,500.00 for a pipe organ, which was purchased several years ago, that is causing some extra efforts at this time, and which ought to be paid off so as to leave the congregation free to do other things.

North Kannapolis:—This mission was organized last Summer, and has enjoyed splendid growth from its beginning, now numbering over a hundred members. The work was started by the field missionary, Dr. E. C. Cooper, and during the vacation period was carried on largely by Student C. F. Kyles, and is still being cared for by the missionary and the students from the Seminary. The plan is to place a regular pastor here next Spring. Services are held in the public school building. It is hoped that a suitable lot can be secured soon for this mission.

Raleigh:—Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., is pastor of this church, which is growing in numbers and is gradually paying off the debt on the parsonage, which when fully discharged should make it possible for the congregation to take care of its pastor's salary without further aid from the Board. This congregation is helping to take care of our Lutheran students in the State College at Raleigh, which service should not be underestimated in its values in the lives of young men.

Randolph:—This mission was without a regular pastor for more than a year, until Rev. Q. O. Lyerly began his pastoral work there the first of November. However, Student P. G. Kinney and others supplied these congregations most of the time. Plans are on the way for a new parsonage, and the outlook for growth in this pastorate is hopeful.

Rocky Mount:—This mission is under the care of the eastern field missionary, Rev. C. R. Ritchie. The membership of the church has had encouraging growth during the past year, and the Sunday school enrollment has about filled up to capacity the house in which services are held. The church debt is gradually being paid off, which will be a great relief to the congregation when finished.

Thomasville:—This mission has made good progress this year, and has a bright future before it for continued growth. A new parsonage is needed, and the congregation is looking forward to such a project soon. The congregation is manifesting particularly fine interest in the causes of the Synod and the general work of the Church. Rev. G. O. Ritchie is pastor of this mission.

Watauga:—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., is serving the original Watauga Pastorate, which is rural and in the mountain sections of the state. In order to do this work, a pastor has to encounter bad roads and brave severe weather conditions, often having to walk for miles through snow and ice in order to meet his preaching appointments. But the work is worthwhile and the services rendered are to be commended. It is the opinion of your committee that Holy Trinity Church should be moved out on the state highway, so as to make it more easily reached and where it would seem possible to command a larger following in the community.

Watauga, Boone:—Rev. J. A. Yount is pastor of this field, and Miss Cora Jeffcoat is parish helper. We are pleased to note here also the fact that Miss Alice Watkins has for a couple of years been giving her time in helping in this mission, which has been a valuable aid in the work. This field is also in the mountains and often calls for unusual efforts on the part of those in charge of the mission, in order to keep the work going. The new church in Boone, which was made possible by donations from the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church, will soon be completed. It is built of brick, has a basement for Sunday school work, will be heated by a furnace, and will be fitted up with modern furnishings. It is hoped also to secure a parsonage for this mission, on the same lot with the church, if sufficient funds can be had for it. Owing to the fact that considerable time and labor from the people of the community is being counted on in this work, we can not say at this time what the work will cost all told when finished, however it will be considerably less than we had first been advised that it would be. It is hoped arrangements can be worked out this year by which to start work on a new church at Foscoe also, where a lot has been given for the purpose, and where Holy Communion will be located.

C.—*Appropriations for 1929.*

Pastorate	*Members*	*Mission*	*Board*	*Salary*	*Pars'nage*
Andrews	43	$ 400	$1200	$1600	Yes
Asheville	53	500	1600	2100	No
Bessemer	128	900	750	1650	Yes
Burke	287	850	700	1550	No
Charlotte	84	1500	500	2000	Yes
Durham	90	1200	1040	2240	No
Forsyth	155	800	600	1400	Yes
Good Hope	183	1200	300	1500	Yes
Granite Falls	179	900	600	1500	Yes
Hendersonville	50	660	1240	1900	No

Pastorate	*Members*	*Mission*	*Board*	*Salary*	*Pars'nage*
Lebanon	217	1000	500	1500	Yes
Lenoir	141	1410	500	1910	Yes
Monroe	72	840	960	1800	Yes
Raleigh	107	1400	500	1900	Yes
Randolph	120	750	750	1500	Yes
Thomasville	134	900	900	1800	Yes
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	167	600	600	1200	Yes
Watauga, Boone	164	280	1720	2000	No
Eastern Field Missions:					
Synod		320			
St. Paul's, Wilmington		320	960	1600	Yes
Western Field Missions:					
Synod		400			
St. Matthew's, Kings Mt.		400	1200	2000	Yes

D.—*Recommendations.*

1.—That Synod approve the official actions of this committee for the past year.

2.—That in view of the great need for houses of worship, in places where for a number of years we have had organized congregations, but where rented improvised rooms have had to be used for places of worship, especially at Asheville, Shelby, Durham, Brookford, and North Kannapolis, and also the State University, that all congregations and Sunday schools be requested to make a special offering each year to take place on the first Sunday in October, or as soon thereafter as possible; and that the Mission Committee select a definite place each year for which the appeal should be made for the purpose of helping these missions to secure houses of worship as soon as practicable.

3.—That congregations of the Synod which, by reason of time and God's blessings upon them, have enjoyed growth and financial ability, which might enable them to assist new congregations, be encouraged to consider the commendable task of taking up some mission point and aiding it, either by lending it financial credit or by making donations to it for the purpose of helping it the sooner to secure a house of worship.

4.—That prayerful and persistent efforts be made to raise the apportionments for Synod, so that funds may be had with which from year to year to aid mission congregations to purchase lots and build houses of worship. If the amount which is apportioned each year were raised in full, we could, with the assistance of loans from other sources, build one new church, or at least the first unit of it, each year.

In conclusion, your committee would hereby give expression to its appreciations for the loyalty and faithful services which have characterized the work of our pastors in the mission field, and for the help which has been given in this work by the women of our own Synod and of the United Lutheran Church, also for the assistance which has been given by the Luther League of this Synod and for the aid which the Synod as such has rendered, in the purchasing of church lots and helping to build houses of worship.

Respectfully submitted for the committee,
J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

This Report was considered by item.
Recommendation 1 was adopted.
Recommendation 2 was amended and adopted as amended.
Recommendations 3 and 4 were adopted in turn.
The Report was adopted as a whole.
The Convention was led by Rev. W. A. Lutz in special prayer for the blessing of God and for the guidance of the Holy Spirit in the prosecution of our mission work.

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Letters and Petitions, the petition of the new congregation of North Kannapolis for membership in this Synod was granted, and the Secretary was instructed to place the congregation on the Roll of Pastorates and Delegates.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

We, your Committee on Women's Work, have met with the Women's Executive Committee from time to time, and have been graciously and cordially received by them.

We have rendered them every assistance within our power.

We find that they are always loyal to Synod and ever willing and ready to have any assistance or suggestion from Synod's representative. A representative from this body will be present at this meeting of our Synod and present greetings from their body to our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
P. D. RISINGER,
C. A. BROWN.

This Report was adopted.

Mrs. J. F. Crigler, President and Special Representative of the State organization of the Women's Missionary Society, made a clear and forceful presentation of the work and main objectives of that organization.

Report of Committee on Brotherhoods

After a review of the work of the Synodical Brotherhoods of our Church for the year 1928, we, your committee, wish to present the following report:

1.—We note with gratification the commendable progress that is being made along the line of general activity on the part of the men of the Church. They seem to realize as perhaps never before that a wide field of usefulness lies open before them, and they show a genuine willingness to enter this field.

2.—We note from reports that a number of congregations have organized new Brotherhoods during the year, and much zeal and earnestness has been manifested by these new organizations.

3.—We note that the most outstanding accomplishment during the year was the completion of the Campaign for the $100,000.00 Loan and Gift Fund. Such portions of this fund as has been designated to become available during this synodical year.

4.—We commend the work of the members of the Brotherhood for their active participation in the Every Member Canvass during the month of November last.

5.—We wish to call Synod's attention to the Four-fold Objective during this synodical year, viz:

a. To secure a largely increased attendance of men at the services of the Church.
b. To restore the lapsed membership to active service in the Church.
c. The winning of men, personal evangelism, face to face work.
d. To develop the spiritual life and church loyalty of the boys.

6.—The Brotherhood wishes to suggest to Synod that a more far-reaching and persistent method be adopted for keeping in touch with the members of our Church who change their places of residence from time to time. The Brotherhood notes with alarm that hundreds of members are lost to the Lutheran Church every year by an unwise retention of membership to the "Old-Family Burial-Ground".

The Brotherhood believes that the Church could safely adopt this method, viz, that members changing their places of residence for six months or more should become members of the church of their faith nearest to which they reside, and that pastors should be instructed to send transfers to same.

Respectfully submitted,
V. C. RIDENHOUR,
J. D. MAUNEY.

This Report was adopted.

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Special Representative of the State Brotherhood, and President W. K. Mauney, spoke interestingly and encouragingly of the work of the men of the Church.

The following recommendations of the Steering Committee were adopted:

1.—That 20 minutes be given to the Lenoir Rhyne Glee Club between 3:00 and 3:30 Wednesday afternoon.
2.—That 10 minutes be given to the Collegiate Institute following the report of the Committee on Church Institutions, for a floor exhibit of some of the work that it has done for the Church.
3.—That the discussion upon the subject of Evangelism be made a Special Order for 12:00 M. Wednesday, and that 30 minutes be devoted to it.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

Your Committee on Young People's Work submits the following:

The Chairman attended only one meeting of the Executive Committee during the year, but we note with pleasure the interest that the League has in our Synod and also of the United Lutheran Church. There are now 127 Leagues in the State, or 7 more than last year, with a membership of 2,478.

Receipts from all sources for the year were $4,764.44.

Mr. Samuel Sox, senior in the Lutheran Theological Seminary, was the field missionary for last year. His report shows that he visited more than 100 Leagues, which we think was very helpful in bringing information and inspiration to the Leagues. This feature of the work has been discontinued for the coming year.

The Budget adopted by the League for the year is $4,800 to be divided as follows:

St. Paul's, Durham	$1,200
Luther League Camp	100
Southern Seminary	500
South America	600
Foreign Missionary	1,200
Current Expenses	500
Summer School	50
National Dues	650
Total	$4,800

In making this brief report of the Luther League in North Carolina, it is gratifying to note the interest manifested by the young people in the work of our Synod and of the United Lutheran Church. We deeply appreciate the interest the young people have in our Church and the splendid financial aid that they are giving us in the advancement of the Master's kingdom.

In view of a request by the National Luther League to organize Junior Leagues in the State, the Executive Committee of the State League request that Synod express itself as to the advisability of carrying out this request.

Respectfully submitted,

C. P. FISHER, Chairman.

This Report was received for consideration.

Student F. P. Cauble, Special Representative of the State Luther League, was listened to with much interest on the work of the Young People of the Synod.

Synod adjourned pending consideration of this report.

President J. L. Morgan led the Convention in prayer.

Tuesday, February 5, 1929, 7:30 P.M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. E. A. Shenk, who also introduced the speakers for the evening.

The audience listened with sustained interest to the delegated representatives of the various Boards of the United Lutheran Church. Rev. C. E. Hay, D.D., Rev. Henry Einspruch, D.D., and Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., spoke in the order given.

Wednesday, February 6, 1929, 8:45 A.M.

Matins were conducted by Rev. P. C. Sigmon.

The Minutes were read, corrected, and approved as corrected.

Synod resumed consideration of the Report of the Committee on Young People's Work.

In answer to the request of the Executive Committee of the State Luther League for advice as to the organization of Junior

Luther Leagues on the territory of the Synod, the following was adopted:

The Synod would advise the Luther League not to press at this time the organization of Junior Leagues in churches where the successful operation of both Junior Leagues and Light Brigades is not practical, awaiting the coordination of the various interests involved in the United Lutheran Church of America by the Parish and Church School Board.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

Your Committee on Sunday School Work offer the following report:

1.—By comparison of the official statistics of our Synod we find that in 1925, the year following the withdrawal of the Virginia Conference from the North Carolina Synod, that out of the 161 remaining congregations of the Synod reporting a total baptized membership of 31,384 and a total enrollment of 21,895 confirmed members, that 132 Sunday Schools reported a total enrollment, including officers and teachers, of 24,963. Last year, just four years later, out of 160 congregations, reporting a baptized membership of 33,801, and a confirmed membership of 24,335, that 144 Sunday Schools reported a total of only 21,805 persons enrolled in Sunday School work. This means a loss in enrollment, during the last four years, of 13.5%, or a total of 3,158 persons. Whether the figures, as compiled in our statistical reports, are correct or not we do not attempt to say; but we do insist that the outside world is dependent upon facts as they appear there for its estimate of us. And, Mr. President and members of the Synod, it appears to your committee that such figures indicate the fact that our educational program in the Sunday School is not reaching the masses of the people as it should. Some of us are evidently not accomplishing all that might be expected of us; therefore it behooves us to search diligently for the *Why*.

We rejoice, however, to share with you the belief that progress is being made in many lines, and really many congregations are showing splendid advancement. Such fact is evidenced by their increasing interest in Leadership Training, better organization, standardization of work, the gradual improvement of facilities for doing Sunday school class work effectively, etc. Your Committee desires to commend those pastors and congregations giving serious attention to this phase of their development program. But we submit to you the regretable fact that as a whole we seem to be

falling far behind in this great work of our Master. We are not keeping this phase of our work up to the high standard set along other lines.

2.—We herewith present the following facts gleaned from the report of the President of the North Carolina Lutheran Sunday School Association, as presented to your Committee: "The fourth annual meeting of the North Carolina Sunday School Association was held on Friday night, August third, in connection with the Lutheran Summer School for Church Workers, at St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory. About sixty delegates were present. By vote of the Convention the Constitution of the Association was so amended as to provide for holding the annual meeting at some date other than that of the Summer School for Church Workers. It was further decided that all our schools making application, and paying the annual dues, shall be considered members of the Association, and entitled to representation on the floor at the annual meetings. The following officers were elected for the year: President, Homer L. Lyerly; Vice President, Prof. G. R. Patterson; Secretary, Miss Beulah Lyerly; Treasurer, Herman A. Brown."

The report of President Lyerly shows considerable progress made in organizing the Sunday School work of the Synod. We note especially, and commend, the interest manifested in the regional and district conferences being championed and sponsored by the Association. We likewise note, with sincere appreciation, the activity of the Association in sponsoring and promoting Leadership Training Schools in the various districts of the Synod. Ten such schools have been, and are being held throughout the Synod this year.

3.—Your Committee calls the attention of Synod to the tremendous importance attaching to the work of the Sunday School in the life and educational program of the Church in this modern age; especially since many people are almost, if not entirely dependent upon the Sunday school for their knowledge of holy things. And, Brethren, if we fail to give them the pure Word of God, in such form and manner as they are able to receive it, and appropriate it, during the Sunday school hour, we may lose forever our chance to gather these additional souls for the Master.

Your Committee consider time allotted for study in the program of our schools to be entirely out of proportion to the responsibility thrust upon the Sunday school. Usually but one hour is allowed; and often more than one-half of this is devoted to other than the teaching function. In many instances our schools are still manned by un-trained, inexperienced, or ill-prepared officers and teachers. Therefore be it recommended and resolved:

1.—That all pastors and congregations be urged to give more serious attention to the teaching function of the Church through the Sunday school. And, whereas this work is so important and vital, and the time for doing it so short, that our Sunday schools be encouraged: (a) To use a minimum of their time in opening and closing programs, announcements, etc., and that the maximum of time be devoted to the teaching of the Word. (b) That in order to effect this saving of time, congregations and Sunday schools be encouraged either to abbreviate, or co-ordinate and combine their opening and closing programs so as to avoid re-duplication and unwarranted repetition.

2.—That Synod looks with keen disapproval upon the alarming and growing tendency on the part of many people to disregard the worship hour in the Church—The Service—and to substitute for it mere Sunday school attendance; and that our pastors be urged to call attention to this dangerous habit, and evil practice, and to remind our people that Sunday school attendance, though commendable, vital, and necessary, dare not be substituted in the Christian's life for regular and faithful attendance upon the Divine Services.

3.—That all congregations be urged to give more serious attention to the training of efficient officers and teachers for the school, and that all present, and prospective, teachers in our schools be urged to avail themselves of the opportunities offered by The Parish and Church School Board of the U. L. C. A. for Teacher Training work; and that, wherever possible, these persons be urged to work for credit, so that when they remove from one congregation or Sunday school to another, the pastor and school authorities may more readily discover those persons who are really trained and prepared to teach in the Sunday school, and Week Day Bible Schools, of the Synod.

4.—That all congregations that have not already done so be urged to give more serious thought to the provision of suitable quarters and satisfactory surroundings for the teaching work of the Church School.

5.—That, since this is the 400th anniversary of the publication of Luther's Smaller Catechism, and since the truth as presented in this precious little handbook is indeed the truth of God's Word, and is so fundamental to the salvation of immortal souls, and should be more faithfully and thoroughly taught to all our children, that, the Sunday schools of our Synod be and are hereby urged to join in the celebration of the 400th anniversary of the publication of the Catechism by placing it in the Junior and Intermediate Departments of the Sunday

school, at least as supplemental matter for study, beginning with the second quarter of this Sunday school year.

6.—That we commend the work of the Parish and Church School Board of the U. L. C. A. through its Southern representative, Rev. S. White Rhyne, for their efforts to assist us in the training of more efficient teachers and officers, and in our endeavor to raise the standard and rating of our Sunday schools. And that we commend, also, the work of the North Carolina Lutheran Sunday School Association to all our congregations and Sunday schools, and urge them to affiliate themselves with it.

Respectfully submitted,
C. O. LIPPARD,
E. F. K. ROOF,
C. E. RIDENHOUR,
J. P. BURNS.

This Report was received and adopted.

Rev. S. W. Rhyne was heard in behalf of the North Carolina Sunday School Association, also of the Church and Parish School Board.

On recommendation of the Steering Committee the following Representatives of Church Institutions were heard at this time:

Mr. C. E. Hotinger who spoke in behalf of the Lowman Home.

Rev. T. A. Graves, of the Orphan Home, and Dr. W. H. Greever of the Theological Seminary.

Report of Committee on Summer School for Church Workers

The Summer School for Church Workers was held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 1 to 10, 1928. The school was fortunate in having the use of the equipment at Lenoir Rhyne College, so admirably adapted to the work of the Summer School. The committee wishes to acknowledge its indebtedness to the Luther League and the Women's Missionary Society for their hearty cooperation in making the school a success.

The following teachers did most excellent work: Mrs. C. K. Lippard, Primary Teacher Training, 118 pupils; Miss Clara Sullivan, Junior Teacher Training, 44 pupils; Mrs. Viola Odell, Intermediate Teacher Training, 27 pupils; Dr. H. A. McCullough, Senior Teacher

Training, 67 pupils; Dr. L. L. Lohr, Adult Teacher Training, 16 students.

Organization Work

Mrs. H. C. Bell, Women's Missionary Society, 48 students; Mrs. C. K. Lippard, Light Brigade, 44 students; Children in Junior Work, 73 students; Rev. R. J. Wolf, Luther League, 181 attending. Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Pastors Conference, 29, Bible Study, 195; Church Music, Dr. Gomer C. Rees, 211; Church School Lecture, Dr. H. A. McCullough, 156; Registered for no definite course, 35; Pastors present, 37; Number at Brotherhood meeting addressed by Hon. Frank Lever, 93; Number of congregations represented, 100 Lutheran, 1 other denomination. 112 certificates were awarded.

Total for the Summer School, 362. Children in Junior Work, 73. Brotherhood meeting, 93. Total attendance, 528. It is very gratifying to the committee that 121 churches responded to the call for current expense.

Your committee would recommend that the present method of financing the school be continued.

The report of the Treasurer is attached and is a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

P. E. MONROE,
C. N. YOUNT,
J. L. YOST,
H. E. ISENHOUR,
M. F. P. TROUTMAN.

TREASURER'S REPORT—SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS
UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF N. C.
1928

Receipts

Jan.	1	Balance Brought Forward	$ 2.00
May	10	From Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. of Synod	20.00
Aug.	5	Offering Brotherhood Meeting	15.20
Aug.	6	From. Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. of Synod	500.00
Aug.	7	Special Contributions for Blow. Rock Trip	7.00
Aug.	7	Special Offering for S. A. Theol. Students	15.00
Aug.	9	Special Offering for Katherine Scherer Cronk Memorial	15.00
Aug.	16	From Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. of Synod	35.00

Sept. 13	From Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. of Synod	4.00	
Total Receipts:			
	From Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. of Synod $559.00		
	From Special Offerings	54.20	
			$613.20

Disbursements

May 17	Hickory Printing Co., Printing .....$	8.00	
May 18	Post Office, Hickory, Postage	2.54	
June 28	United Luth. Pub. House, Textbooks	3.90	
June 29	Post Office, Hickory, Postage	6.36	
July 27	Post Office, Hickory, Postage	2.20	
Aug. 8	Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Expenses ..	80.00	
Aug. 8	Rev. R. J. Wolf, Expenses	45.00	
Aug. 8	Rev. Gomer C. Rees, D.D., Expenses	55.00	
Aug. 8	Rev. H. A. McCullough, D.D., Expenses .	14.50	
Aug. 8	Mrs. H. C. Bell, Expenses	16.50	
Aug. 8	Mrs. E. A. Shenk, Expenses	10.00	
Aug. 8	Miss Clara Sullivan, Expenses	5.00	
Aug. 9	Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Expenses	10.00	
Aug. 9	Rev. J. L. Yost, Expenses	2.70	
Aug. 9	Mrs. Viola Odell, Expenses	6.00	
Aug. 10	J. Frank Davis, Services during School ..	5.00	
Aug. 10	Miss Pauline Kuhn, Serv. during School	5.00	
Aug. 10	Mrs. Fred Shepherd, Treas. L. B.—Special Offering Katherine S. Cronk Memorial ..	15.00	
Aug. 10	Mrs. C. K. Lippard, Expenses	60.00	
Aug. 10	Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Faculty .	151.50	
Aug. 11	J. Frank Davis, Supplies	5.00	
Aug. 11	Rev. Chas. L. Fry, D.D., Special Offering for S. Amer. Students	15.00	
Aug. 11	Hickory Printing Co., Printing	43.20	
Aug. 16	C. N. Yount, Envelopes, Postage	4.20	
Aug. 16	Clay Printing Co., Printing Programs ..	3.50	
Aug. 16	Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Comm. Expenses for the year	7.70	
Aug. 16	Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Transfer Hire for Blowing Rock Trip for School	12.00	
Sept. 13	Rev. J. H. Richard, Conveyance to Blowing Rock, Sunday, August 5	3.00	
Sept. 13	Hotel Hickory, Fare for A. F. Lever ...	3.00	
Sept. 13	Lenoir Rhyne College, Office Supplies ..	2.60	
Sept. 14	United Lutheran Pub. House, Textbook ..	1.00	
Sept. 14	St. Andrew's S. S., Refund for use of Ch.	8.80	
	Total Disbursements		$613.20

Deductions

Mrs. Fred Shepherd, Treas. L. B., Special Offering for Katherine Scherer Cronk Memorial ..	$ 15.00
Rev. Chas. L. Fry, D.D., Special Offering for South American Theological Students	$ 15.00

Summary Totals

Total Expense for Summer School in 1928	$583.20
Total No. Sunday Schools reporting three cents (3 cts.) per capita for 1928	121
Total amount reported to Treas. of Synod for 1928 .	$657.09
Total amount forward by Treas. of Synod to Treas. of Summer School	559.00
Balance in hands of Treas. of Synod	$ 98.09

Respectfully submitted,
C. N. YOUNT, Sec'y-Treas.

This Report was received for consideration.

A motion prevailed that the Chairman of the Committee on Summer School be appointed for a period of three years.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions

We your Committee on Inner Missions make the following report:

We note with gratitude that splendid growing work of our parish helpers; that of Miss Cora Jeffcoat, of the Watauga Parish, and that of Miss Nellie Park of the Andrews Parish. We also note with much interest the untiring efforts of Miss Alice Watkins in the Watauga Parish. These parishes are to be congratulated on having the splendid aid of these self-sacrificing servants of God on their territory.

It is a regrettable fact that our Lutheran Church in the South has not done more of this kind of mission work. The State and Associated Charities in our cities and other organizations are making wonderful strides in work of this nature. Our sister denominations around us have laid much emphasis upon this kind of work and have greatly profited thereby. As a result of our slowness in doing work of this kind, other denominations and or-

ganizations have thousands of names on their books that ought to be on Lutheran Church books.

Why not a Lutheran Orphans' Home in North Carolina? Why not a Lutheran Old Folks' Home? Why not a few good Lutheran Hospitals?

While we have been negligent in the past in work of this nature, and while we do not have at present Inner Mission institutions within the bounds of our Synod, it is very gratifying to note from the Treasurer's report, from congregational reports, and other sources, that Inner Mission interest is growing among our pastors and people from year to year.

We note from the Treasurer's report that our Synod contributed during the year past:

To the Orphan's Home, Salem, Va.:	
Current Expense	$5,172.88
Campaign Fund	178.34
To the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.	718.88
	$6,070.10

Your Committee highly commends the work of Inner Missions to all our pastors and congregations and would urge that reports of all such work be sent to the Committee on Inner Missions. "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. MORGAN, Ch'm,
E. R. LINEBERGER,
W. H. LEFSTEAD.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on State of Church

Your Committee on the State of the Church begs to report as follows:

1.—The duty of sending out blanks for reports above, was discharged by mailing to the pastors 320 blank forms. At the time this report was prepared 127 had been returned with answers.

2.—A careful reading of the reports gives the information, that there is a growing activity in Christian work; attendance upon all the services of the Church shows an increase.

3.—The reports show a growing interest and appreciation of the festival seasons of the Church, for they are used to emphasize the significance of the festivals—a period of evangelization.

4.—The condition of the Sunday schools indicates a hearty growth, as they are splendidly attended and in them is found the literature and music of the Church. In some instances growth would be greater if the schools had all the equipment of an up-to-date building. The progress of the times calls for the Church to keep step, and if possible, forge ahead.

5.—The time honored custom of as thorough catechization as possible is found in practically all the congregations. Evangelistic work is done by teaching which always brings better and more lasting results.

6.—The various societies of the Church are doing a most praiseworthy work for they are training the future members of the Church how to do the work of the Church and to conduct its finances successfully.

7.—Under the head of finances is found a variety of answers, but most answers state that the apportionment in full has not been paid, and assign as a cause, and it may be a good one, the amount is too large. The question may be raised as to whether a faithful effort has been made. But whether it is too large, too small, or just right, many congregations are commended for raising the entire apportionment, and all are to be praised for the noble effort of coming to the help of the Church, when there is such a spirit of restlessness and materialism manifest everywhere. On the subject of "Finance" may the committee voice the opinion: That never in the history of the Church has she stood in greater need of money and stalwart, strong, resolute service as she does today. Never has she been so sorely pressed and tried as today, and the effort of drawing the world into the Church goes on daily and unremittingly. The Church is militant today.

8.—The Church has had to solve many serious problems other than financial. The reports show that some of the patient, toiling pastors have found their young people caught in a current, which moves them, drifters, and so unstable. No adequate remedy has been found. This drifting is a result of the material conditions which are upon us, which are believed to be a backwash of the world war. The restlessness on the part of our young people who seem to be seeking something, is a

serious problem and is deplored: they are called upon to study their lives and faith by a firm adherence to The Word of Life.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
H. P. WYRICK,
E. T. TROUTMAN,
R. W. LENTZ,
G. M. BARGER.

The Report was adopted as read.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

We, your Committee on Lutheran Literature, submit the following report:

For the year 1928 there were 1,340 copies of *The Lutheran* coming into the N. C. Synod as against 1,672 for the year 1927, showing a decrease of 332.

For the year 1928 there were 2,150 copies of the *North Carolina Lutheran* as against 2,650 for the year 1927, showing a decrease of 500.

For the year 1928 there were 1106 copies of *Lutheran Men* as against 960 for the year 1927, showing an increase of 146.

For the year 1928 there were 1745 copies of *Lutheran Woman's Work* as against 1700 for the year 1927, showing an increase of 45.

For the year 1928 there were 608 copies of the *Luther League Review* as against 325 for the year 1927, showing an increase of 283, and 653 copies of the *Luther League Topics* for 1928 as against 75 copies for 1927, showing an increase of 578.

For the year 1928 there were 726 copies of *Lutheran Young People* as against 619 for 1927, showing an increase of 107, and 1,809 copies of *Lutheran Boys and Girls* for 1928 as against 1,518 for 1927, showing an increase of 281.

For the year 1928 there were 147 copies of *The Foreign Missionary* as against 150 for 1927, showing a decrease of 3.

For the year 1928 there were 320 copies of the *Hebrew Lutheran* as against 180 for 1927, showing an increase of 140.

You will note from these figures that there was a considerable falling off of subscriptions to *The Lutheran* and *The North Carolina Lutheran.* As to *The Lutheran* the explanation may be in the fact that the reading matter is too heavy for the average layman and on subjects in which they have no particular interest. However, this does not explain the 500 decrease to *The North Carolina*

Lutheran, which is filled with items of interest, locally. The explanation of the decrease of subscriptions to both *The Lutheran* and *The North Carolina Lutheran* may be in the fact that the country is flooded with socalled religious literature coming from the non-denominational press, bearing no denominational stamp on it, cheap in price and cheap in reading matter, but which appeals to many people. We should ever keep the worth and value of our own publications before our people and try to guard them against the cheap worthless publications in circulation.

You will also note a slight increase in subscriptions to *Woman's Work* and *Lutheran Men.* This is commendable from one viewpoint but the very fact that each organization in the Church has its publication may be drawing the interest of both men and women from *The Lutheran* and the *North Carolina Lutheran.*

You will also note a splendid increase in copies of all literature coming to the young people. This, surely, indicates a growing interest of the young people in this literature and in the Church, which is a hopeful sign.

We also ask that Mr. R. C. Counts, our southern representative of the United Lutheran Publication House, be heard at this time, or such other time as the Steering Committee may designate.

Respectfully submitted,
M. L. KESTER,
G. W. McCLANAHAN,
F. W. BANKETT,
H. A. TREXLER.

The Report was adopted as read.

The half hour from 12 to 12:30 was devoted to the discussion of the subject of Evangelism. The discussion was led by Rev. J. F. Crigler. The following action was taken: Resolved, That we have listened with interest to the Report of the Committee on Evangelism of the United Lutheran Church, and that we express our appreciation for the work that has already been done along this line in our Synod, and that a committee be appointed by the President to promote interest of the same in our Conferences and congregations.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. A. Lutz.

Wednesday, February 6, 1929, 2:30 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. L. L. Lohr.

By motion the President was given the privilege of naming such appointive committees, as are not to report at this convention, after the adjournment of Synod, and publishing the same in the Minutes.

Synod entered into the election of officers.
The elections were by ballot, and resulted as follows:

Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn.
Treasurer—Mr. J. D. Hielig.

Election of Board and Committees

The Report of the Committee on Nominations was taken up for consideration.

Synod entered upon the election of members for Boards and Committees. The elections were by ballot, and resulted as follows:

For Executive Committee—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. P. E. Monroe, Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Mr. J. L. Fisher, Hon. B. Capps, Hon. D. L. Raymer.
For Mission Committee—Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Mr. H. E. Isenhour.
For Committee on Ministerial Education—Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. John L. Morgan, Mr. W. L. Kinney, Mr. S. K. Patterson.
For Archivist—Rev. C. N. Yount.
For Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions—Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. J. F. Crigler, Rev. E. Fulenwider, Mr. D. P. Rhodes, Mr. J. J. Efird, Mr. W. B. Rhyne, Hon. A. L. Starr.

The personnel and term of office of the Boards for (a) Lenoir Rhyne College; (b) North Carolina College, and (c) Mont Amoena Seminary, are the same as that for Educational Institutions.

For Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary—Rev. R. L. Fritz, Rev. V. Y. Boozer, Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Prof. M. S. Beam, Mr. C. B. Gilbert.
For Board of Trustees for Orphan Home—Hon. W. H. Beckerdite.
For Board of Trustees for Lowman Home—Rev. W. G. Cobb, Mr. S. A. Mauney.
For Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers' Fund—Rev. C. A. Brown, Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle.

Report of Lowman Home

The year 1928 has been a year of successful progress at the Lowman Home. There have been evidences of a broadening and a deepening of interest on the part of the people in our churches, but not great evidence yet that this work of mercy is consciously upon the hearts of many.

The service given during the year has been to 40 persons, classified as follows: Aged 23, Crippled 1, Epileptic 6, Feeble-minded 10. Of these 16 were men and 24 were women. These people have come to us from the states of Virginia, N. C., S. C., and Ga. Of those served by the Home during the year 34 were Lutherans, 2 Baptist, 2 A. R. P., 1 Episcopal, 1 Presbyterian.

During the year there have been 4 removals from the Home, 2 by death and 1 by dismissal and 1 by temporary withdrawal. There have been 9 admissions within the year. The oldest person in the Home is 98 and the youngest is 12, average age 56. The service given by the staff has been faithful, efficient and highly satisfactory. There are six persons in the Home who give full time service to the care of our people and there are three persons employed regularly on the farm, orchards and gardens. This does not include the faithful and efficient superintendent, Mr. C. E. Hotinger. The income from farm orchards and gardens makes that department self-supporting after supplying the greater part of all needed food for the Home family. The poultry farm is one of the most profitable operations in our entire organization. Contributions are needed from the churches for the support of the serving staff in the Home itself, for up-keep of buildings, for furnishings and for additional buildings.

The Board has held but one regular meeting within the year. That was the annual meeting held on March 7, 1928. At the meeting the organization resulted in the election of Dr. W. H. Greever, Columbia, S. C., President; Rev. C. W. Cassell, Luray, Va., Secretary; Mr. R. A. Yoder, Columbia, S. C., as Treasurer; Mr. C. E. Hotinger as Superintendent and Dr. W. H. Greever, Mr. P. H. Haltiwanger and Mr. P. C. Price, all of Columbia, S. C., as the Executive Committee. No questions of policy having come up and no items of expansion not anticipated and authorized by the Board at its annual meeting, the business of the Board has been cared for during the year by the Executive Committee.

The chief developments made at the Home within the year are the erection of a modern dairy barn and fencing, a farm tenant house, the clearing of new land and the erection and equipment of a splendid laundry and cannery building.

The donation of a suitable lot for the erection of a new church

at White Rock, authorized by the synods a year ago, has been made, to the Bethel Lutheran congregation at White Rock, which congregation was recently formed by the union of Bethel, (High Hill), congregation and Mt. Vernon congregation at White Rock under the name of Bethel Evangelical Lutheran Church. Plans are now well under way for the erection of a creditable brick church on the lot donated, on the East side of the Lexington Highway, almost opposite the main buildings of the Home. Such a church as is proposed would be of great value to the Home and we are giving practical cooperation in the effort made to secure it.

Following is a financial statement as furnished by the treasurer from the official audit of accounts as made by the U. L. C. A.

REPORT OF TREASURER FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1928

Balance on hand July 1, 1927		$ 778.97
Receipts		
U. L. C. A. Apportionment .....$	2,425.00	
Donations from individuals and churches ..	4,324.53	
Board of Inmates	2,354.00	
Sales of Cotton	25.00	
Income from hatchery	430.77	
Rents from buildings	104.00	
Interest on notes receivable	5.00	
Collection of loan	58.00	
Dividends from Cola. Sav. Bk. & Tr. Co. ..	333.70	
Final dividend from Farmers Cotton Whse.	8.00	
Sale of real estate	10,614.00	
Sale of timber	3,175.00	
Annuity and Memorial Funds received ...	6,475.00	
		30,332.00
		$ 31,110.97
Disbursements		
Salaries and Wages .....$	4,064.14	
Farm and Home miscellaneous expenses ..	4,604.78	
Traveling and communication	506.57	
Insurance	417.22	
Expense of trustees	46.49	
Hatchery supplies and expenses	221.83	
Auditing	100.00	
Farm equipment	670.03	
Furniture and fixtures	1,080.59	

Live stock	33.60	
Real estate	6,999.00	
New buildings	8,640.12	
Loans repaid	400.00	
Interest	2,138.91	
Allowance Lowman agreement	183.43	
Total Disbursements		$ 30,106.71
Balance on hand June 30, 1928		1,004.26
		$ 31,110.97

BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 1928

Assets

Cash	$ 1,004.26
Growing Crops	1,000.00
Grain and Feed	500.00
Live Stock	1,487.00
Poultry	900.00
Balance Receiver Cola. Sav. & Tr. Co.	333.70
Notes receivable	500.00
Real estate	19,848.90
Buildings	66,770.00
Farm machinery	4,389.88
Household Furniture and Fixtures	4,457.64
	$101,192.08

Liabilities

Notes payable	$ 7,120.00
Accounts payable	4,544.97
Interest accrued on Mortgage	380.00
Deferred income	500.00
Mortgage payable	20,000.00
Total liabilities payable	32,544.97

Capital Funds:

Annuity	9,475.00
Lowman Fund	1,166.00
Building Fund	21,860.00
Furnishings Fund	1,317.89
Truck Fund	58.00

Huffard Fund	6,000.00
General Fund	28,769.00
	$101,192.08

In comparison with the Balance Sheet of June 30, 1928 (three years ago) it will be noted that the Capital funds have increased from $41,655.40 to $68,647.11 an increase of $26,991.71 during this period based on book values.

Your attention is directed to the following statement from the report of Lybrand, Ross Bros. and Montgomery, auditors, in their report dated October 8, 1928, and covering operations for fiscal year ending June 30, 1928.

"It is evident that the real estate and buildings are recorded at less than their replacement values and we suggest that you consider the desirability of having these assets reappraised and the accounts adjusted accordingly."

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER, Treas.

The needs of the Home are enumerated as follows:

1.—Intelligent interest on the part of all of our people for which we offer to furnish full information; and prayerful interest, produced by serious thought of the need of the service of mercy.
2.—Financial support for those who willingly give their lives in sacrificial service to the afflicted and helpless ones. Provision should be made by the synods for systematic, regular, dependable income for this purpose.
3.—Contributions in larger sums for the erection of additional buildings. With 30 applications now on the waiting lists and with all our space filled, we should have at least two more dormitories at once for service already offered (to cost about $15,000.00 each) and one or two other buildings of different character for service sorely needed but not yet offered by our institution.
4.—Friends of means who will make annuity gifts or remember the Home in their will.

Sincerely,

W. H. GREEVER, Pres. of Board.

Report of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, Salem, Va., January 1, 1929

With profound gratitude to God for His many blessings upon the children committed to our care, we submit herewith the Annual Report of The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South.

At the last annual meeting of the Board of Trustees, held on June 5, 1928, the following officers were elected: Dr. J. L. Sieber, President; Dr. W. J. Finck, Vice-President; Mr. R. W. Kime, Secretary and Treasurer.

The following members of the Executive Committee were elected: Dr. J. L. Sieber, President, Roanoke, Va.; Dr. W. J. Finck, Vice-President, New Market, Va.; Mr. R. W. Kime, Secretary and Treasurer, Salem, Va.; Mr. W. N. Dixson, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. D. C. Lionberger, Roanoke, Va.; Mr. C. Markley, Roanoke, Va.; Mr. G. B. Morehead, Wytheville, Va.; Rev. Paul L. Royer, Bluefield, W. Va.; Mr. G. W. Tompkins, Roanoke, Va.

In addition to these the following constitute the Board of Trustees: Rev. M. D. Huddle, Goodman, Miss.; Mr. Geo. W. Hunt, Savannah, Ga.; Dr. W. J. Finck, New Market, Va.; Rev. J. W. Shuey, Kingsport, Tenn.; Mr. E. M. Minnick, Timberville, Va.; Rev. E. A. Shenk, Greensboro, N. C.; Mr. Walter Bosserman, Winchester, Va.; Mr. W. D. Harkins, Knoxville, Tenn.; Rev. C. M. Teufel, Staunton, Va.; Mr. D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton, N. C.; Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Gibsonville, N. C.; Rev. E. R. McCauley, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. Geo. S. Bowden, Strasburg, Va.

The Executive Committee hold monthly meetings, and review very carefully the operation of the Home, audit its financial reports and pass on all applications and dismissals from the Home.

The personnel of the faculty at this time is as follows:

Superintendent—Rev. T. A. Graves.
Assistant Superintendent—Miss Irene L. Mason.
Office Secretary—Miss Mary B. Long.
Field Manager—Mr. A. C. Machir.
Housekeeper—Mrs. A. C. Machir.
Assistant Housemother—Miss Mamie MacSherry.
Housemother of McClanahan Cottage—Mrs. L. B. Spracher.
Housemother of Crabtree Cottage—Miss Ellen Petersen.
Housemother of Smaller Boys' Cottage—Mrs. R. L. Wheeler.
Housemother of Larger Boys' Cottage—Mrs. Janie Bailey.
Teachers—Miss Virginia Stickley, Miss Anne Patterson, Mrs. Elbert Martin, Miss Lena Rudisill.
Farm Manager—Mr. Allan D. Branner.

At the time of this report the children in the Home are divided among the Synods as follows:

	GIRLS	BOYS
Virginia Synod	36	25
North Carolina Synod	20	15
South Carolina Synod	9	6
Georgia Synod	2	3

During the year 12 girls and 8 boys have been received into the Home. Nine girls and six boys have been placed in homes or positions of training, but are still under the supervision and advice of the Superintendent. It is the purpose of the Home, as far as possible to place boys and girls leaving the Home, in good Christian homes, and where they will get the best training possible.

The approximate cost per month of operating the Home during the past year was $2,245.21. The approximate cost per child per month for the past year has been $22.44.

These expenses must be met by the contributions of the congregations and Sunday schools, and in order that the Home may be adequately financed, it is very important that the Sunday schools and congregations of our Southern Church make regular monthly offerings.

During the past year the following Sunday schools have made monthly or quarterly contributions:

	MONTHLY	QUARTERLY
Virginia Synod	27	10
North Carolina	9	12
South Carolina	8	1
Georgia	3	..

The amount contributed by Sunday schools, various organizations, and congregations of the different synods during the year are as follows:

North Carolina Synod	$ 6,588.17
South Carolina Synod	1,799.88
Virginia Synod	4,859.34
Georgia Synod	479.51
Mississippi Synod	77.17
	$13,804.07

There are still outstanding pledges on the Building Fund to the amount of $31,306.35, of which amount the North Carolina Synod has outstanding $13,668.79. Only $1,850.92 was received during the year from the whole Southern Church to apply on the Building

Fund. The Home is paying interest on notes to the amount of $27,500.00, and during the past year $1,650.00 has been paid out in interest on these notes. The Home earnestly requests the Synod to recommend some way whereby payment on these outstanding pledges may be met.

Respectfully submitted,
J. LUTHER SIEBER, President.

Report of Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

It is gratifying to report to you that the work of our Theological Seminary is progressing with encouragement and satisfaction. The health and earnestness of the student body and the untiring efforts and efficiency of the Faculty are reasons for gratitude and increasing hope.

We wish to call special attention to the consecration and activity of our students. We have at no time seen a student body of finer type, both as to ability and consecration, than we now have in our Seminary. Columbia has many institutions and organizations where religious services are needed and desired. Our students are in close touch with the whole situation and rendering valuable services at many places.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary was held in the Voigt Building of our Seminary, Columbia, South Carolina, May 15, 1928. Officers were elected as follows: Rev. H. A. McCullough, President; Rev. C. A. Freed, Vice-President; Rev. J. L. Yost, Secretary; Mr. F. Wm. Cappelmann, Treasurer.

Since the last report, your Board had problems of more than usual importance to deal with.

On February 2, 1928, Dr. W. H. Greever filed with us his resignation as a member of the Faculty and as Executive Secretary of our Seminary, same to become effective as soon as necessary adjustments could be made. The Executive Committee of the Board held two meetings dealing with this and other things claiming attention. Said Executive Committee formulated and submitted to the Board the following recommendations which were adopted:

"(1) That the resignation of Dr. Greever be not accepted.

(2) That in lieu of his present position with the Seminary, he be elected to a full time professorship, designated as the

Chair of Religion and Ethics, and also as Executive Secretary.

(3) That Dr. Greever be given leave of absence from class room duties for such time as the Board deem wise in order that he may complete the Endowment Appeal, said appeal to be continued along the financial plan indicated in Dr. Greever's report to the Board, and that the time for the termination of the Appeal be fixed at December 31, 1929."

In addition to the adding of a full time fourth professor, the Board increased the remuneration of each member of the Faculty $100.

The teaching during the first semester of this session is being given by three professors, Dr. Voigt, Dr. Bell and Dr. Horine. At present Dr. Greever is giving all his time to field work. But in the second semester all four members of the faculty will teach.

The Dean's last report to the Board showed an enrollment of forty-one students; eighteen from North Carolina, fifteen from South Carolina, seven from Virginia, and one from Georgia. The ten members of the Senior Class, having successfully completed the prescribed curriculum of studies, were recommended and accepted for graduation. The Dean further reported that "we are approaching the centennial of the founding of the Seminary in 1930. It is planned by most of the Lutheran bodies in this country to make 1930 an Educational Year with a view to a forward movement in higher education, and it would seem to be timely for our Board to take steps towards a special observance of that year." In response to this, plans are in progress for such observance.

The present session of our Seminary opened September 19, 1928, with an enrollment of forty-two students; eleven in the Junior Class, fourteen in the Middle Class, and seventeen in the Senior Class. This graduating class of seventeen will be the largest ever sent out from the Seminary.

Reports from the Executive Secretary, Dr. W. H. Greever, show that there has been diligent and continuous visitation to churches and individuals throughout our territory, in the interest of the $300,000.00 Building and Endowment Fund, with such success as general conditions might lead us to expect. There has been a universal expression of interest and purpose to provide the funds asked, but depression in business and many unpaid pledges to other causes have been offered in many cases as reasons for delay in definite action. At the present, the buildings are all paid for, the endowment fund is probably about one hundred thousand dollars, with an additional one hundred thousand pledged, and

with very definite prospects on half of the final one hundred thousand. It is expected that this work can be completed, at least in the form of pledges, within the year 1929, and the hearty co-operation of all churches is asked to that end.

The work of the Executive Secretary in recruiting men for the ministry and for our Seminary, has been fruitful as the present enrollment shows, and as is indicated by the fact that only a few men from our churches are in other Seminaries. Cooperation in this work is asked also, especially in view of the evident necessity for an enlarged home mission program in our territory.

The Treasurer, Mr. F. W. Cappelmann, gives the following financial statement:

"The report of the Treasurer for period May 9, 1927, through May 14, 1928, shows receipts of $11,805.89 and disbursements of $12,098.12, a loss of $292.23. The statement for the previous year showed a deficit for that period of $3,111.45, which indicates that an improvement was made.

"The Building and Endowment Fund for period May 2, 1927, to May 14, 1928, showed receipts of $20,734.29 and disbursements of $19,166.77, leaving a balance on hand May 15, 1928, of $1,567.52. The Board directed that the appeal be continued.

"Some of the regular Endowment Fund of the Seminary is still in the form of lands in possession obtained through foreclosure of mortgages. As soon as conditions are proper, efforts will be made to sell these lands. Some of the lands are rented but some are unproductive. It is hoped shortly that income will be paid upon the Henson bequest.

"Recent annuity bonds issued cover $1,000.00 from Miss Rebecca R. Gray, Senoia, Ga.; $1,600.00 from Miss L. Katherine Gray, Senoia, Ga.; $2,000.00 from Miss Ida Gray, Senoia, Ga., and $500.00 from Miss Catherine E. Miller, Winchester, Va., which funds will increase the regular endowment."

In view of the actions taken by some Synods and contemplated action by others relative to an educational appeal for other institutions during 1930, and in view of the further fact that so many of our congregations have failed to take action or make a definite pledge to our Seminary Endowment Appeal, we urge that our Seminary appeal be given right of way for 1929 that she may reach her goal, vacate the field and cooperate with other educational institutions whose worthy appeal begins in 1930.

H. A. McCULLOUGH, President.

Report of Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions—1928

The Board held two meetings during the year—a regular meeting May 17, 1928, and a called meeting September 17, 1928.

The following is a brief report of the Board.

I. BOARD FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

1.—*Reception and Installation of Members.*

At a regular meeting of the Board held May 17, 1928, the following members elected by the Synod at Winston-Salem (February, 1928) for a period of three years, were installed, viz:

Revs. C. E. Ridenhour, V. C. Ridenhour, L. D. Miller, and Messrs. J. A. Moretz, W. K. Mauney, A. C. Lineberger, Jr., and H. E. Isenhour. Also Mr. D. P. Rhodes elected to fill the unexpired term of Hon. L. M. Swink.

2.—*Officers.*

W. J. Boger, Chairman; J. V. Sutton, Vice-Chairman; G. H. L. Lingle, Secretary; W. K. Mauney, Treasurer.

3.—*Executive Committees.*

(a) Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute—Revs. F. L. Conrad, C. E. Ridenhour, L. D. Miller, Messrs. A. L. Bulwinkle, J. J. Efird, H. B. Wilkinson and H. E. Isenhour.
(b) Mont Amoena Seminary—Same as Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute.
(c) Lenoir Rhyne College—Revs. J. D. Kinard, G. H. L. Lingle, V. C. Ridenhour, Messrs. W. K. Mauney, J. A. Moretz, W. B. Rhyne and J. H. C. Huitt.

4.—*Members whose term expires 1929.*

Revs. J. D. Kinard, D.D., F. L. Conrad, J. F. Crigler, D.D., Hon. A. L. Bulwinkle and Messrs. D. P. Rhodes and W. B. Rhyne.

5.—*Petition of Board for Special Meeting of Synod.*

The United Lutheran Church of America having designated the year 1930 as Educational Year, and in view of this, The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its last meeting held at Winston-Salem, N. C., February, 1928, instructed the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions to work out a plan in behalf of education in our Synod and present the same to Synod.

Acting upon this instruction, the Board in session May 17, 1928, authorized the Chairman to appoint a committee to study the educational situation in our Synod, to plan for the interests of Lenoir Rhyne College, and North Carolina College (Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute), and report to the Board. The Chairman named the following to serve on this committee: Revs. L. A. Thomas, V. C. Ridenhour, F. L. Conrad and Messrs. J. A. Moretz and W. K. Mauney, of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions in called session September 17, 1928, did hear, receive and consider the report of said committee. The following recommendations for the approval of Synod were adopted and are hereby presented for its consideration and authorization:

I. For Lenoir Rhyne College—

(a) The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions recommends that Synod authorize a campaign for $300,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College, to be put on in the year 1930.

(b) In anticipation of 1930 financial effort, and that Lenoir Rhyne College may have advance help needed for entrance into the Southern Association of Colleges, the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions hereby requests the Synod to underwrite $100,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College, and assume payment of interest on same semi-annually, beginning January 1, 1929, and that the first proceeds of the 1930 campaign be used to reimburse Synod for the principal.

II. For North Carolina College (Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute)—

The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions recommends that Synod authorize a campaign for $100,000.00 for North Carolina College (Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute) at the same time as that for Lenoir Rhyne College and that so much of this amount as may be needed, be used for present indebtedness, the remainder to be used for permanent endowment.

A motion carried, That it is the sense of the Board that only one campaign be conducted for the two institutions but that the pledge cards should be drawn that the subscriber may designate the Institution which is to receive his gift. When no designation is made, the pledge shall be divided 3 to 1 for Lenoir Rhyne College and North Carolina College respectively.

It was agreed that the 1930 campaign be sponsored and directed by an executive committee appointed by the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

The action of the Board would request the proper authority of the Board to petition the proper authorities of Synod to call a meeting of Synod as early as practicable, that the Board may make report to the same.

PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD,
SECRETARY OF THE BOARD.

Acting upon the foregoing authority and request, I, W. J. Boger, Chairman of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, do hereby respectfully petition Rev. J. L. Morgan, President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to call a meeting of Synod for the purpose hereintofore set forth and requested by said Board of Trustees.

Respectfully,
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD.

Sept. 21, 1928.

The Petition of the Board was duly forwarded to the President of Synod.

The Executive Committee of Synod acting on this Petition, called a Special Meeting of Synod to be held in St. John's Church, Salisbury, N. C., Oct. 30, 1928.

After a full, free and frank discussion of the Board's Report the Synod adopted the same. And authorized the President and Secretary of Synod to execute a Note to Lenoir Rhyne College in the sum of $100,000.00 bearing interest at the rate of 6% per annum beginning Jan. 1, 1929, and to run two years.

The President and Secretary promptly executed the Note of Synod for $100,000.00 to Lenoir Rhyne College and delivered the same to the President of the Board of Trustees. The Note was placed with the Securities of the College.

II. MOUNT AMOENA SEMINARY.

This Institution is definitely closed.

The Executive Committee of the Institution has in charge the liquidation of the property. Some negotiations have been carried on with the County Board of Education of Cabarrus County, also with the town of Mt. Pleasant. Nothing definite has as yet been accomplished.

Mt. Pleasant is using the basement for a grammar school, pending efforts to purchase the property. They propose to pay a small rental.

The admitted debt February, 1928, is $7,564.80, as follows:

(1)	Cabarrus Saving Bank	$2,500.00	
	Interest for four years	600.00	
(2)	J. H. C. Fisher	415.00	
(3)	Holy Trinity Church	2,500.00	
	Interest on above	1,549.80	
			$7,564.80

The insurance on the property expired Dec. 23, 1928. Arrangements for renewal of insurance to the amount of $12,000.00 was made.

III. NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE (MT. PLEASANT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE).

The Collegiate Institute authorities report the school in satisfactory condition as to students and teachers.

Col. G. F. McAllister and five helpers constitute the teaching staff. The personnel is the same as last year with one exception.

The health of the students has been good in the main. The epidemic of Influenza caused the closing up of the school a few days earlier for the holidays.

The application and progress of the students are satisfactory. The great handicap is lack of funds which is felt at every turn.

The debt of $20,000.00 has not been reduced in the past year. The interest is being paid.

It is sincerely hoped that the 1930 Campaign recommended by the Board and authorized by Synod at its Special Session October 30, 1928, will relieve the Institution of this burden.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FROM THE COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE FOR 1927-1928

Receipts

Tuition, room rent, board, uniforms, books and fees	$32,600.00	
U. L. C.	2,083.00	
Commencement Play and collections	82.00	
Sale of Season Lyceum tickets	77.00	
Miscellaneous sources	13.00	
		$34,855.00

Disbursements

Salaries	$11,500.00
Expenses of Boarding Hall	11,154.31

For uniforms	5,444.51	
Advertising, printing and postage	2,059.19	
Janitor service	832.00	
Fuel	676.50	
Canvassing and auto expense	946.05	
Lyceum talent	500.00	
For books	481.54	
For light and power	479.40	
For office expenses	359.56	
For repairs	318.69	
On piano	103.25	
		$34,855.00

IV. LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE.

1.—*General.*

The 1927-1928 Session of the College was uniformly good. Because of lack of room no canvassing was done, yet all of our available room was taken by the old and new students. It showed faith in the Institution.

A large class was reported for graduation in June, 1928.

The health of the students was good and application commendable.

2.—*New Buildings and Repairs.*

The opening of the three new buildings in the Spring of 1928, relieved the cramped condition of all departments of the College. Both professors and students began to feel that they were at a real college.

The Rhyne Administration Building, Mauney Hall and the Refectory are the best of their kind and represent the very best thought and plans for convenience and service.

Nothing but words of praise are heard of these buildings both by experts and by friends.

During the Summer both the Science Building and Highland Hall were thoroughly renovated and brought up to date in equipment. Oak View Hall was placed on the west side of 3rd Street and the lower floor was fitted up for the Music Department. New drives and walks were laid out, the campus improved, sown in grass and set with shrubbery.

Not only is our College a place for service but also a place of beauty.

3.—*Students.*

Three hundred and twenty-one students are enrolled this year. 184 are Lutheran. Eight states are represented.

4.—*Faculty.*

A number of changes were made in the faculty. The new members are as follows:

H. O. Andersen—Professor of Modern Languages.
Geo. S. Moyer, Ph.D.—Acting Professor of Sociology and Social Economics.
Miss Glenna Cloyd—Assistant in Education and Psychology.
Fredrich Stanley Smith—Head of Music Department.
Miss Alberdena Wall—Teacher of Piano.
Miss Margaret E. Alleman—Teacher of Voice.
Miss Ann L. Hankey—Dean of Women.

5.—*Leave of Absence.*

Prof. V. V. Aderholdt is doing advanced work at the University of Michigan and Prof. M. Craig Yoder at the University of N. C.

6.—*Summer School.*

A very successful Summer School was conducted by Prof. G. R. Patterson. Perhaps this school does more than any other feature to keep our school in touch with the educational forces of the State and to give our graduates recognition as teachers in the State Schools.

7.—*Entrance into the Southern Association of Colleges.*

The greatest forward step for the College in many a day was admittance into the Southern Association of Colleges, December 7th, 1928. The College is now recognized by the highest accrediting agency as Standard. Our graduates can now enter any school of higher learning for special work without question. The Board of Trustees is grateful to the officials of Synod and the people for their sustaining the recommendations of the Board and making this step possible.

8.—*Needs.*

Lenoir Rhyne College is growing and going and therefore has needs.

There is urgent need for a Fine Arts Building and Auditorium and a Library. Soon the space in the Administration Building occupied by the Library will be needed.

Will not some of our Lutheran groups follow the example of Mr. Rhyne and the Mauneys.

9.—*1930.*

Now that Synod has designated 1930 as Educational Year and authorized a Campaign let every one begin to think and act now. Successful effort in 1930 will project our educational interests forward in a real way and be a fitting step in making our College the power house for our Church.

Auditor's Report for Lenoir-Rhyne College

November 16, 1928.

Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College,
Hickory, N. C.

Gentlemen:

In compliance with your request, we attach hereto a general balance sheet showing the condition of the Current Fund, Endowment Fund, Capital Fund and Consolidation as at June 30, 1928.

The above balance sheet is designated Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B", and is copied from our report of audit as at the close of the year ended June 30, 1928.

The valuations shown in the balance sheet are those at which the various properties are carried on the books of the College. No attempt was made by us to compare these book valuations with existing market valuations as at the date of the audit. Our qualifying comments appear in detail in our report of audit dated August 8, 1928.

Respectfully submitted,
HOLLOWELL, GORHAM & CO.,
By D. R. HOLLOWELL, C.P.A.

EXHIBIT "A"

GENERAL BALANCE SHEET SHOWING CONDITION OF CURRENT FUND, ENDOWMENT FUND AND CAPITAL FUND AT JUNE 30, 1928

CURRENT FUND

Assets

Cash in Bank (Cons. Trust Co., Hickory, N. C.)	$ 3,967.86
Accounts Receivable—Students	2,305.81

Notes Receivable—Students	7,231.58
Notes Receivable—Students (Loans from Wheeler Fd.)	990.40
Book Store Inventory	350.00
Office Supply Inventory	150.00
Food Inventory	1,054.26
Deficit—(Excess of Liabilities over Assets)	540.97
Total	$ 16,590.88

Liabilities and Capital

Notes Payable	$ 13,169.88
Accrued Salaries	3,421.00
Total	$ 16,590.88

ENDOWMENT FUND

Assets

Cash in Bank—First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.	$ 299.97
Subscriptions	106,526.06
Real Estate Mortgage Notes Receivable	112,075.00
Collateral and Endorsed Notes Receivable	54,412.00
Notes Receivable	39,720.00
Other Notes covering subscriptions (details in office and no Schedule required)	23,822.85
Bessemer City Real Estate	5,000.00
Cherryville Real Estate	26,800.00
Land on Grove River, Georgia	1,200.00
Stocks and Bonds	189,000.00
Grove River Drainage Bonds (P. Rhodes, Trustee)	3,700.00
Trustee Fund Account (Scholarships):	
L. Sipe—J. A. Moretz, Trustee $5,724.80	
E. Rudisill—W. K. Mauney, Trustee 700.00	
	6,424.80
Total	$568,980.68

Liabilities and Capital

Annuity—Sarah E. Munich	$ 500.00
Annuity—Mattie E. Tickle	1,250.00
Surplus—Excess of Assets over Liabilities	567,230.68
Total	$568,980.68

CAPITAL FUND

Assets

Cash in Bank—First Nat'l Bank, Kings Mt., N. C.		$ 3,254.37
Notes Receivable		206,000.00
Land		84,069.75
Buildings—Balance July 1, 1927	$168,975.36	
Additions during year:		
Administration Bldg. and Mauney Hall	243,340.74	
Refectory	33,685.00	
Remodeling Oakview Bldg., Highland Bldg., and Science Bldg.	3,042.21	
		449,043.31
Equipment—Balance July 1, 1927	$ 35,983.25	
Additions during year	35,550.96	
		71,534.21
Total		$813,901.64

Liabilities and Capital

First Mortgage 6% Bonds	$200,000.00
Notes Payable	35,000.00
Surplus—Excess of Assets over Liabilities	578,901.64
Total	$813,901.64

EXHIBIT "B"

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET—JUNE 30, 1928

Assets

	Combined	*Current Fund*	*Endow'nt Fund*	*Capital Fund*
Cash in Banks	$ 7,522.20	$ 3,967.86	$ 299.97	$ 3,254.37
Accounts Receivable	2,305.81	2,305.81		
Notes Receivable—Students	7,231.58	7,231.58		
Notes Receiv.—Students (Wheeler Fund)	990.40	990.40		
Book Store Inventory	350.00	350.00		
Office Supply Inventory	150.00	150.00		
Food Inventory	1,054.26	1,054.26		
Subscriptions	106,526.06		106,526.06	
Collateral & Endorsed Notes Rec.	54,412.00		54,412.00	
Notes Receivable	245,720.00		39,720.00	206,000.00
Other Notes Receiv. cover'g Subscrip.	23,822.85		23,822.85	
Bessemer City Real Estate	5,000.00		5,000.00	
Cherryville Real Estate	26,800.00		26,800.00	
Land on Grove River, Georgia	1,200.00		1,200.00	
Stocks and Bonds	189,000.00		189,000.00	
Grove River Drain. Bds. (P. Rhodes, Tr.	3,700.00		3,700.00	
Trust Fund Account (Scholarships)	6,424.80		6,424.80	
Real Estate Mortgage Notes Receiv.	112,075.00		112,075.00	
Land	84,069.75			84,069.75
Buildings	449,043.31			449,043.31
Equipment	71,534.21			71 534.21
Totals	$1,398,932.23	$16,049.91	$568,980.68	$813,901.64

Liabilities and Capital				
Notes Payable	$ 48,169.88	$13,169.88	$	$ 35,000.00
Accrued Salaries	3,421.00	3,421.00		
Annuities	1,750.00		1,750.00	
First Mortgage Bonds	200,000.00			200,000.00
Surplus	1,145,591.35	-540.97	567,230.68	578,901.64
Totals	$1,398,932.23	$16,049.91	$568,980.68	$813,901.64

Supplemental Report

II. MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

For as much as the Seminary property is in process of liquidation and producing no revenue, neither the Executive Committee nor the Board has any funds to pay insurance, therefore the Board petitions Synod to assume the insurance on this institution to the amount of $12,500.00 for three years. The premium will be $375.00.

III. MT. PLEASANT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

For as much as the tuition and fees of this institution barely pay other current expense, and for as much as the interest from the small endowment must go to help meet interest on the building debit, the Board petitions Synod to assume the insurance on this institution to the amount of $50,000.00 for three years. The premium will be about $1,300.00.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

Your Committee on Church Institutions and Education has faithfully considered the information at hand concerning Synod's respective institutions, and submits for Synodical action the following:

I. LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS.

1.—We note with gratitude the continued growth of this institution of mercy, located at White Rock, S. C., both as to physical equipment of the plant and as to service rendered. But we note also the crying need of further enlargement of the plant, in order to meet the urgent needs and to care for all deserving persons seeking entrance.

2.—We hereby express our appreciation of the faithful services of the Board of Trustees, of Superintendent C. E. Hotinger,

and of his corps of helpers for their very efficient services in behalf of the institution and of the comfort of the inmates.

(For recommendation see next item of the report)

II. THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH.

1.—This institution of mercy, located at Salem, Va., has enjoyed another successful year in caring for the orphans committed to its charge. The Board of Trustees, Superintendent Rev. T. A. Graves, and his corp of helpers have been untiring in their efforts to render efficient services in their respective positions.

2.—We note with regret the slowness of contributors to the building fund to meet their pledges. This is both embarrassing to the management and expensive to the institution and should be remedied.

Recognizing the need of increased information being conveyed to our congregations, and a deepening in the cultivation of our people in their support of this kind of Christian service, we recommend the following, applicable to both the Lowman Home and the Orphan Home:

(1) That all pastors be urged to bring the cause of both these institutions repeatedly before their Sunday schools and congregations.

(2) That the Chairman of the Inner Mission Committee, together with the Presidents of the respective Conferences, be constituted a committee, who shall see that the interests of both these institutions be faithfully presented to all of our congregations, and that some feasible plan be adopted by which regular and systematic contributions shall be made for their support.

(3) That with respect to the Orphan Home, the same committee advise with congregations, urging their speedy payment of all past due pledges on the building fund.

III. THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY.

1.—We note with pleasure that our Theological Seminary, located at Columbia, S. C., has enjoyed another successful year, and that the work of the institution has been further advanced by strengthening the faculty.

2.—We feel a sense of gratitude for the continued increase in the number of young men offering themselves for preparation to serve in the Master's Vineyard.

3.—We note with pleasure the increase of the endowment fund. But we also note that the Executive Secretary states the need

of an additional $100,000.00 for the Endowment Fund. We recommend that all congregations, which have not yet responded to the appeal of the Executive Secretary, be urged to do so during the present year.

IV. MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

We note that no disposition has yet been made of the property of Mont Amoena Seminary. Because of the evident deterioration of the property, and because of the accumulation of interest on the indebtedness, we recommend:

(1) That the committee in charge close the matter as speedily as possible, with safety to the interests of Synod.

(2) That the request of the Board of Trustees that Synod pay the insurance on the property to the amount of $375.00 be granted.

V. THE COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

1.—We note with pleasure that the Collegiate Institute, located at Mt. Pleasant, N. C., has enjoyed another successful year, under the efficient management of Prof. G. F. McAllister and his capable faculty. The popularity of this preparatory school is indicated by the fact that thirteen states and two foreign countries are represented in the student body.

2.—This institution likewise has needs. Among the needs are specially mentioned: an increase in the endowment fund, an athletic field, a gymnasium, an auditorium and a society hall. Well may the Synod and the friends of the institution rally to the cause when the Educational Campaign is put on in 1930.

We recommend that the request of the Board of Trustees that Synod pay the premium on the insurance on the property to the amount of $1,300.00 be granted.

VI. LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE.

1.—We are happy to state that Lenoir Rhyne College, located at Hickory, N. C., has enjoyed an unusually noteworthy year—possibly the most historic since the founding of the institution. The completion of three splendid buildings, the renovation of others, and the admittance into the Southern Association of Colleges, are enough to make the year 1928 famous for the college.

2.—We hereby express our appreciation of the faithful services, not only of the Board of Trustees, but also of the President, and

his very efficient faculty, by which these achievements have been won.

3.—In view of the pressing need of other new buildings, increased endowment and other improvements, we recommend that all our congregations anticipate the proposed campaign for the cause of education during the year 1930, and make all necessary preparation for its successful promotion.

Finally, Be it resolved that we, the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, hereby heartily pledge our loyal support, both moral and financial, to all our Church institutions.

A. R. BECK,
E. FULENWIDER,
J. W. LINK,
A. L. STARR.

The Report was received for consideration by item.

Recommendations 1, 2, and 3, relating to Lowman Home and Orphan Home were adopted in turn.

Recommendation relating to Theological Seminary was adopted.

Recommendations 1 and 2 in regard to Mont Amoena Seminary were adopted in turn.

Recommendation relating to the Collegiate Institute was adopted. During the consideration of this item Col. G. F. McAllister was given the privilege of making a floor exhibit showing the service this institution has rendered the Church.

Recommendation relating to Lenoir Rhyne College was adopted. Pres. H. B. Schaeffer was heard on the work of the College during the consideration of this item.

The resolution with which the Report closes was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Ministerium

The Minutes of the Ministerial Session were read and received as the Report of the Ministerium. They were adopted as read.

(See page 131)

There being no candidate for ordination Wednesday evening, the Steering Committee recommended that the order for Wednesday at 7:30 P.M. be Vespers, and an address by Missionary A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.

The recommendation was approved.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

Your Committee desires to make the following report:

1.—A Petition from the congregation in North Kannapolis, asking to be received into Synod.

We recommend that this petition be granted, and this congregation be enrolled as a constituent member of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

2.—An invitation from St. James' Evangelical Lutheran Church, Rockwell, N. C., to hold the next annual convention of Synod in their new church. Full time entertainment is offered.

We recommend that this invitation be accepted.

Respectfully submitted,
E. FULENWIDER,
F. L. CONRAD,
A. M. HUFFMAN,
B. CAPPS,
VAN B. MELCHOR.

The Report was adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Ministerial Pension and Relief

The Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief makes the following report:

There are now on the Pension and Relief list of the United Synod of North Carolina, January 1, 1929, 5 ministers, 13 widows and 5 children, who are receiving this year $4,050 in pension, and $910 for relief, making a total of $4,960.

Recommendation

In view of the splendid response made by our people in raising the $4,000,000 Pension Fund, that all of our ministers take an active part in seeing that all subscriptions in their congregations are paid promptly.

Respectfully submitted,
C. P. FISHER, Chairman.

This Report was received and adopted.

Report of the Chairman of the Pension Campaign

Mr. President and Members of Synod:

At your request I wish to make the following report of the Ministerial Pensions and Relief Funds:

Total amount subscribed N. C. Synod	$ 84,214.10
Amount collected to date	21,988.16
Total amount subscribed U. L. C.	4,177,635.00
Amount paid	1,410,000.00

Since it is essentially necessary to press the collection of above subscriptions, especially since we wish to clear the field for our educational campaign in 1930, I wish to recommend that you appoint a committee, whose duty it will be to stay behind the proposition, seeing that all churches pay as promptly as possible.

J. L. FISHER, General Chairman.

Salisbury, N. C., Feb. 1, 1929.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

GROUP I

Pastorate	*Pledge*	*Quota*
Albemarle:		
First Church	$ 2,520.00	$ 1,855.00
Bethel:		
St. Paul's	704.50	1,946.00
Bethel	304.00	839.00
Charlotte:		
Holy Trinity	1,000.00	616.00
St. Luke's	750.00	.....
Christiana:		
Christiana	770.00	770.00
Concord:		
Calvary	137.00	690.00
St. Andrew's	195.00	670.00
Ebenezer:		
Ebenezer	200.00	834.00
Faith:		
Faith	284.00	1,417.00
Kannapolis:		
Kimball Memorial	250.00	1,791.00
Lutheran Chapel:		
Lutheran Chapel	233.00	1,826.00
Center Grove	150.00	976.00

Pastorate	*Pledge*	*Quota*
Monroe:		
St. Luke's	.....	258.00
Morning Star	.....	112.00
Mt. Pleasant:		
Holy Trinity	805.00	986.00
Mt. Gilead:		
Mt. Gilead	76.00	400.00
Mt. Hermon	10.00	331.00
Cold Water	.....	115.00
New Bethel:		
New Bethel	57.25	377.00
Mt. Zion	90.00	362.00
Luthers	52.50	239.00
Organ:		
Organ	172.00	2,067.00
Rockwell:		
St. James'	327.00	832.00
Emmanuel	425.00	650.00
Wittenberg	65.00	216.00
St. James', Concord:		
St. James'	355.78	3,139.00
St. John's, Cabarrus:		
St. John's	400.00	1,702.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte:		
St. Mark's	5,809.50	4,300.00
St. Martin's	.....	.....
St. Martin's, St.	209.00	385.00
St. Martin's, Cab.	83.50	95.00
Macedonia:		
Macedonia	306.87	.....
St. Matthew's:		
St. Matthew's	530.00	1,463.00
St. Peter's	304.00	1,032.00
St. Stephen's:		
St. Stephen's	225.00	896.00
Mt. Olive	39.25	600.00
Union:		
Union	752.50	1,523.00
	$18,592.65	$36,310.00

GROUP II

Pastorate	*Pledge*	*Quota*
Chapel:		
Lutheran Chapel	$ 222.00	$ 861.00
Cherryville:		
St. John's	1,314.50	1,752.00
Crouse:		
St. Paul's	219.60	300.00
Bethpage	167.25	1,110.00
Bethel	143.00	550.00
St. Mark's	147.75	450.00
Belmont:		
Holy Comforter	92.00	142.00
Dallas:		
Holy Communion	678.75	1,262.00
Christ	100.00	696.00
Bethel	89.00	89.00
Daniels:		
Daniels	721.00	1,110.00
Grace	306.00	926.00
Gastonia:		
Holy Trinity	2,057.00	2,057.00
Hardin:		
St. Paul's	92.50	730.00
Philadelphia	78.50	407.00
Antioch	.....	590.00
Kings Mountain:		
St. Matthew's	1,880.00	1,880.00
St. Luke's	131.00	131.00
Lincolnton:		
Emmanuel's	2,100.00	2,071.00
St. Luke's	.....	77.00
Mt. Holly:		
Good Shepherd	850.00	758.00
Shelby:		
Grace	200.00	357.00
Ascension	150.00	116.00
Trinity:		
Trinity	573.75	1,748.00
Sardis	122.00	508.00
Cedar Grove	25.00	285.00
	$12,480.60	$20,963.00

WESTERN CONFERENCE

GROUP I

Pastorate	*Pledge*	*Quota*
China Grove:		
Grace	$ 240.50	$ 885.00
Prosperity	.....	963.00
Enochville:		
St. Enoch	410.00	1,437.00
Trinity	110.00	462.00
Haven:		
Haven	1,382.50	1,540.00
Iredell:		
Mt. Hermon	210.00	495.00
Sharon	385.00	354.00
Landis:		
Trinity	75.00	770.00
Concordia	418.50	1,260.00
Lebanon:		
Lebanon	175.00	377.00
Amity	115.60	254.00
St. Matthew's	35.10	28.00
Providence	12.00	12.00
Mooresville:		
St. Mark's	1,335.00	1,026.00
Rowan:		
Mt. Moriah	168.00	990.00
St. Mark's	85.00	525.00
Salem:		
Salem	595.50	1,086.00
Spencer:		
Calvary	412.50	685.00
Christ Church	290.00	844.00
Statesville:		
St. John's	1,491.00	1,138.00
St. John's, Salisbury:		
St. John's	7,820.00	7,623.00
St. Luke's:		
St. Luke's	555.00	896.00
St. Mark's, Ch. Gr.:		
St. Mark's	1,381.00	1,771.00
Troutman:		
Holy Trinity	364.00	1,357.00
St. Paul's	146.00	146.00
	$18,212.20	$26,924.00

GROUP II

Pastorate	*Pledge*	*Quota*
Alexander:		
Friendship	$ 213.40	$ 708.00
Shiloh	96.00	216.00
St. John's	120.50	172.00
St. Mark's	28.00	28.00
Andrews:		
St. Andrew's	125.00	123.00
Asheville:		
St. Mark's	370.25	231.00
Burke:		
Mt. Hebron	.....	408.00
Calvary	.....	172.00
Claremont:		
Mt. Calvary	698.00	693.00
St. Luke's	.....	177.00
Salem	.....	100.00
East Hickory:		
St. Stephen's	700.00	860.00
Mt. Olive	528.00	800.00
Good Hope:		
Good Hope	410.00	317.00
Bethel	90.00	62.00
Granite Falls:		
Philadelphia	1,200.00	539.00
St. John's		131.00
St. Matthew's		154.00
Hendersonville:		
Grace	236.00	236.00
Hickory:		
Holy Trinity	2,878.00	2,425.00
Lenoir:		
St. Stephen's	1,926.00	570.00
St. John's	67.50	54.00
Maiden:		
St. Martin's	640.00	640.00
Salem	419.25	475.00
Lutheran Chapel	73.75	69.00
Newton:		
Beth Eden	350.00	1,078.00
St. Timothy	285.00	556.00
St. Andrew's:		
St. Andrew's	1,500.00	2,458.00

Pastorate	*Pledge*	*Quota*
St. James', Newton:		
St. James'	1,056.00	1,056.00
Ebenezer	115.00	115.00
St. Paul's	.....	724.00
Watauga:		
Mt. Pleasant		118.00
Old Mt. Pleasant		120.00
Mt. Zion	408.00	120.00
Holy Trinity		50.00
Watauga Mission:		
Holy Communion	36.50	208.00
St. Mark's	.....	138.00
Grace	180.00	86.00
West Hickory:		
Bethany	250.00	847.00
Zion:		
Zion	147.00	1,000.00
New Jerusalem	318.25	610.00
Bethlehem	119.50	700.00
	$15,584.90	$20,344.00

EASTERN CONFERENCE

GROUP I

Augsburg:		
Augsburg	$ 450.50	$ 1,685.00
Davidson:		
St. Luke's	8.00	976.00
Pilgrim	338.50	393.00
Forsyth:		
Nazareth	180.00	154.00
Shiloh	244.00	194.00
Bethany	51.00	50.00
Greensboro:		
First Church	2,445.00	1,463.00
High Point:		
Emmanuels	1,330.00	1,227.00
Holly Grove:		
Holly Grove	200.00	750.00
New Jerusalem	100.00	245.00
Becks	390.00	530.00
Lebanon	.....	65.00

Pastorate	*Pledge*	*Quota*
Lexington:		
First Church	1,273.00	1,184.00
Thomasville:		
Grace	894.00	550.00
Randolph:		
Grace	355.50	192.00
Melanchthon	116.00	170.00
Richland	36.00	142.00
	$ 8,411.50	$ 9,970.00
GROUP II		
Burlington:		
Macedonia	$ 1,875.00	$ 1,872.00
Durham:		
St. Paul's	738.00	308.00
Friedens:		
Friedens	851.00	1,125.00
Sharon	321.00	300.00
Peace	230.00	300.00
Guilford:		
Lowes	900.00	893.00
Cobles	563.25	554.00
St. Paul's	501.00	355.00
Mt. Pleasant	81.00	123.00
Raleigh:		
Holy Trinity	600.00	478.00
Rocky Mount:		
Trinity	185.00	225.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington:		
St. Paul's	3,500.00	3,500.00
Wilmington:		
St. Matthew's	587.00	416.00
	$10,932.25	$10,489.00
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE	$31,073.25	$ 57,273.00
WESTERN CONFERENCE	33,797.10	47,268.00
EASTERN CONFERENCE	19,343.75	20,459.00
Grand Totals	$84,214.10	$125,000.00

This Report was received and adopted.

A rising vote of thanks was given Chairman J. L. Fisher and his splendid corps of workers for their fine services in putting the Campaign across.

Report of the Archivist

During the past year the Archives of Synod have been preserved in the vault of the Daniel E. Rhyne Administration Building of Lenoir Rhyne College. Most of the material has been catalogued so as to be easily accessible. A complete record is kept in a card index file.

This report should be considered in the light of the report of Archivist last year (Minutes, pp. 75-77), since we here mention only the additional material which has been received since that time.

Last summer the Archivist of the Luther League of Synod asked permission to store the historical material of the League with the Synodical Archives. This permission was granted, and the Archivist received the material sent in.

The following additional items have been received:

1.—Fifty-one copies of North Carolina Minutes, ranging from 1846 to 1918. Forty-nine of these were given by Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., the other two by Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D. This gives a total of 288 copies of North Carolina Synod Minutes covering seventy-two sessions from 1844 to 1918, the file being complete with the exception of six years (1845, 1851, 1858, 1865, 1873).

2.—A complete file of the Minutes of the Tennessee Synod, donated by Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.

3.—One copy of "History Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod", by Rev. Socrates Henkel, D.D.

4.—Two copies of "History North Carolina Synod", by Cox and Bernheim.

5.—Two Historical Documents, prepared by Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.:
   a. "Extract from the Transactions of German and English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and Adjacent States in the Year of our Lord 1820."
   b. "Life of David Henkel."

6.—*Lutheran Church Quarterly,* Vol. I, donated by Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.

7.—Minutes of United Lutheran Church for 1922, 1924, 1926, 1928, making that file complete to date.

8.—*North Carolina Lutheran*, vols. IV, V, VI, through the courtesy of the Editor, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D. This file is complete to date.

The Archives of Synod have passed the state of infancy, and are from year to year growing larger and more useful. They are becoming more and more a historical library. All the material which is collected and preserved will be of historical value in any age of the life of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
C. N. YOUNT, Archivist.

The Report was adopted as read.
Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. A. Shenk.

Wednesday, February 6, 1929, 7:30 P.M.

Vespers were conducted by Rev. J. D. Kinard.

Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D., returned missionary from Japan, delivered the address of the evening. It was an interesting outline of the encouraging features of our mission work in the Sunrise Kingdom.

Thursday, February 7, 1929, 8:45 A.M.

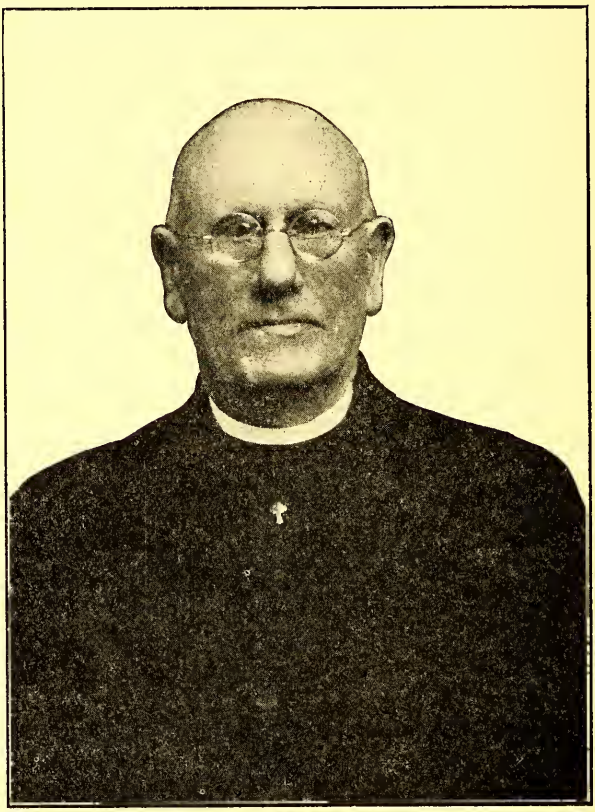
Matins were conducted by Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.

Report of Committee on Memorial on Election of Delegates to the United Lutheran Church

The Report of this Committee was received for consideration. The following resolution was adopted in lieu thereof:

Resolved, That in the selection of the delegates to the next Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, no man, except the President of Synod, who has attended one or more Conventions of the United Lutheran Church at the expense of Synod, be eligible for election.

By motion the time for the next annual convention of Synod was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.



DR. GEO. H. COX

Report of Necrologist

Once more the silver cord has been loosed and the golden bowl been broken in our midst. The venerable Doctor Geo. H. Cox, our most highly esteemed and dearly beloved brother, has received the summons and has gone to be forever with the Lord whom he loved and faithfully served so long. December 7, 1928, at the age of ninety years and four months, his tired body, worn with years and labors, yielded up his immortal soul to God.

Dr. Cox was a direct descendant of the Pilgrim Fathers and was born and received his early education in the cultural environs of Boston, Mass. In his early manhood he came south and here learned to know and love the Lutheran Church with which he united and to which he gave his long and useful life. He studied Lutheran Theology under the late Doctor A. J. Brown and was ordained to the Lutheran ministry by the Holston Synod in Immanuel Church, Sullivan county, Tenn.

He served the Knox Pastorate in Tennessee until 1889, when he came to North Carolina where the remainder of his long and faithful ministry was spent. He states that the love of souls moved him to enter the ministry and his earnest and faithful work as a preacher and pastor evidenced the truth of his words. He served the North Carolina Synod long and well, eight years as its efficient and honored President.

Dr. Cox wrote and published a number of valuable doctrinal and historical pamphlets, which will serve to preserve the interesting pioneer history of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina.

Dr. Cox was, as a pastor, as an author, as a leader, an outstanding Christian man among Christian men.

I recommend that two pages in our Minutes be dedicated to his memory, one for this report and one for a halftone of his picture.

I recommend that this report be adopted by a rising vote.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX, Necrologist.

This Report was adopted by rising.

The pastors and delegates remained standing while Rev. C. A. Brown led in prayer.

Report of Committee on Architecture

We, your Committee on Church Architecture, desire to report that in view of the fact that there has been no occasion for a meeting of the committee since last convention of Synod, the committee has no report to make.

F. L. CONRAD, Chairman.

The Report was adopted, also the following: *Resolved,* That when a congregation of this Synod proposes the erection of a new church or religious education plant, they first confer with the Committee on Church Architecture of this Synod, and with advice and counsel of the same, adopt a plan for such building.

Report of Committee on Boys' Work

The Committee on Boys' Work submits the following:

The Luther League in Convention at Gastonia last August placed in their budget for this year an item for $100.00 to be added to $125.00 formerly designated for application on its program for teen-agers, especially for the boys of this age. At a recent meeting of the Executive Committee it was decided to raise $1,000.00 for the purpose of establishing a mountain camp for the young people of the Synod. A committee has been appointed to select a site and complete plans for an encampment to be held this coming Summer.

Since this initiative has been taken by the Luther League this committee felt that its duty was to act in an advisory capacity and to encourage the efforts of our young people.

We recommend that the Synod approve the Luther League's action and commend them for this forward step.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS,
C. E. LUTZ,
E. H. KILLIAN.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Fraternal Delegate

As the fraternal delegate to the South Carolina Synod, I beg to report that I attended the meeting of that Synod at Trinity Church, Greenville, S. C., January 21-23, 1929, and conveyed the greetings of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

Your delegate was most cordially received and was given the assurance of the desire of the South Carolina Synod to magnify the cordial relations existing between us.

The meeting of the Synod was marked by a spirit of unity of action and the eagerness to enter larger spheres of activity.

The Synod received 64% of its apportionment during 1928.

The most far reaching step taken was the decision to raise $500,000.00 for the endowment of Newberry College during the year 1930.

Respectfully submitted,

P. E. MONROE.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegate

We, your Committee to Nominate a Fraternal Delegate, desire to submit the following, namely, that Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., represent this body at the next annual convention of the South Carolina Synod.

W. H. DUTTON,
E. R. TREXLER,
F. S. YOUNT.

This Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions

Your Committee on Congregational Constitutions wishes to report that no requests for copies of Constitutions, nor inquiries concerning same, have come into our hands during the year. Therefore, your committee has nothing to report.

Respectfully submitted,

C. R. PLESS,
F. M. SPEAGLE.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on School for Pastors

Your representative wishes to report that he met with representatives from the South Carolina and Georgia Synods in the city of Columbia, S. C., on April 24, 1928, at which meeting it developed that no representative was authorized to put his synod under any financial obligations. As no funds were available to defray the necessary expenses which would be necessarily incurred in holding a school, it was resolved: "That the holding of an intersynodical school for pastors at the Seminary in Columbia be postponed until a working basis for cooperation may be secured, including the financing of the joint school by the synods concerned."

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. RHODES.

This Report was adopted.

Rev. N. D. Yount, Secretary of the Alumni Association of the Seminary, gave out the information that a Pastors School would be conducted next summer at the Seminary, under the auspices of the Association.

Report of Delegates to the Erie Convention

A full delegation of ministers and seven out of our quota of nine lay delegates attended the Sixth Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, at Erie, Pa., October 9-16, 1928. There was a good attendance at this Convention from all the constituent synods. The meetings were harmonious in spirit, but characterized by free expression of views for the advancement of the work of the Church along safe but progressive lines. The esteem in which the old officers are held by the Church was evidenced in reelecting them, by an almost unanimous ballot, for another biennium, to the respective positions of trust which they have held ever since the United Lutheran Church was organized. These officers are:

Rev. F. H. Knubel, D.D., LL.D., President.
Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D.D., Secretary.
Dr. E. Clarence Miller, Treasurer.

The following items, which were adopted at that Convention, were referred to the constituent synods for their approval and cooperation therein, namely:

1.—*Concerning relief for hurricane stricken Lutherans.*

"Inasmuch as the heaviest losses suffered by Lutherans in the hurricane area have fallen upon those connected with the United Lutheran Church in America, and

"Inasmuch as these losses in many instances will be hard to bear, therefore be it

"*Resolved*, That we urge an immediate response by all our congregations to the appeal of the Board of American Missions for their relief.

2.—*Stewardship Month.*

"That the month preceding the every member canvass be set aside as Stewardship Month, during which special emphasis shall be placed on the stewardship of (a) time, (b) personality, (c) influence, (d) talents, (e) life, and (f) money emphasized only incidentally.

"That every congregation in the United Lutheran Church in America be asked to promote a definite program of stewardship, (a) in the Sunday School, (b) in the Missionary Society, (c) in the Brotherhood, (d) in the mid-week services, (e) in the Luther League, (f) in the Light Brigade, the official head of each to direct the work, under the leadership of the pastor."

3.—*Campaign for Increased Membership.*

"The United Lutheran Church in America adopts as a goal for every constituent member, congregation and Synod, a net increase in the communicant membership of ten per cent each year."

"That the Committee on Evangelism, in conjunction with the synodical presidents, proceed with this campaign promptly, assigning each synod a quota of not less than ten per cent of its communicant membership reported in 1928."

"That the Church papers be requested to give full publicity to this movement by publishing from time to time the quota assigned each synod and the result achieved in comparative order, together with the names of all congregations meeting the quota."

The Convention authorized the issuing of a new edition of the Common Service Book, in which at least a part of the stanzas of the hymns will be inserted between the staves of the music. Other changes in this edition are also contemplated which should make it a more serviceable book for our congregations.

The Church will receive with interest the announcement that a "Jubilee Edition" of Luther's Small Catechism is soon to be published as a fitting celebration of the Quadri-Centennial of that little book for the year 1929. The issuing of this book is being

cooperated in by The Norwegian Lutheran Church, Joint Synod of Ohio, Augustana Synod, Danish United Church, Synod of Iowa, Lutheran Free Church and The United Lutheran Church in America.

The Commission on Survey of Theological Seminaries was continued, with the hope of arriving at a conclusion in regard to that work of the Church which will be most satisfactory for all interests in the various sections of the United Lutheran Church as a whole.

Considerable attention was given to the work of Home and Foreign Missions. It was noted that the Board of Foreign Missions has been reorganized, and that Rev. P. W. Koller of the Synod of Ohio has been elected as Executive Secretary, and that special efforts will be made during this biennium to pay off the debt of the Foreign Board, which debt was brought about chiefly by the purchase of certain mission properties which had to be surrendered by German Lutheran Bodies as a result of the World War. The Home Board has been operating during the past year on a balanced budget, until the last few months when money had to be borrowed in order to meet obligations. Larger gifts are needed in order to extend the work as it should and must be done.

The apportionments for the United Lutheran Church for 1929 will be the same as for the past year, namely $2,200,000.00, while the amount of this sum apportioned to our Synod is $52,019.00. However, the budget for 1930 and 1931 will be $2,400,000.00, an increase of ten per cent, which has been assumed will be about on a par with the numerical increase of the whole Church for that time. The United Lutheran Church figures out her apportionments on the basis of communing members, however it is left to each Constituent Synod to figure its apportionment among its congregations on whatever basis it may find most satisfactory.

It should be noted here that the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church held its Biennial Convention also in Erie just prior to the time of the Church Convention. This was also an inspiring meeting and evidenced a growing interest on the part of the laymen of the Church for progressive service for the advancement of the Church. It is with interest that we note that one of the Vice Presidents elected at this meeting is from our Synod. The officers are:

Mr. C. J. Driever, President, Chicago, Ill.
Mr. A. H. Sittloh, Vice President, Richmond, Ind.
Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Vice President, Salisbury, N. C.
Mr. Theodore Johnson, Vice President, Seattle, Wash.
Mr. W. E. Weier, Secretary, Toledo, Ohio.
Mr. C. W. Howe, Treasurer, Chicago, Ill.

The next Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church will be held in Milwaukee in the year 1930, which will be the Quadri-Centennial of the Augsburg Confession.

Respectfully submitted for the Delegation,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

This Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business begs to submit the following report:

1.—Page 61, Item 2, Sub-item III, Hopewell Church Property. What has been done?

2.—Page 61, Item 2, Sub-item XII. Have the pastors done as requested?

3.—Page 89, Resolution of Col. A. L. Starr. Has the general plan of the Laymen's Apportionment Campaign been carried out?

4.—Page 129, Recommendation of Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief. Paragraph 1. Have these offerings been taken?

5.—Page 63, Report of Mission Committee. The committee wishes to call to the attention of all congregations of Synod the recommendation of the Mission Committee which has reference to the need of careful attention in the preservation of church records.

Respectfully submitted,

Q. O. LYERLY,
H. W. JEFFCOAT,
TIMOTHY YOUNT.

The Report was received for consideration by item.
Item 1—Still under consideration.
Item 2—In part.
Item 3—Yes.
Item 4—In small part.
Item 5—Received as information.
The Report was adopted as a whole.

A Resolution Adopted

Resolved, That the Secretary of Synod be instructed to codify the Standing Resolutions of this body and print the same from year to year upon the last page or pages of the Minutes.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

We, your Committee on Resolutions, beg leave to report as follows:

1.—*Resolved,* that we extend to the pastor and members of St. James' congregation our sincere thanks for the courteous and open-hearted hospitality received and enjoyed during the sessions of this Synod; and, further, that the pastor and his good people be commended in being able and willing to provide for themselves this magnificent new house of worship; and that notwithstanding their heavy local expenses they also found themselves able and willing to meet their synodical apportionment in full,—something that rarely occurs under such circumstances.

2.—*Resolved,* that this Synod extend its heartiest greetings to its senior minister, Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D., now in the enjoyment of his ninety-fifth year; also Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., and Rev. W. A. Lutz, both of whom have been privileged to pass the fiftieth year of their ordination.

3.—*Resolved,* that we also extend our heartiest greetings to Mr. D. E. Rhyne of Lincolnton, who will today round out seventy-seven years of his earthly life. This Synod wishes to assure him of its best wishes for continued health, prosperity, and usefulness; and that it gratefully appreciates his splendid service to the Church through generous gifts to needy congregations, to educational institutions, and for the large interest he has shown in the work of Lenoir-Rhyne College.

4.—*Resolved,* that we extend to the *Concord Tribune,* the *Charlotte Observer,* the *Greensboro News,* and other state papers, our sincere thanks for the large space given in their columns and for their careful and accurate handling of the transactions of this convention.

5.—*Resolved,* that item one of this report be read before the St. James' congregation at its Sunday morning service.

Respectfully submitted,
L. L. LOHR,
F. M. SPEAGLE,
S. S. MAUNEY.

This Report was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted.

Item 2 was adopted. At this juncture Dr. Bikle was conducted to the chancel where he delivered an interesting talk.

Item 3 was adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to send the message by wire.

Items 4 and 5 were adopted in turn.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

A verbal report was made by B. S. Brown, Jr., Chairman of the Steering Committee which was received as information.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, submit the following report:

1.—Rev. C. K. Lippard, D.D., has asked to be excused from attending this Convention of Synod because of duties connected with the Foreign Mission Appeal.

We recommend that he be excused.

2.—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., has asked to be excused from attendance in this meeting of Synod, because of distance and urgent duties at the Seminary.

We recommend that he be excused.

3.—Rev. W. H. Dutton asks to be excused for non-attendance at this session of Synod because of sickness.

We recommend that he be excused.

4.—Rev. N. D. Bodie writes that on account of ill health and inclement weather, he will be unable to attend Synod and asks to be excused.

We recommend that he be excused.

5.—Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., asks to be excused from Thursday's sessions of Synod because of pressing duties at the Seminary.

We recommend that he be excused.

6.—Rev. P. C. Sigmon has asked to be excused from Thursday's session of Synod because of Pastoral duties at home.

We recommend that he be excused.

7.—Mr. P. L. Poovey, delegate from Granite Falls Parish has asked to be excused from Thursday's session of Synod, owing to pressing duties at home.

We recommend that he be excused.

8.—We recommend that Rev. V. Y. Boozer be excused from attending Synod on account of sickness.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN L. MORGAN,
H. A. TREXLER,
M. M. SMYRE.

The Report was received and adopted.

Report of Publicity Committee

We, your Committee on Publicity, wish to make the following report:

1.—That articles covering the Convention have appeared daily in the *Concord Tribune;*
2.—That news has been given daily by the Associated Press to the general public;
3.—We recommend that this Convention express appreciation to the *Tribune* for courtesy extended and space given.

Respectfully submitted,
D. P. RUDISILL,
W. J. MORETZ,
E. F. TROUTMAN.

The Report was adopted.

Resolution Regarding Changes in Names of Parishes

Whereas, Synod has taken action providing that, in the various lists and reports, Parishes be arranged according to Conferences, and

Whereas, the present names of Parishes are, in many instances, confusing and misleading,

Be it Resolved, That a Committee consisting of the President of Synod, the Presidents of the several Conferences, and one layman from each conference appointed by the President of his Conference, be instructed to make such changes in the names of Parishes as may be in the interest of clarity and uniformity, and to report such changes to the Executive Committee for approval in time for use in the Bulletin of the 1930 Convention of Synod.

The Resolution was adopted.

By motion the Apportionment Tables as printed in the Bulletin were adopted. (See page 133)

A motion prevailed to the effect that we invite Dr. F. H. Knubel, President of the United Lutheran Church in America, to be with us at our next Convention.

The Committee on Credentials stated that inasmuch as no letters or credentials had come into its hands it had nothing to report.

Mr. R. C. Counts, manager of the Publication House, Columbia, S. C., was heard in the interests of the United Lutheran Publication House.

The Roll of Synod, Pastors and Lay Delegates, was called and corrections made in the same.

The Minutes were read, corrected, and adopted as corrected.

Synod adjourned by the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

J. L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

MINISTERIAL SESSION

Wednesday, February 6, 1929, 12:45 P.M.

The Ministerium was called to order by the President, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., led the assembled pastors in prayer.

Report of the Examining Committee

Your Examining Committee begs leave to report as follows:

Item 1.—Your Committee has received petitions respectively from A. K. Hewitt, A. W. Lippard, and Samuel Sox, students at our Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C., stating that each has received and accepted a Call to become a Pastor in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of N. C., and petitions examination by your Committee and ordination by Synod. We find these young men well qualified to bear the Holy Office and recommend these brethren to The Ministerium for Ordination.

Item 2.—A letter from J. Frank Davis addressed to the President of Synod stating that he has completed the regular and necessary course at the Theological Seminary in Columbia, preparatory for entrance into the Lutheran Ministry and hereby makes application to the North Carolina Synod for Ordination. Your Committee wishes to report that student Davis appeared before them and sustained a creditable examination. He has received a Call to become a Pastor but has not yet accepted the Call. Your Committee recommends to the Ministerium that so soon as Mr. Davis accepts a Call to become a Pastor that the President of Synod arrange for his Ordination.

Item 3.—A letter from members of the Senior Class in our Theological Seminary stating that they hold memberships in congregations of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and petition examination by your Committee and Ordination by the Synod, such authorization contingent upon their graduation from the Seminary, and the reception and acceptance of a regular Call to the Gospel Ministry. We find these young brethren well qualified for the Holy Office and recommend that their request be granted, and that the President of Synod make the necessary arrangements. These students are: C. F. Kyles, D. L. Heglar, A. L. Hahn, J. A. Seaboch, and J. E. Walker.

Item 4.—Your Committee has a letter of Honorable Dismissal from the Synod of Kansas and Adjacent States granted to the Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., by the President of that Synod, heartily commending the Brother to us. Dr. Patterson appeared before the Committee for examination, and was found to be in full accord with the doctrines and practices of our Synod.

We recommend that he be received as a member of our Synod and his name enrolled on our Synodical Record in accordance with regulations of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
J. A. YOUNT,
W. H. ROOF,
J. M. SENTER, D.D.,
E. F. KEEVER, D.D.,
W. J. BOGER, D.D.

The Report of the Examining Committee was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn. By motion duly passed it was recommended that Synod provide for the ordination of these candidates for the ministry according to the Salisbury Resolution. (See 1927 Minutes, page 126)

Item 4 was adopted.
The Report was adopted as a whole.
The Ministerium adjourned with prayer.

J. L. MORGAN, President,
J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Apportionment Tables

The Synod at its called meeting in October adopted the following budget on apportionments for the year 1929, namely:

For the North Carolina Synod causes	$31,000.00
For United Lutheran Church causes	52,019.00
Total apportionments	$83,019.00

Following the instructions of Synod, these amounts have been apportioned among the several congregations on the basis of confirmed membership, according to the grouping arrangement, the same as of last year, as was shown in the tables which were distributed at the time of the every member canvass. However, for the sake of convenience, the tables are here given in alphabetical order according to pastorates.

Pastorates—Congregations	*Members*	*Apportionments*
Albemarle, First Church	296	$1,346
Alexander, Friendship	199	525
Alexander, Shiloh	65	115
Alexander, St. John's	74	130
Alexander, St. Mark's	16	25
Andrew's, St. Andrew's	39	120
Asheville, St. Mark's	50	156
Augsburg, Augsburg	271	1,234
Belmont, Holy Comforter	37	98
Bethel, St. Paul's	376	1,250
Bethel, Bethel	139	468
Burke, Mt. Hebron	102	265
Burke, St. Paul's	185	496
Burke, Calvary	25	45
Burlington, Macedonia	281	1,278
Calvary, Concord	125	416
Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	177	590
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	91	300
Charlotte, St. Luke's	87	288

Pastorates—Congregations	*Members*	*Apportionments*
Cherryville, St. John's	252	1,150
China Grove, Grace	184	612
China Grove, Prosperity	207	684
Christiana, Christiana	163	542
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	139	464
Claremont, St. Luke's	66	115
Claremont, Salem	35	60
Concord, St. Andrew's	136	448
Crouse, St. Paul's	69	230
Crouse, Bethpage	246	818
Crouse, Bethel	108	360
Crouse, St. Mark's	102	336
Dallas, Holy Communion	214	714
Dallas, Christ Church	150	500
Dallas, Bethel	17	50
Daniels, Daniels	225	750
Daniels, Grace	189	630
Davidson, St. Luke's	195	648
Davidson, Pilgrim	76	254
Durham, St. Paul's	75	240
East Hickory, St. Stephen's	176	584
East Hickory, Mt. Olive	170	564
Ebenezer, Ebenezer	170	560
Enochville, St. Enoch	270	854
Enochville, Trinity	90	290
Faith, Faith	300	996
Forsyth, Nazareth	55	100
Forsyth, Shiloh	72	125
Forsyth, Bethany	15	30
Friedens, Friedens	237	788
Friedens, Sharon	68	216
Friedens, Peace	65	216
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	301	1,370
Good Hope, Good Hope	151	260
Good Hope, Bethel	26	45
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	105	348
Granite Falls, St. John's	30	80
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	36	94
Greensboro, First Church	215	978
Guilford, Lows	226	594
Guilford, Cobles	89	236
Guilford, St. Paul's	135	348
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	31	80
Hardin, St. Paul's	149	494

Pastorates—Congregations	*Members*	*Apportionments*
Hardin, Philadelphia	88	294
Hardin, Antioch	124	414
Haven, Haven	329	1,092
Hendersonville, Grace Memorial	47	144
High Point, Emmanuel	225	1,024
Hickory, Holy Trinity	384	1,750
Holly Grove, Holly Grove	150	498
Holly Grove, New Jerusalem	39	130
Holly Grove, Becks	106	350
Holly Grove, Lebanon	26	45
Iredell, Mt. Hermon	128	336
Iredell, Sharon	95	248
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	391	1,146
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's	263	1,212
Kings Mountain, St. Luke's	27	74
Landis, Trinity	147	492
Landis, Concordia	268	888
Lebanon, Lebanon	97	254
Lebanon, Amity	64	170
Lebanon, St. Matthew's	21	36
Lebanon, Providence	15	25
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	121	402
Lenoir, St. John's	19	32
Lexington, First Church	170	774
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	306	1,394
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	18	50
Lutheran Chapel, Lutheran Chapel	366	1,112
Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove	199	618
Maiden, St. Martin	134	446
Maiden, Salem	75	248
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	23	42
Mooresville, St. Mark's	158	720
Monroe, St. Luke's	35	90
Monroe, Morning Star	29	70
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	92	244
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Hermon	82	220
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	110	500
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	140	470
New Bethel, New Bethel	81	220
New Bethel, Mt. Zion	93	246
New Bethel, Luthers	55	148
Newton, Beth Eden	217	720
Newton, St. Timothy	104	344
N. Kannapolis, N. Kannapolis	105	200

Pastorates—Congregations	*Members*	*Apportionments*
Organ, Organ	350	1,160
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	108	350
Randolph, Grace	46	124
Randolph, Melanchthon	40	75
Randolph, Richland	40	75
Rockwell, St. James'	187	620
Rockwell, Emmanuel	145	482
Rockwell, Wittenberg	39	128
Rocky Mount, Trinity	47	132
Rowan, Mt. Moriah	175	550
Rowan, St. Mark's	105	348
Salem, Salem	221	738
Shelby, Ascension	25	60
Shelby, Grace	93	244
Spencer, Calvary	139	462
Spencer, Christ Church	169	560
Statesville, St. John's	227	750
St. Andrew's, St. Andrew's	367	1,670
St. James', Concord, St. James'	461	2,100
St. James', Newton, St. James'	222	738
St. James', Newton, Ebenezer	30	74
St. John's, Salisbury, St. John's	1,000	4,560
St. John's, Cabarrus, St. John's	345	1,146
St. John's, Cabarrus, Cold Water	30	74
St. Luke's, St. Luke's	164	544
St. Mark's, Charlotte, St. Mark's	509	2,320
St. Mark's, China Grove, St. Mark's	370	1,230
St. Martin's, St. Martin's	155	270
St. Martin's, St. Martin's	35	64
St. Matthew's, St. Matthew's	367	975
St. Matthew's, St. Peter's	273	725
St. Paul's, St. Paul's	505	2,300
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	189	630
St. Stephen's, Mt. Olive	173	576
Thomasville, Grace	132	440
Trinity, Trinity	466	1,225
Trinity, Sardis	132	344
Trinity, Cedar Grove	85	226
Troutman, Holy Trinity	271	900
Troutman, St. Paul	53	96
Union, Union	304	996
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	43	75
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	46	80
Watauga, Mt. Zion	45	75

Pastorates—Congregations	*Members*	*Apportionments*
Watauga, Holy Trinity	18	36
Watauga, Boone, Holy Communion	80	108
Watauga, Boone, St. Mark's	36	60
Watauga, Boone, Grace	39	70
West Hickory, Bethany	209	554
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	98	250
Zion, Zion	200	664
Zion, Bethlehem	114	378
Zion, New Jerusalem	119	396

Calendar of Boards

1. *Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.*

Terms expiring 1930

Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. L. A. Thomas
Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
Mr. J. H. C. Huitt
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. J. V. Sutton
Mr. H. B. Wilkinson

Terms expiring 1931

Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. L. D. Miller
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. A. C. Lineberger, Jr.
Mr. J. A. Moretz
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms expiring 1932

Rev. F. L. Conrad
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Mr. D. P. Rhodes
Mr. J. J. Efird
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. A. L. Starr

2. *The Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College.*
The Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.
The Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary.

The personnel and term of office of these Boards are the same as that for Educational Institutions.

3. *Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.*

Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D.
Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.
Rev. E. A. Shenk
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Prof. M. S. Beam
Mr. C. B. Gilbert

4. *Board of Trustees for Orphan Home.*

Term expiring 1930

Rev. E. A. Shenk

Term expiring 1931

Mr. D. A. Yoder

Terms expiring 1932

Rev. G. W. McClanahan
Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D.
Mr. W. N. Dixon
Hon. J. G. Carpenter

Term expiring 1933

Hon. W. H. Beckerdite

5. *Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.*

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. S. A. Mauney

6. *Board of Trustees for Disabled Minister's Fund*

Term expiring 1930

Rev. C. P. Fisher
Mr. P. M. Barger

Term expiring 1931

Rev. J. A. Yount

Terms expiring 1932

Rev. C. A. Brown
Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle

Standing Committees

1.—*Examining Committee*:—Revs. W. J. Boger, D.D., and E. F. Keever, D.D., (1930); Revs. V. Y. Boozer, D.D., and W. H. Roof, (1931); Revs. L. D. Miller, and J. D. Kinard, D.D., (1932).

2.—*On Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph. D., Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. D. Miller, Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Mr. C. W. Isenhour.

3.—*Auditing Committee*:—Hon. A. L. Starr, Mr. G. O. Lipe, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.

4.—*On Summer School for Church Workers*:—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. J. W. Link, Mr. Oscar Pitts, Mr. Mc. L. Ritchie.

5.—*On Church Architecture*:—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., Mr. John P. Koch, Mr. E. W. Wagoner.

6.—*On Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Mr. L. G. Rhyne, Prof. S. A. Wolf.

7.—*On Congregational Constitutions*:—Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. W. J. Moretz, Rev. L. S. Miller, Mr. J. C. Murdoch, Mr. J. F. Black.

8.—*On Women's Work*:—Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. C. A. Brown, Mr. J. B. Lingle.

9.—*On Brotherhood Work*:—Rev. N. D. Yount, Rev. C. A. Phillips, Rev. C. R. Patterson, Mr. Hubert Patterson, Mr. C. S. Little.

10.—*On Young People's Work*:—Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. W. H. Lefstead, Mr. G. W. Bruce, Mr. H. S. Fry.

11.—*On Boys' Work*:—Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. C. E. Lutz, Mr. L. P. Coulter.

12.—*On Sunday School Work*:—Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. J. J. Bickley, Mr. Avery R. Rhyne, Mr. E. D. Fowler.

13.—*On Inner Missions*:—Rev. C. O. Lippard, Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. C. K. Wise, Mr. E. L. Cloaninger, Mr. Albert Deal.

14.—*On Necrology*:—Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.

15.—*On Nominations*:—Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Mr. E. B. Grimes, Mr. J. Frank Walker, Mr. L. A. Kiser.

16.—*Foreign Missions*:—Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. V. Y. Boozer, D.D.

17.—*On Evangelism*:—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, D.D.

18.—*On Stewardship*:—

(a) Eastern Conference—Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Prof. J. H. Joyner.

(b) Western Conference—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Mr. P. M. Barger, Mr. Marvin Snider, Mr. C. B. Gilbert.

(c) Southern Conference—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, Mr. A. C. Cline, Hon. B. Capps, Mr. C. S. Little.

19.—*On Publicity*:—Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Mr. L. E. Fisher, Mr. H. L. Lineberger.

20.—*On Historical Work*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Dr. W. T. Whitsett.

21.—*To Present Cause of Gospel Ministry at*:—
Lenoir Rhyne College—Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D.
Collegiate Institute—Rev. C. E. Ridenhour.
22.—*To Present Cause of Ministry of Mercy at*:—
Lenoir Rhyne College—Rev. Enoch Hite.

Special Committees

1.—*To Recommend Plan for Auditing Books*:—Hon. B. Capps, Prof. G. F. McAllister, Hon. A. L. Starr.

2.—*To Study and Report on Hospital Proposition*:—Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Mr. A. C. Cline.

3.—*To Work Out Apportionments for* 1930 *Budget*:—Rev. E. A. Shenk, Greensboro; Rev. D. I. Offman, Burlington, R. F. D.; Rev. P. C. Sigmon, Granite Falls; Rev. J. D. Mauney, Hickory; Rev. M. L. Kester, Bear Poplar; Rev. L. A. Thomas, Concord; Rev. B. E. Petrea, Dallas, R. F. D.; Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Kannapolis; Mr. J. W. H. Futchs, Wilmington; Mr. E. B. Grimes, Lexington; Mr. C. W. Isenhour, Salisbury; Mr. C. L. Miller, Rockwell; Mr. E. B. Brittain, Gastonia; Prof. M. S. Beam, Albemarle; Mr. M. L. Rhodes, Lincolnton.

4.—*To Promote Interests of Orphan Home and Lowman Home*:—Rev. C. O. Lippard, Chairman Inner Mission Committee, and Presidents of Conferences.

5.—*To Look After Payment of Ministerial Pension Pledges*:—Mr. J. V. Sutton, Mr. J. L. Fisher, Mr. W. L. Kinney.

6.—*To Revise Names of Pastorates*:—The Committee of Presidents, and One Layman to be Appointed from each Conference.

Committees for Concord Convention

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. F. B. Lingle, Mr. A. C. Cline, Mr. L. A. Kiser.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. S. W. Hahn, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Mr. G. O. Lipe.

3.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. A. M. Huffman, Hon. B. Capps, Mr. Van B. Melchor.

4.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Rev. E. F. Troutman, Mr. N. W. Zimmerman, Mr. G. M. Barger.

5.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

6.—*On Credentials*:—Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Mr. G. F. Boggs, Mr. Fred Bankett.

7.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. H. A. Trexler, Mr. M. M. Smyre.

8.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. F. M. Speagle, Mr. S. S. Mauney.

9.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. R. B. Brown, Jr., Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., Mr. C. W. Beaver.

10.—*Of Tellers*:—Rev. L. P. Boland, Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. C. R. Ritchie, Mr. L. H. Smith, Jr., Mr. M. L. Mauney.

11.—*To Nominate Fraternal Delegates*:—Rev. W. H. Dutton, Rev. E. R. Trexler, Mr. F. S. Yount.

Special Session of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina Held in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., October 30, 1928, Beginning at 10 A.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina met in Special Session in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., October 30, 1928, at 10 A.M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. C. K. Bell, D.D.

President J. L. Morgan, D.D., formally opened the session with the use of The Order for the Opening of Synods as found in the Common Service Book.

The Clerical Roll was called and 80 ministers answered to their names.

Synodical Roll

CLERICAL

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
*Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
*Bikle, L. A., D.D.	1862	Concord, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Bodie, N. D.	1894	High Point, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Newton, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Kannapolis, N. C.
*Boozer, V. Y., D.D.	1894	East Gastonia, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1878	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr.	1916	Lexington, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Brown, C. A.	1889	China Grove, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Hickory, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mt., N. C.
*Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
*Cox, G. H., D.D.	1872	Salisbury, N. C.
Crigler, G. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
*Deaton, W. A., D.D.	1891	Boone, N. C.
Dietz, J. C.	1900	Salisbury, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Gold Hill, N. C.
*Fisher, C. L. T.	1884	Lynchburg, Va.
Fisher, C. P.	1903	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, J. H. C.	1890	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
*Fisher, R. L.	1928	Lexington, N. C.
*Fox, C. M.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Hahn, S. W.	1919	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hite, Enoch	1906	China Grove, N. C.
Huffman, A. M.	1917	Kings Mt., N. C.
Jeffcoat, H. W.	1894	Rt. 6, Albemarle, N. C.
*Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kester, M. L.	1912	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Kinard, J. D., D.D.	1895	Statesville, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., D.D., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Lefstead, W. H.	1927	Andrews, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Asheville, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Hickory, N. C.
Lingle, F. B.	1918	Spencer, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
*Lippard, C. K., D.D.	1900	4520 Chestnut, Phila., Pa.
Lippard, C. O.	1918	Landis, N. C.
*Lutz, C. E.	1927	Taylorsville, N. C.
Lutz, W. A.	1877	Charlotte, N. C.
*Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
*Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Liberty, N. C.
Lohr, L. L., D.D.	1891	Vale, N. C.
Mauney, J. D.	1906	Hickory, N. C.
McCauley, E. R., D.D.	1895	Raleigh, N. C.
*McClanahan, G. W.	1892	Gibsonville, N. C.
*Miller, C. B.	1887	China Grove, N. C.
Miller, L. D.	1909	Concord, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Salisbury, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	——	Lenoir, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moretz, W. J.	1927	Rural Hall, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	1011 Central, Charlotte, N. C.
*Norman, C. E.	1917	Fukuoka, Japan
Norris, J. L.	1927	Maiden, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	China Grove, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Dallas, N. C.
Phillips, C. A.	1902	Mooresville, N. C.
Pless, C. R.	1904	Lexington, N. C.
*Price, J. P.	1888	Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	*When Ordained*	*Address*
Rhodes, Geo. H.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
*Rhyne, S. W.	1922	Charlotte, N. C.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	China Grove, N. C.
Ridenhour, M. L.	1909	Kannapolis, N. C.
Ridenhour, V. C.	1902	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ritchie, C. R.	1927	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, G. O.	1913	Thomasville, N. C.
*Riser, Y. Von A.	1898	Nebo, N. C.
*Risinger, P. D.	1897	Troutman, N. C.
*Roof, E. F. K.	1914	Wilmington, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P.	1926	Dallas, N. C.
Schaeffer, H. B., D.D.	1915	Hickory, N. C.
Senter, J. M., D.D.	1890	R. 7, Salisbury, N. C.
Shenk, E. A.	1895	Greensboro, N. C.
Sigmon, P. C.	1921	Granite Falls, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Claremont, N. C.
*Snyder, H. M., Ph.D.	——	Hickory, N. C.
Sox, E. J., D.D.	1895	Hickory, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Concord, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Monroe, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1907	303 Hya Kunin Machi, Tokyo, Japan
*Stirewalt, M. L., D.D.	1907	Maywood, Ill.
Thomas, L. A.	1914	Concord, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	Richfield, N. C.
Trexler, H. A.	1886	Rockwell, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Barber, N. C.
Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D.	1883	Columbia, S. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, C. K.	1927	Hickory, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Burlington, N. C.
Yost, J. L.	1917	Gastonia, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
*Yount, J. A.	1900	Boone, N. C.
Yount, N. D.	1918	Bessemer City, N.

Jas. D. Heilig, Esq., Treasurer, Salisbury, N. C.

*—*absent.*

The President announced that the roll of lay delegates for this Special Session would be the same as for the Winston-Salem Convention except where Pastorates have lost their delegates by death,

removal, etc., in which case these pastorates would be allowed to present the credentials of substitutes. A number of credentials were presented, and by motion these substitutes were enrolled for this Special Session.

The roll call of Lay Delegates revealed 55 present.

Roll of Lay Delegates

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Albemarle	G. H. Rhodes	R. L. Brown	Albemarle, N. C.
Alexander	C. E. Lutz	*Percy Deal	Taylorsville, N. C.
Andrews	W. H. Lefstead	*W. E. Robinson	Andrews, N. C.
Asheville	E. R. Lineberger	*L. E. Fisher	Asheville, N. C.
Augsburg	S. W. Hahn	W. L. Kinney	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Bessemer	N. D. Yount	L. S. Hoffman	Bessemer City, N. C.
Bethel	C. E. Ridenhour	W. A. Cline	Salisbury, N. C.
Burke	———	———	———
Burlington	H. P. Wyrick	A. H. Fogleman	Burlington, N. C.
Chapel	V. Y. Boozer	*O. P. Wright	East Gastonia, N. C.
Charlotte	John L. Morgan	*R. D. McRee	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville	W. G. Cobb	H. D. George	Cherryville, N. C.
China Grove	C. A. Brown	H. L. Faggart	China Grove, N. C.
Christiana	H. A. Trexler	*R. P. Hoke	Rockwell, N. C.
Claremont	R. B. Sigmon	G. Z. Boggs	Claremont, N. C.
Concord	———	S. M. Suther	Concord, N. C.
Crouse	F. M. Speagle	*Paul Heavner	Crouse, N. C.
Dallas	D. P. Rudisill	G. R. Shook	Dallas, N. C.
Daniels	W. H. Roof	L. C. Yount	Lincolnton, N. C.
Davidson	C. R. Pless	*C. F. Koontz	Lexington, N. C.
Durham	J. L. Thornburg	*N. C. Bouzard	Durham, N. C.
East Hickory	C. N. Yount	J. R. Killian	Hickory, N. C.
Ebenezer	B. S. Brown	J. W. Shenk	China Grove, N. C.
Enochville	L. P. Boland	C. A. Tarlton	Kannapolis, N. C.
Faith	L. E. Blackwelder	J. C. Lingle	Salisbury, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Forsyth	W. J. Moretz	S. D. Woosley	Rural Hall, N. C.
Friedens	G. W. McClanahan	*Prof. J. H. Joyner	Gibsonville, N. C.
Gastonia	J. L. Yost	B. Capps	Gastonia, N. C.
Good Hope	C. K. Wise	*Homer Sumter	Hickory, N. C.
Granite Falls	P. C. Sigmon	E. C. Cline	Granite Falls, N. C.
Greensboro	E. A. Shenk	*L. V. Shenk	Greensboro, N. C.
Guilford	D. I. Offman	J. T. Black	Burlington, N. C.
Hardin	B. E. Petrea	S. L. M. Pasour	Hardin, N. C.
Haven	B. J. Wessinger	H. E. Isenhour	Salisbury, N. C.
Hendersonville	————	G. C. Huitt	Hendersonville, N. C.
High Point	F. L. Conrad	*P. J. Dishner	High Point, N. C.
Holly Grove	R. L. Fisher	*T. C. Beck	Lexington, N. C.
Holy Trinity	P. E. Monroe	*J. P. Burns	Hickory, N. C.
Iredell	————	*J. G. Miller	Statesville, N. C.
Kannapolis	M. L. Ridenhour	W. H. Walters	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kings Mountain	A. M. Huffman	W. A. Ridenhour	Kings Mt., N. C.
Landis	C. O. Lippard	Mitchel Kariker	Landis, N. C.
Lebanon	E. F. Troutman	P. L. K. Deaton	Barber, N. C.
Lenoir	L. S. Miller	Herman Payne	Lenoir, N. C.
Lexington	B. S. Brown, Jr.	D. A. Shoaf	Lexington, N. C.
Lincolnton	V. C. Ridenhour	D. H. Mauney	Lexington, N. C.
Luth. Chapel	C. E. Ridenhour	*W. J. Cline	China Grove, N. C.
Maiden	J. L. Norris	F. E. Bost	Maiden, N. C.
Monroe	J. D. Shepherd	————	————
Mooresville	C. A. Phillips	*A. L. Starr	Mooresville, N. C.
Mt. Holly	E. H. Kohn	Mrs. J. A. Costner	Mt. Holly, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Mt. Pleasant	J. W. Link	G. F. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
New Bethel	E. R. Trexler	———	———
Newton	A. R. Beck	*Russell Sigmon	Newton, N. C.
Organ	P. L. Miller	J. W. Bost	Salisbury, N. C.
Raleigh	E. R. McCauley	H. L. Mock	Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph	Q. O. Lyerly	———	Liberty, N. C.
Rockwell	C. P. Fisher	*G. L. Brown	Rockwell, N. C.
Rocky Mount	C. R. Ritchie	Paul Holscher	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rowan	Enoch Hite	J. R. Freeze	China Grove, N. C.
Salem	J. M. Senter	W. V. Kepley	Salisbury, N. C.
Spencer	F. B. Lingle	G. W. Isenhour	Spencer, N. C.
Statesville	J. D. Kinard	L. L. Lanier	Statesville, N. C.
St. Andrew's	J. D. Mauney	R. M. Pitts	Hickory, N. C.
St. James'	L. A. Thomas	F. R. Sheppard	Concord, N. C.
St. James'	W. J. Boger	E. C. Seitz	Newton, N. C.
St. John's	E. Fulenwider	C. W. Isenhour	Salisbury, N. C.
St. John's	L. D. Miller	W. O. Petrea	Concord, N. C.
St. Luke's	M. L. Kester	B. B. Miller	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Luke's, Charlotte	———	A. R. Rhyne	Charlotte, N. C.
St. Mark's	J. F. Crigler	J. V. Sutton	Charlotte, N. C.
St. Mark's	C. R. Patterson	*L. E. Bostian	China Grove, N. C.
St. Martin's	H. W. Jeffcoat	———	Albemarle, N. C.
St. Matthew's	———	*B. F. Morgan	Salisbury, N. C.
St. Paul's	E. F. Keever	*C. J. Oldenbuttel	Wilmington, N. C.
St. Stephen's	W. H. Dutton	C. L. Earnhart	Gold Hill, N. C.
Thomasville	G. O. Ritchie	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville, N. C.

Pastorate	*Pastor*	*Delegate*	*Address*
Trinity	L. L. Lohr	*D. L. Fulbright	Vale, N. C.
Troutman	P. D. Risinger	Glenn Troutman	Troutman, N. C.
Union	J. C. Dietz	Fred Bankett	Spencer, N. C.
Watauga	W. A. Deaton	Grady Moretz	Boone, N. C.
Watauga Mission	J. A. Yount	*P. W. Moretz	Boone, N. C.
Wilmington	E. F. K. Roof	*J. H. Bost	Wilmington, N. C.
West Hickory	R. M. Carpenter	*D. C. Whistnant	Hickory, N. C.
Zion	G. H. L. Lingle	*L. E. Whitner	Hickory, N. C.
Wittenberg	————	*Martin Barringer	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Mt. Gilead	————	*Richard Hahn	————
Mt. Herman	————	*Asa Blackwelder	————

*—*Absent.*

Upon the request of the President, the Secretary stated the purpose of this Special Session of Synod as follows:

Purpose of Special Session of Synod

This Special Session of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina has been called by the proper authorities of Synod on the request of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

The Executive Committee of Synod met in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., October 5, 1928, to consider and act upon the Board's request for a Special Session of Synod. Accompanying this request were certain recommendations adopted by the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, which the said Board desires to lay before the Synod for its consideration and action. After lengthy consideration of this matter by the Executive Committee, the Secretary was instructed to issue a call for a Special Session of Synod to meet in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., October 30, 1928, at 10 A.M. The Executive Committee, however, did not attempt to pass on the merits of the recommendations themselves, thereby leaving them to be considered and acted upon by the Synod without prejudice one way or another by the Executive Committee.

So, the purpose of this Special Session of Synod is twofold:

First.—To consider and act upon the Recommendations of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, adopted by the said Board September 17, 1928.

Secondly.—To consider and act upon Apportionment Tables for 1929.

By motion this statement of the Secretary was accepted as the purpose of this Special Session.

The Chairman of the Board, Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., was then asked to lay before the Synod the Recommendations of the Board referred to in the Secretary's statement, which he did as follows:

To the Honorable President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

Greeting:

The United Lutheran Church of America having designated the year 1930 as Educational Year, and in view of this, the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its last meeting held in Winston-Salem, February, 1928, instructed the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions to work out a plan in behalf of education in our Synod and present the same to Synod.

Acting upon this instruction, the Board in session May 17, 1928,

authorized the Chairman to appoint a Committee to study the educational situation in our Synod, to plan for the interests of Lenoir Rhyne College, and North Carolina College (Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute), and report to the Board. The Chairman named the following to serve on this Committee: Revs. L. A. Thomas, V. C. Ridenhour, and F. L. Conrad, and Messrs. J. A. Moretz and W. K. Mauney.

The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions in called session September 17, 1928, did hear, receive and consider the report of said Committee. The following recommendations for the approval of Synod were adopted and are hereby presented for its consideration and authorization:

1.—For Lenoir Rhyne College:

(a) In anticipation of the 1930 financial effort, and that Lenoir Rhyne College may have advance financial help needed for entrance into the Southern Association of Colleges, the Board of Trustees hereby requests the Synod to underwrite $100,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College, and assume payment of interest on same semi-annually, beginning January 1, 1929, and that the first proceeds of the 1930 campaign be used to reimburse Synod for the principal.

(b) The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions recommends that Synod authorize a campaign for $300,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College, to be put on in the year 1930.

2.—For North Carolina College (Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute):

The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions recommends that Synod authorize a campaign for $100,000.00 for North Carolina College (Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute) at the same time as that for Lenoir Rhyne College and that so much of this amount as may be needed, be used for present indebtedness, the remainder to be used for permanent endowment.

A motion carried, that it is the sense of the Board that only one campaign be conducted for the two institutions but that the pledge cards should be so drawn that the subscriber may designate the institution which is to receive his gift. When no designation is made, the pledge shall be divided 3 to 1 for Lenoir Rhyne College and North Carolina College respectively. It was agreed that the 1930 campaign be sponsored and directed by an executive committee appointed by the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

The action of the Board would request the proper authorities of the Board to petition the proper authorities of Synod to call

a meeting of Synod as early as practicable, that the Board may make report to the same.

W. J. BOGER, Chairman of the Board.

This report was received for consideration by item.

Messrs. W. K. Mauney and W. J. Moretz were granted the privileges of the floor during the consideration of this report because they were members of a special committee of the Board to draft these recommendations.

By motion action on part 1 (a) was deferred until the other items of the report had been disposed of.

By motion each speaker was limited to ten minutes, and the chair ruled that no speaker would be heard the second time until all who desired had been granted the privileges of the floor.

Synod adjourned for an hour's recess.

October 30, 1928, 2 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D.

By motion Rev. P. D. Risinger, seriously ill in the Charlotte Sanatorium, and the aged pastors of Synod were remembered in the prayers of Synod.

Part 1 (b) was adopted.

Part 2 with paragraph immediately following was adopted.

Part 1 (a). The action on this item was the following Resolution unanimously passed:

Upon recommendation (a) under Lenoir Rhyne College, presented by the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.

It was upon motion resolved by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in special meeting assembled at Salisbury, N. C., on October 30, 1928, that recommendation (a) for Lenoir Rhyne College be and is hereby adopted and the President and Secretary of Synod are hereby authorized and directed to execute and to deliver to the said Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions a promissory note in the sum of $100,000.00, dated November 1, 1928, payable on or before December 31, 1930, bearing interest from January 1, 1929, at the rate of six per centum per annum, payable semi-annually, the $4,000.00 now in the budget of Synod for Lenoir Rhyne College to be credited on said interest, beginning with January 1, 1929, the interest for two years only to be paid from the Treasury of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and the principal to be satisfied out of the first proceeds of the 1930 Educational Campaign accruing to Lenoir Rhyne College and be fully discharged by results of that campaign or financial effort, and the officers of Synod are further

authorized, directed and empowered to do and perform all other acts necessary to carry out the action hereby adopted. The form of said note to be as follows:

Salisbury, North Carolina, November 1, 1928.

Two years after January the 1st, 1929, pay to the order of the Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, Incorporated, the sum of ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND ($100,000.00) DOLLARS, with interest at the rate of six per centum per annum, beginning January 1, 1929. The interest for two years only to be paid out of the Treasury of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; said principal sum to be paid only from the funds received for Lenoir Rhyne College from the 1930 Educational Campaign as authorized and be fully discharged by results of that campaign or financial effort. Not negotiable nor transferable.

THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.

By .....President.

Attest:

.....Secretary.

Apportionment Tables for 1929

The following recommendations by the Executive Committee concerning Apportionment Tables for 1929 were adopted:

In keeping with the notice given in the call for this special meeting of Synod, your Executive Committee, to whom the matter of Synodical Apportionments for the year 1929 was referred, desires to offer the following recommendations:

1.—That the total amount of the regular apportionments for the year 1929, both for the local Synod and for the United Lutheran Church be the same as that for the year 1928, plus $2,000.00 for interest on college note.

2.—That these amounts be apportioned among the several congregations of the Synod on the same basis as that for the year 1928, with the understanding, however, that changes may be made in given cases where local conditions would seem clearly to warrant such adjustments.

3.—That the committee having this matter in charge be authorized to get out a pamphlet showing the needs of the Church and the objects for which the apportionment funds are to be used, and to supply our congregations with the same together

with any other valuable literature on the subject which may be available, with a view to awakening a more intelligent interest in the hearts and minds of all of our people in this part of the Church's work.

4.—That group meetings be arranged for different parts of the Synod where pastors and people may come together and consider ways and means of making the Every Member Canvass, this Fall, a real success, to the end that the full amount of Synod's budget may, if possible, be pledged at this time.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

A rising vote of thanks was extended to St. John's Church and its membership for their hospitality in offering us the use of their church building for this Special Session of Synod.

By motion the reading of the Minutes was dispensed with, and the Secretary was authorized to certify to their correctness.

Synod adjourned, the President leading pastors and delegates in the use of The Order for Closing Synods found in the Common Service Book.

J. L. MORGAN, President,

Attest:

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Albemarle	First Church	E. M. Henning, Albemarle	Miss Donor Moose, Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	Perry White, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	H. A. Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. John's	Leo Smith, Taylorsville, R. 2	N. L. Hafer, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	Shiloh	John Rickey, Taylorsville, R. F. D.	M. P. Rickey, Taylorsville, R. F. D.
	St. Mark's	Miss Ila Deal, Stony Point	Miss Ila Deal, Stony Point
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Miss Nellie Park, Andrews	F. P. Cover, Andrews
Asheville	St. Mark's	L. E. Fisher, Asheville	L. E. Fisher, Asheville
Augsburg	Augsburg	G. I. Kimball, Winston-Salem	R. W. Sills, 2206 Rosewood, Winston-Salem
Belmont	Church Holy Comforter	J. Arthur Rhyne, Belmont	A. B. Lewis, Belmont
Bethel	Bethel	Ezra Miller, R. F. D.	J. C. Miller, Salisbury, R. F. D.
	St. Paul's	H. B. Julian, Salisbury	W. P. Sloop, Salisbury
	Reformation	J. A. Miller, Mocksville	
Burlington	Macedonia	L. O. Black, Burlington	Miss Ann D. Moser, Burlington
	Calvary	J. O. Sloop, Concord	B. L. Roberts, 149 Ann St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	E. L. Cloninger, Charlotte	L. G. Martin, Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	A. H. Huss, Cherryville	C. A. Farris, Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	L. Ross Cress, Salisbury	N. C. Sloop, China Grove
	Prosperity	O. O. Cruse, Rockwell	C. W. Barrier, Concord
Christiana	Christiana	P. J. Lyerly, Granite Quarry	Ernest Lyerly, Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	H. L. Arndt, Conover	H. L. Arndt, Conover
	St. Luke's	C. L. Starnes, Conover, R. 1	J. W. Deal, Conover, R. 1
	Salem	C. Q. Pope, Claremont	C. Q. Pope, Claremont
Concord	St. Andrew's	P. F. Ridenhour, Concord	O. B. Walter, Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	Lee Eaker, Crouse	L. L. Reynolds, Crouse
	Bethpage	C. E. Huss, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	Blair Wise, Crouse
	Bethel	Willard Best, Dallas	M. L. Carpenter, Lincolnton, R. 5
	St. Mark's	Paul Beam, Bessemer City	Carl Rudisill, Crouse
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	O. B. Robinson, Gastonia, No. 2	H. L. Lineberger, Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	W. N. Rhyne, Dallas	J. P. Hoffman, Dallas
	Christ Church	A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	J. F. Wallace, Stanley
	Bethel	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station	Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station
Daniel's	Daniel's	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton
	Grace	E. R. Whitener, Hickory	V. O. Leonard, Hickory
Davidson	St. Luke's	G. I. Thompson, Lexington	Ed. Coontz, Linwood
	Pilgrim	Grady Sink, Lexington	Grady Sink, Lexington
Durham	St. Paul's	N. C. Bauzard, Durham	J. C. Earnhardt, Durham
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	J. H. Frye, Hickory	J. P. Ekard, Hickory

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. F. Smith, Hickory, R. 2	H. P. Yount, Hickory, R. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	W. O. Pless, China Grove	W. O. Pless, China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	C. D. Overcash, Kannapolis	L. E. Sloop, Mooresville
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff, Concord, R. 2	N. L. Winecoff, Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	Chas. Lingle, Granite Quarry	C. L. Fesperman, Salisbury, R. 3
	Wittenberg	R. P. Peeler, Granite Quarry	R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth	Jasper Shore, Rural Hall	J. T. Shore, Rural Hall
	Shiloh	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem	S. D. Woosley, Winston-Salem
	Bethany	James Mendenhall, Germanton, R. 1	James Mendenhall, Germanton, R. 1
Frieden's	Frieden's	Lester Summers, Gibsonville, R. 1	G. R. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas, Gibsonville	Pratt Whitesell, Gibsonville
	Peace	B. F. Brown, Gibsonville, R. 1	Jesse Huffines, Gibsonville, R. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	D. L. Struthers, Gastonia	A. R. Rhyne, Gastonia
Good Hope	Good Hope	W. E. Eckard, Hickory	R. N. Deal, Hickory
	Bethel	R. S. Bolick, Hickory	R. S. Bolick
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	P. L. Poovey, Granite Falls	Grant Miller, Granite Falls
	St. Matthew's	J. R. Hallman, Granite Falls	J. R. Hallman, Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson
Greensboro	First Church	J. M. Moser, 122 Tate St., Greensboro	C. D. Kellenberger, Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4	L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4
	Cobles	Elmer Smith, Julian, R. 1	John H. Smith, Julian, R. 1
	St. Paul's	J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1	B. F. Clapp, Burlington
	Mt. Pleasant	Miss Beulah Murray, Burlington	E. O. Crouse, Burlington
Hardin	St. Paul's	E. E. Carpenter, High Shoals	J. A. Friday, Dallas
	Philadelphia	Frank Friday, Dallas, R. 2	J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	D. S. Thornburg, Dallas	S. L. M. Pasour, Dallas
Haven	Haven	G. L. Miller, Bank St., Salisbury	M. L. Mesimore, Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville	O. A. Meyer, Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel's	P. J. Dishner, High Point	D. E. Cauble, 707 N. Main High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt, Hildebran	J. F. Moose, Henry River
	St. Paul's	Marion Mauney, Newton	J. D. Miller, Newton
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. I. Kepley, Lexington, R. 2	Wm. Grimes, Lexington, R. 2
	New Jerusalem	Robt. Hunter, Lexington	Ross Anderson, Cid, R. 1
	Becks	G. W. Briggs, Lexington	Hubert Leonard, Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2	M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Bryan Wilfong, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	J. M. Goble, Statesville, R. 3	H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3
	Sharon	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6	R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Geo. Misenheimer, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave.	C. H. Graeber, Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	Wiley McGinnis, Kings Mountain	J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain, R. 4	R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain
Landis	Trinity	R. G. Ritchie, Landis	F. E. Wright, Landis
	Concordia	Fred Cline, Mt. Ulla	D. E. Upright, China Grove
Lebanon	Lebanon	Miss Pearl Thompson, Salisbury	R. C. Adams, Barber
	St. Matthew's	J. D. Walker, Mocksville, R. 1	Joel Dayvalt, Mocksville, R. 1
	Providence	F. W. Miller, Cleveland	H. W. Miller, Cleveland
	Amity	Carl Cline, Mt. Ulla	P. L. Deaton, Statesville
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	W. T. Carpenter, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir
	St. John's	Wade Miller, Lenoir	John Hart, Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	H. L. Propst, Lexington	J. W. Foust, E. Center St., Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton	M. C. Quickel, Lincolnton
	St. Luke's		Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton
Luther Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Frank Bostian, China Grove	Chas. Kimball, Kannapolis, R. 1
	Center Grove	W. F. Eddleman, Kannapolis, R. 2	C. B. Castor, Kannapolis, R. 2
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	G. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.	G. L. Hoffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D.
	Salem	Jarret Chandler, Lincolnton	F. E. Bost, Newton, R. 3
	St. Martin's	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	G. E. Mauney, Maiden
Mooresville	St. Mark's	A. L. Starr, Mooresville	W. G. Goodman, Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	D. J. Boger, Monroe	D. J. Roger, Monroe
	Morning Star	R. B. Williamson, Charlotte, 801 Louise	R. B. Williamson, 801 Louise, Charlotte
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Gilead		
	Mt. Hermon		
	Cold Water		
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant	C. G. Heilig, Mt. Pleasant
	Mt. Gilead	C. H. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant	H. L Shoe, Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	W. Misenheimer, Richfield, N. C.	W. Misenheimer, Richfield, N. C.
	Mt. Zion	E. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C.	E. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C.
	Luther's	Berry Miller, Richfield, R. C.	A. B. Miller, Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton
	St. Timothy	J. M. Wagner, Hickory	D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3
N. Kannapolis	N. Kannapolis		
Organ	Organ	Z. A. Kluttz, Rockwell, R. F. D.	Z. A. Kluttz, Rockwell, R. F. D.

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive	H. L. Mock, 1609 Park Drive
Randolph	Grace	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty	Mrs. Beulah Gilliam, Liberty
	Melanchthon	Zeb Fox, Liberty	Z. V. Fox, Liberty
	Richland	Flavius Clapp, Liberty	Flavius Clapp, Liberty
Rockwell	St. James'	R. W. Lentz, Rockwell	M. E. Miller, Rockwell
	Immanuel	Geo. R. L. Beaver, Rockwell	L. J. Messimore, Rockwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Paul Holscher, Rocky Mount	Paul Holscher, Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	H. E. Goodman, China Grove	H. A. McNeely, China Grove
	St. Mark's	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	Sloan Overcash, China Grove
Salem	Salem	R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7	J. B. Lingle, Salisbury, 1202 S. Fulton
Shelby	Ch. of Ascension	Daniel Troutman, Shelby	Huitt Dellinger, Shelby
	Grace	L. G. Rhyne, Bessemer City	L. G. Rhyne, Bessemer City
South Charlotte	St. Luke's	W. W. Scholtz, Charlotte	Wm. Nebel, Nebel Knit. Co., Charlotte
Spencer	Calvary	A. W. Goodman, Spencer	C. P. Huffines, Spencer
	Christ's	C. P. Hahn, East Spencer	C. P. Hahn, East Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	C. L. Pope, Statesville	R. D. Green, Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	W. E. Kuhn, Hickory	D. P. Bowman, Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	Harold Dry, Concord	G. S. Graeber, Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	H. L. Arndt, Newton	D. C. Bost, Newton
	Ebenezer	J. E. Johnston, Catawba, R. 2	D C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	J. L. Fisher, Salisbury	H. C. Petrea, Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	J. L. Cress, Concord, R. 4	D. L. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant, R. 4
	Mt. Hermon	W. F. Litaker, Concord	W. F. Litaker, 119 W. Corbin St., Concord
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4	J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	A. D. Lentz, Barber	B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	T. S. Rhyne, 131 Woodlawn, Charlotte	P. B. Beatty, 1002 Elizabeth, Charlotte
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	A. M. Hanna, China Grove	C. C. Graham, China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's	Chas. Harward	Wyatt McSwain, Albemarle
	St. Martin's	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville	D. W. Bost, Concord, R. 7
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	J. B. Trexler, Salisbury	Callie Kluttz, Richfield
	St. Peter's	R. Lee Brody, Salisbury	A. L. Kluttz, Salisbury, Bell St., Bell
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	C. H. Polvogt, Wilmington, 202 N. 15th	Edward Ahrens, Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	C. L. Earnhart, Gold Hill	D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	W. M. Cruse, Gold Hill	C. E. Culp, Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	D. L. Foil, Thomasville	D. H. Sechrist, Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	Miss Hettie Lutz, Vale	S. K. Sain, Vale

Post Office of—

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Trinity	Sardis	Eli Speagle, Vale	Geo. Fulbright, Hickory
	Cedar Grove	C. F. Beam, Vale, R. 1	C. F. Beam, Vale, R. 1
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. C. Murdock, Statesville, R. 3	W. M. Clodfelter, Troutman, R. 2
	St. Paul's	F. W. Lentz, Statesville, R. 1	R. A. Brawley, Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	G. L. Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 4	W. A. Agner, Salisbury, R. 4
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	H. C. Moretz, Boone	H. C. Moretz, Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2	M. H. Norris, Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2	W. M. Wineberger, Boone, R. 2
	Holy Trinity	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	R. P. Townsend, Banner Elk
	Grace	Lona Moretz, Boone	Lona Moretz, Boone
	St. Mark's	Jethro Boliek, Blowing Rock, R. F. D.	J. Boliek, Blowing Rock
West Hickory	Bethany	J. L. Miller, Hickory	W. P. Austin, Hickory
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	J. H. Bowden, 826 Grace, Wilmington	J. H. Bost, Chestnut St., Wilmington
Zion (N. C.)	Zion	Claud Deal, Hickory	L. H. Seitz, Hickory
	New Jerusalem	R. W. Ballinger, Newton, R. 4	J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	M. A. Boliek, Hickory	Alvin Holler, Hickory, R. 5

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Albemarle	First Church	M. S. Beam	Albemarle
Alexander	Friendship	A. S. Blankenship	Taylorsville, R. 1
	Shiloh	J .W. Richey	
	St. John's	T. Boyd Smith	
	St. Mark's		
Asheville	St. Mark's	A. H. Wertz	Woodland Road, Asheville
Andrews	St. Andrew's	W. E. Robinson	Andrews
Augsburg	Augsburg	W. R. Hooker	900 Linwood Ave., Winston-Salem
Belmont	Ch. of Holy Comforter	C. L. Lohr	Belmont
Bethel	St. Paul's	A. A. Misenheimer	Salisbury, R. 3
	Bethel	S. H. Goodman	Salisbury, R. F. D.
	Reformation		
Burlington	Macedonia	S. Q. Young	Fifth Street, Burlington
	Calvary	J. C. McEachern	S. Valley St., Concord
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	E. B. Graeber	Charlotte, 130 Sylvania Ave.
Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Chas. Stroup	East Gastonia
Cherryville	St. John's	C. A. Rudisill	Cherryville
China Grove	Grace	Herman Brown	Charlotte, P. O. Box 1398
	Prosperity	W. N. Furr	Concord, R. 4
Christiana	Christiana	P. J. Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	R. L. Smyre	Conover
	St. Luke's	C. L. Starnes	Hickory, R. 2
	Salem		Concord
Concord	St. Andrew's	G. A. Moser	Concord
Crouse	St. Paul's	W. F. McGinnis	Crouse
	Bethpage	Ira Sain	Crouse
	Bethel	Loy Froneberger	Bessemer City
	St. Mark's	W. E. Ford	Bessemer City
Dallas	Holy Communion	L. M. Hoffman	Dallas
	Christ's Church	J. E. Smith	Stanley
	Bethel		
Daniel's	Daniel's	D. C. Killian	Lincolnton
	Grace	J. E. Kuhn	Lincolnton
Davidson	St. Luke's	Ross Swicegood	Lexington
	Pilgrim		
Durham	St. Paul's	K. B. Patterson	407 Watts St., Durham
East Hickory	St. Stephen's	J. M. Miller	Hickory, R. 2

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	F. S. Yount	Hickory, R. F. D. 2
Ebenezer	Ebenezer	Lewis Basinger	China Grove
Enochville	St. Enoch	B. A. Plaster	Kannapolis
	Trinity	N. L. Winecoff	Kannapolis
Faith	Faith	M. C. M. Fisher	Salisbury, R. 3
	Wittenberg	W. M. Benson	Granite Quarry
Forsyth	Nazareth	R. Y. Covington	
	Shiloh	Luther Wood	
	Bethany		
Frieden's	Frieden's	Max Fryar	McLeansville
	Peace	Clayton Cobb	Gibsonville, R. 1
	Sharon	R. A. Thomas	Burlington, R. 6
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	C. L. Bell	Gastonia, R. 4
Good Hope	Good Hope	Percy Hunt	Hickory
	Bethel	Homer Sumter	Hickory, R. 5
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	C. C. Poovey	Granite Falls
	St. John's	P. M. Throneburg	Hudson
	St. Matthew's	William Bolick	Granite Falls
Greensboro	First Church	G. J. Shepherd	Braggs St., Greensboro
Guilford	Low's	J. C. O'Briant	Burlington, R. F. D.
	Coble's	Shafter L. Coble	Julian
	St. Paul's	W. G. Isley	Burlington, R. 1
	Mt. Pleasant		
Hardin	St. Paul's	H. A. Costner	Dallas, R. 1
	Philadelphia	J. G. Rhyne	Dallas, R. 2
	Antioch	S. L. M. Pasour	Dallas, R. 1
Haven	Haven	C. F. Morgan	Salisbury
Hendersonville	Grace	A. C. Hewitt	Hendersonville
High Point	Emmanuel	D. E. Cauble	High Point
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	D. M. Aderholdt	Hildebran
	St. Paul's	L. P. Coulter	Newton, R. 3
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	R. L. Kepley	Lexington
	New Jerusalem	Sam Beck	Lexington
	Beck's	G. W. Beck	Lexington
	Lebanon	M. O. Everhart	Linwood
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Robt. Clemmer	Hickory

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	Claude Gilbert	Statesville, R. 6
	Sharon	J. S. Miller	Stony Point, R. F. D.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Geo. Misenheimer	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. A. Ridenhour	Kings Mountain
	St. Luke's	R. L. Plonk	Kings Mountain, R. F. D.
Landis	Landis	Paul K. Dry	Landis
	Concordia	Mitchel Karriker	Mooresville
Lebanon	Lebanon	B. J. Thompson	Salisbury
	St. Matthew's	H. W. Ketchie	Mocksville
	Providence	H. W. Miller	Cleveland
	Amity	Carl Cline	Mt. Ulla
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	W. T. Carpenter	Lenoir
	St. John's	John Hart	Lenoir
Lexington	First Church	E. B. Grimes	Lexington
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	M. L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
	St. Luke's		
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	Frank Bostian	China Grove
	Center Grove	Ross Castor	Kannapolis
Maiden	St. Martin's	G. L. Harbison	Maiden
	Salem	O. E. Carpenter	Lincolnton
	Luther's Chapel	G. L. Hoffman	
Mooresville	St. Mark's	P. M. Barger	Mooresville
Monroe	St. Luke's	D. J. Boger	
	Morning Star	R. H. Rice	Matthews
Mt. Gilead	Mt. Hermon		
	Cold Water	J. A. Earnhardt	Concord, R. 4
	Mt. Gilead	R. W. Hahn	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Holly	Ch. of Good Shepherd	J. A. Costner	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	R. B. McAllister	Mt. Pleasant
New Bethel	New Bethel	W. Misenheimer	Richfield, R. 1
	Mt. Zion	J. D. Crawford	Richfield
	Luther's	A. B. Miller	Richfield
Newton	Beth Eden	R. G. Sigmon	Newton, R. 5
	St. Timothy	W. D. Yount	Hickory, R. 3
Organ	Organ	Orlin Cruse	Rockwell
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Dr. R. W. Leiby	Raleigh, 223 Hawthorn Road

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Randolph	Grace	D. C. Holt	Liberty
	Melanchthon		
	Richland	C. A. Moser	Burlington
Rockwell	St. James'	Robert Shoe	Granite Quarry
	Emmanuel	Geo. R. L. Beaver	Rockwell
Rocky Mount	Trinity	C. R. Ritchie	Rocky Mount
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	J. A. Suther	Kannapolis
	St. Mark's	D. F. Patterson	China Grove
Salem	Salem	Mitchell Link	Salisbury, R. 2
Shelby	Ascension	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore
	Grace	M. L. Rhyne	Bessemer City
S. Charlotte	St. Luke's	E. A. Mecs	Charlotte, 402 Louise Ave.
Spencer	Calvary	Glimer Walker	Spencer
	Christ's Church	F. M. Iddings	Spencer
Statesville	St. John's	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	E. J. Sox, Jr.	Hickory
St. James' (Concord)	St. James'	A. C. Cline	Concord
St. James' (Newton)	St. James'	H. B. Yount	Newton, R. 2
	Ebenezer	J. E. Johnston	Catawba
St. John's (Salisbury)	St. John's	J. M. Peeler	Salisbury
St. John's (Cabarrus)	St. John's	C. W. Ritchie	Concord, R. 4
St. Luke's	St. Luke's	Kyle Barringer	Cleveland
St. Mark's (Charlotte)	St. Mark's	Dr. W. L. Kibler	Charlotte, Jefferson Apartments
St. Mark's (Ch. Grove)	St. Mark's	G. F. Bostian	China Grove
St. Martin's	St. Martin's (Stanley)	Yoder Whitley	Albemarle
	St. Martin's (Cabarrus)	L. T. Shinn	Georgeville
St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	A. M. Eller	Salisbury, R. 9
	St. Peter's	Claud Trexler	Salisbury
St. Paul's (Wilmington)	St. Paul's	Louis Hanson	15 N. Eighth St., Wilmington
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	Mrs. T. S. Barkley	Gold Hill
	Mt. Olive	C. E. Culp	Gold Hill
Thomasville	Grace	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville
Trinity	Trinity	S. E. Lutz	Vale
	Sardis	Marshal Hood	Hickory, R. F. D.
	Cedar Grove	J. E. Shidal	Vale
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Glenn Troutman	Troutman

*Received at this session of Synod.

Sunday School Superintendents with Post Office

PARISH	CONGREGATION	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE
Troutman	St. Paul's	Mrs. Scott Barkley	Statesville, R. 1
Union	Union	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	F. J. Moretz	Boone
	Old Mt. Pleasant	Paul Norris	Boone, R. 2
	Mt. Zion	W. M. Winebarger	Boone
	Holy Trinity	Elenor Moretz	Hopkins
Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	Cicero Townsend	Banner Elk
	St. Mark's	Earl Miller	
	Grace (Grace)	G. L. Sawyer	Boone
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Albert Seiter	Wilmington, R. 1
West Hickory	Bethany	T. J. Leonard	Hickory, R. 4
Zion	Zion	Luther Bowman	Hickory, R. F. D. 1
	New Jerusalem	R. W. Bollinger	Newton, R. 4
	Bethlehem	M. A. Boliek	Brookford

Parochial Report

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership			Accessions				Losses				Ch. Papers			Church Schools								Students			
									Child		Adult		Child		Adult					Sunday				Wk-Day							
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs.	Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	H. Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Luth. Inst.	Non-Lu. Inst.
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Geo. H. Rhodes	1	372	289	244	5		2				2	3	3	35	106	45	1	36	280		20						2	6
2	Alexander	Friendship	1833	C. E. Lutz	1	358	199	180	17		2	20	2		6	2	30				1	7	200			1	8	150			1	
3	do	Shiloh		C. E. Lutz	1	114	96	50	5			6	2		1	3				2	1	5	45			1	4	80	15			1	
4	do	St. John's	1915	C. E. Lutz	1	85	81	45	5			3	4			2	6				1	5	50			1	5	80	15				
5	do	St. Mark's	1922	C. E. Lutz	1	17	16	15																								3
6	Andrews	St. Andrew's	1924	H. W. Lefstead		55	44	34	1	1	2		1	2				12	18	7	1	11	68			2	4	40	3		1	1	
7	Asheville	St. Marks	1923	E. R. Lineberger	1	75	53	37	4	1			4			1		12	12	31	1	9	41	16	11								
8	Augsburg	Augsburg	1891	S. W. Hahn	1	363	286	215		1	9	4	9	14		1	1	11			40	35		1	20	257					65			1	1
9	Belmont	Ch. Holy Comforter	1916	E. C. Cooper	1	67	48	40	2	5	5	1	8			1	2		9		9	1	12	148			1	5	60	12				
10	*Bethel	Bethel	1857	Vacant	1	178	139	115													1	20	207									
11	do	St. Paul's	1830	Vacant	1	539	376	280	12			16	3		1	8	6		35	65		1	39	386	6	44							
12	* do	Reformation		Vacant	1	24		18																								
13	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	H. P. Wyrick	1	376	281	176	7		1	4	3			2	6		28	60	19	1	19	189	18		1	8	85	12				
14	Calvary	Calvary	1902	F. M. Speagle	1	156	120	98	3			3	4			3	1	11			6		10	1	14	97							1
15	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	J. L. Morgan	1	154	87	75	6	9		2	9		1			15			20	36		1	15	134		10	1	6	70	25				
16	Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	1828	V. Y. Boozer	1	259	170	125	3		1	3	2					2	3		16		14	1	12	125			1	3	65	10		4	3
17	Cherryville	St. John's	1883	W. G. Cobb	1	323	259	200	7	2	1	6	7	1				3		5				1	12	242			1	6	106			4	4
18	China Grove	Grace	1880	C. A. Brown	1	288	201	140	19			12	11					6			3	15	3	1	16	246		18				55				
19	do	Prosperity	1880	C. A. Brown	1	221	206	140	15									1			4	60		1	18	216		42				50			1	
20	Christiana	Christiana	1871	H. A. Trexler	1	227	171	150	6			8	6		2	4					14	55	20	1	22	243		20				65			2	2
21	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	R. B. Sigmon	1	203	130	85	4	11		3	6		1	14		4	14		18	25	15	1	15	200			1	6	75	40			9	3
22	do	St. Luke's	1827	R. B. Sigmon	1	68	32	20	1			2				10	2	15	19		2		4								10				
23	do	Salem	1896	R. B. Sigmon	1	50	25	16	3			4				6		6	8		1		2								11				
24	Concord	St. Andrew's	1893	L. C. Bumgarner	1	150	103	60	3				3			1	1				10	50	15	1	12	125		1							
25	Crouse	St. Paul's	1903	J. J. Bickley	1	128	67	52	2								2				2	1	10	1	10	75			1	7	48			2	
26	do	Bethphage	1855	J. J. Bickley	1	442	250	215	13		1	7			1	4					5			1	12	125			1	6	200	25		1	
27	do	Bethel	1858	J. J. Bickley	1	159	108	103	4			1				1					3			1	9	107			1	6	70	23		3	1
28	do	St. Mark's	1817	J. J. Bickley	1	163	102	75	5			7				1					7		2	1	8	65			1	4	35	12			1
29	Dallas	Holy Communion	1886	D. P. Rudisill	1	309	222	150	8		2	6	2	1			2	1			8		20	1	17	170			1	4	55	16		1	3
30	do	Christ's Church		D. P. Rudisill	1	191	146	90	3	3		1	4				2	6	1		5			1	8	140			1	3	65	8			
31	do	Bethel		D. P. Rudisill	1	27	17	16																										
32	Daniels	Daniel's	1797	W. H. Roof	1	351	226	190	3	3					1	2	7	3				75		1	16	200			1	6	220	30		3	2
33	do	Grace	1775	W. H. Roof	1	259	199	145	6	2	1	17	1		1	3	1	8				75		1	11	125									
34	Davidson	St. Luke's		C. R. Pless	1	425	247	175	5	2	19	28	4		2		4				4			1	12	280						30		3	2
35	do	Pilgrim	1910	C. R. Pless	1	266	231	120	3	3		6									5			1	10	130		12						1	1
36	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	J. L. Thornburg	1	157	91	72	5	6	2	6	18		1		4	2	4		22	20	65	1	12	70	12	15	1	2	9	15			1	1
37	E. Hickory	St. Stephen's	1868	C. N. Yount	1	274	180	155	7			9			1		5				12		60	1	16	157		20	1	4	100	20			2	
38	do	Mt. Olive	1885	C. N. Yount	1	299	173	150	15	1	1	6	2				2	4			20		50	1	16	200		20	1	4	120	15			1	
39	Ebenezer	Ebenezer	1865	B. S. Brown, Sr.	1	262	170	120	3			3	1		1		1	3						1	13	200						24	1			
40	Enochville	St. Enoch's	1835	L. P. Boland	1	362	264	175	12	3	3	6	3		1	8	3	17			8	15	12	1	16	214			1	5	105			1	1
41	do	Trinity	1857	L. P. Boland	1	122	89	40	3				1				2						10	1	8	50									1

*Last year's report.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																							
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence												Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned										
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
1	1	23	2	121	3	160	50,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	62,000	.....	4,897	1,463	6,360	1,200	.....	.....	159	132	143	2,225	.....	2,994	4,194	10,554
2	..	....	..	....	1	40	3,000	1,500	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	613	.....	613	145	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	145	745
3	..	....	..	....	..	....	2,000	875	.....	.....	.....	2,875	.....	300	100	400	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	128	428
4	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,200	875	.....	.....	.....	2,075	140	415	22	437	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55	.....	.....	105	520
5	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	..	....	1	14	2	59	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	1,900	840	5,434	6,274	80	.....	.....	.....	7	22	67	.....	194	274	6,548
7	1	11	1	12	..	....	20,250	.....	.....	.....	638	20,888	16,883	1,077	5,474	6,551	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	214	.....	307	457	7,008
8	1	43	2	90	3	112	160,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	160,000	25,000	6,908	50,621	57,529	1,094	.....	.....	.....	.....	72	590	121	763	1,857	59,386
9	..	....	..	....	1	12	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	195	600	200	800	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	50	850
10	..	....	..	....	..	....	30,000	400	.....	.....	.....	30,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	1	31	1	68	2	140	40,000	3,100	.....	.....	.....	43,100	11,000	3,205	2,159	3,432	1,264	.....	.....	.....	152	595	86	.....	.....	1,264	4,696
12	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	1	26	2	66	2	40	35,000	10,000	15,000	.....	250	60,250	10,600	2,818	3,126	5,944	350	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	108	264	374	724	6,668
14	1	9	2	33	2	30	26,500	6,200	.....	.....	.....	32,700	1,800	890	1,911	2,709	288	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	71	100	388	2,397
15	1	14	3	51	1	20	20,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	30,000	7,000	2,155	2,048	4,203	100	.....	.....	.....	18	62	330	.....	410	510	4,713
16	..	....	1	20	2	40	50,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	53,000	13,800	2,542	1,972	4,541	96	.....	.....	5	72	72	85	127	234	457	4,971
17	..	....	2	55	3	97	30,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	48,000	.....	2,361	89	2,450	715	.....	.....	104	.....	60	614	336	1,104	1,819	4,269
18	1	14	1	15	2	86	3,500	2,200	.....	.....	.....	5,700	.....	1,105	.....	1,105	.....	.....	.....	.....	63	63	66	.....	.....	192	1,297
19	..	....	1	17	2	65	300	2,200	.....	.....	.....	5,200	560	1,022	.....	1,022	40	.....	.....	.....	60	60	73	.....	194	234	1,256
20	..	....	1	36	1	60	7,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	.....	1,325	200	1,525	200	.....	.....	.....	201	.....	991	.....	1,192	1,392	2,917
21	1	20	2	60	2	74	3,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	1,673	103	1,706	455	.....	.....	500	10	.....	40	.....	300	755	2,428
22	..	....	..	....	..	....	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	400	.....	170	.....	170	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26	196
23	..	....	..	....	..	....	450	.....	.....	.....	.....	450	.....	100	.....	100	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	23	123
24	1	21	2	30	2	65	10,000	.....	.....	.....	1,800	11,800	.....	1,754	353	2,107	300	.....	.....	4	.....	85	104	.....	193	493	2,600
25	..	....	1	18	1	12	2,700	583	.....	.....	.....	3,283	.....	306	.....	306	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	3	.....	5	5	311
26	..	....	1	13	1	48	23,000	1,400	.....	.....	.....	24,400	7,000	755	1,200	1,955	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	45	15	66	226	2,181
27	..	....	1	12	..	....	10,000	817	.....	.....	.....	10,817	.....	500	.....	500	225	.....	.....	30	8	4	107	20	169	394	894
28	..	....	1	14	1	14	10,000	500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	.....	414	4	418	25	.....	.....	.....	10	3	10	20	43	68	486
29	1	22	2	70	1	20	16,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	19,000	1,100	1,240	470	1,710	376	.....	.....	.....	100	35	90	188	413	789	2,499
30	..	....	2	24	1	20	7,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	750	67	817	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	117	142	217	317	1,134
31	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	40	.....	40	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	52	92
32	..	....	1	40	2	60	19,000	2,400	.....	.....	.....	21,400	.....	1,361	4,488	5,849	721	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	196	.....	431	1,152	7,001
33	..	....	1	14	1	25	1,300	600	.....	.....	.....	1,900	.....	930	13	943	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	155	.....	133	533	1,476
34	1	15	1	24	1	40	30,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	32,500	.....	950	2,250	3,250	84	.....	.....	.....	48	.....	.....	20	48	152	3,352
35	..	....	1	25	..	....	9,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	11,500	.....	920	.....	920	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	400	1,320
36	1	12	2	26	2	40	40,000	.....	.....	.....	500	40,500	25,000	1,570	3,654	5,124	200	.....	.....	10	17	32	300	57	416	616	5,740
37	..	....	1	25	2	45	21,000	6,000	6,000	.....	.....	33,000	500	1,159	750	1,909	659	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	9	235	264	823	2,732
38	..	....	1	35	2	75	10,000	.....	.....	.....	100	10,100	.....	1,272	14	1,286	480	.....	.....	.....	7	28	9	44	96	676	1,862
39	..	....	1	25	2	42	2,700	.....	.....	.....	900	3,600	.....	788	.....	.....	175	.....	.....	.....	116	116	260	50	542	717	1,505
40	1	8	1	35	2	35	15,000	600	.....	.....	.....	15,600	.....	1,292	110	1,402	500	.....	.....	30	176	187	314	.....	707	1,207	2,609
41	..	....	1	8	2	24	10,000	300	.....	2,000	.....	12,300	.....	628	.....	628	94	.....	.....	1	35	36	105	.....	177	271	899

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs.	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Church Schools: Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
42	Faith	Faith	1899	L. E. Blackwelder.	1	372	305	289	16	...	1	15	1	...	...	...	1	5	6	4	25	117	1	23	382	...	23	1	4	78	30	1	..	1	4
43	Faith	Wittenberg		L. E. Blackwelder.	1	114	75	70	3	...	5	9	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	13	140	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...
44	*Forsyth	Nazareth	1778	W. J. Moretz	1	62	55	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	do	Shiloh	1779	W. J. Moretz	1	79	72	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	do	Bethany	1889	W. J. Moretz	1	22	15	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	69	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	Friedens	Friedens	1771	W. G. McClanahan	1	271	248	215	2	...	...	12	7	...	...	...	3	6	...	3	30	12	1	12	221	...	...	1	6	114	20	...	...	...	2
48	do	Peace	1898	W. G. McClanahan	1	83	72	56	4	...	...	6	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	15	14	1	9	85	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	do	Sharon	1895	W. G. McClanahan	1	80	72	60	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	30	31	1	8	106	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
50	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1893	J. L. Yost	1	379	255	200	11	15	3	4	9	2	2	14	8	15	16	25	...	...	1	20	256	...	40	1	5	75	50	...	...	3	4
51	Good Hope	Good Hope	1923	C. K. Wise	1	220	155	92	18	...	...	1	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	1	16	225	...	15	1	5	125	40	...	...	...	...
52	do	Bethel	1924	C. K. Wise	1	37	28	25	4	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	58	...	...	1	5	90	20	...	...	...	...
53	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1865	P. C. Sigmon	1	171	105	83	10	...	5	2	...	1	...	1	1	5	...	8	32	6	1	17	128	...	...	1	6	72	30	...	...	...	2
54	do	St. John's	1910	P. C. Sigmon	1	44	32	27	2	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	10	5	1	8	38	...	5	1	3	16	16	...	...	...	1
55	do	St. Matthew's	1911	P. C. Sigmon	1	79	37	29	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	2	1	7	55	...	...	1	3	10	...	...	...	...	...
56	Greensboro	First Church	1907	E. A. Shenk	1	326	235	165	13	12	2	10	21	...	7	1	10	2	...	8	...	15	1	22	238	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	5
57	Guilford	Lows	1772	D. I. Offman	1	261	221	140	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
58	do	Cobles	1812	D. I. Offman	1	170	159	110	2	...	5	15	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	9	132	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
59	do	St. Paul's	1772	D. I. Offman	1	141	138	90	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
60	do	Mt. Pleasant	1824	D. I. Offman	1	37	31	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
61	Hardin	St. Paul's	1897	B. E. Petrea	1	239	154	125	7	...	...	8	...	...	...	3	1	6	...	10	...	20	1	12	150	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	2
62	do	Philadelphia	1776	B. E. Petrea	1	121	85	55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	3	...	22	1	9	65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	do	Antioch	1852	B. E. Petrea	1	215	118	76	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5	...	10	1	9	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1
64	Haven	Haven	1898	B. J. Wessinger	1	467	339	275	12	...	1	12	4	1	2	1	3	5	...	40	60	50	1	34	375	...	33	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	2
65	*Hendersonville	Grace Memorial	1916	Vacant	1	61	47	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	F. L. Conrad	1	330	235	170	20	6	5	11	10	4	..	10	1	8	11	28	35	...	1	21	218	...	33	1	3	48	31	...	...	3	5
67	*Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1902	Vacant	1	102	102	75	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	do	St. Paul's		Vacant	1	305	185	144	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	16	194	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
69	do	Calvary	1885	Vacant	1	59	45	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
70	Holly Grove	Holly Grove	1885	R. L. Fisher	1	246	149	120	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	..	1	1
71	do	New Jerusalem	1856	R. L. Fisher	1	67	54	45	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...
72	do	Becks	1787	R. L. Fisher	1	204	111	90	3	...	2	7	1	...	...	...	4	1	...	...	...	...	1	10	116	...	10	...	...	...	60	...	...	...	...
73	do	Lebanon	1890	R. L. Fisher	1	21	25	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
74	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	P. E. Monroe	1	560	405	275	12	2	...	23	12	...	...	...	3	12	...	30	75	174	1	29	350	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	..	14	3
75	*Iredell	Mt. Hermon	1876	Vacant	1	180	128	90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	9	125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	do	Sharon	1842	Vacant	1	155	95	74	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	88	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
77	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1894	M. L. Ridenhour	1	401	346	306	40	401	2	18	36	...	2	45	4	56	8	...	...	...	1	18	420	...	21	...	...	...	40	...	...	5	3
78	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	1876	A. M. Huffman	1	354	273	220	12	5	9	13	8	3	..	11	4	16	3	35	110	30	1	54	369	12	18	1	8	138	25	..	2	5	4
79	do	St. Luke's	1895	A. M. Huffman	1	47	27	26	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	10	5	1	6	34	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
80	Landis	Trinity	1909	C. O. Lippard	1	244	170	135	23	3	4	20	4	...	1	3	1	4	10	14	25	45	1	21	215	...	31	1	6	108	25	...	...	3	4
81	do	Concordia	1882	C. O. Lippard	1	304	225	195	11	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	3	11	30	13	12	17	1	19	250	...	30	...	...	...	21	...	...	2	5
82	Lebanon	Lebanon	1893	E. F. Troutman	1	111	106	88	4	...	...	8	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	10	1	12	115	...	6	1	2	19	14	...	...	...	3

*Last year's report.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																				
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned							
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
42	1	34	1	65	2	87	5,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	8,500	400	1,970	652	2,622	548	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	215	512	749	1,297	3,919
43	..	....	1	20	2	25	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	400	.....	400	140	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	70	93	233	633
44	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,500	100	.....	.....	.....	1,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
45	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,200	75	.....	.....	.....	1,275	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
46	..	....	..	....	..	....	775	25	.....	.....	.....	800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
47	..	....	1	40	2	60	10,500	5,000	4,500	.....	.....	20,000	.....	1,100	4,500	5,600	400	.....	.....	.....	174	175	160	.....	509	909	6,509
48	..	....	1	15	1	26	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	540	.....	540	55	.....	.....	.....	71	72	30	.....	173	228	768
49	..	....	1	14	2	31	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	575	.....	575	150	.....	.....	.....	122	123	144	.....	389	539	1,114
50	1	15	1	40	2	75	40,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	52,000	7,000	5,050	3,023	8,073	720	.....	.....	.....	190	63	782	.....	1,055	1,775	9,848
51	1	40	..	....	1	20	1,500	.....	4,500	.....	.....	6,000	2,500	987	233	1,320	206	.....	.....	50	20	30	119	.....	219	425	1,745
52	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	378	35	413	40	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	54	.....	69	109	522
53	1	11	1	18	2	39	7,000	3,500	.....	.....	.....	10,500	1,000	843	176	1,019	357	7	.....	.....	5	22	475	73	575	932	1,951
54	..	....	1	4	2	28	500	500	.....	.....	1,400	2,400	100	196	20	216	85	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	69	31	114	199	415
55	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	500	.....	.....	.....	3,500	150	191	.....	191	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	88	2	90	148	339
56	1	35	2	50	2	62	65,000	6,000	.....	.....	.....	71,000	4,500	5,434	1,723	6,257	525	.....	.....	96	269	95	615	12	1,097	1,622	7,879
57	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	611	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	276	.....	.....	276	888
58	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	212	.....	.....	212	212
59	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
61	..	....	1	20	2	53	50,000	7,000	.....	.....	.....	57,000	.....	1,050	2,015	3,045	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	7	9	71	.....	98	3,143
62	..	....	1	13	1	20	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	337	18	355	95	.....	.....	7	.....	3	.....	.....	68	164	519
63	..	....	1	20	2	45	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	539	52	607	226	.....	.....	6	.....	28	.....	.....	61	217	824
64	1	24	2	92	4	94	30,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	40,000	.....	4,792	788	5,788	600	.....	.....	.....	50	50	.....	241	341	841	6,629
65	..	....	..	....	..	....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
66	1	42	2	50	3	101	100,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	110,000	14,200	3,549	2,343	6,316	525	.....	.....	120	120	155	591	.....	986	1,511	7,827
67	..	....	..	....	..	....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
68	..	....	..	....	..	....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
69	..	....	..	....	..	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
70	1	10	1	10	2	30	12,000	1,600	.....	.....	.....	13,600	.....	754	.....	754	200	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	56	.....	.....	262	1,016
71	..	....	..	....	1	12	400	500	.....	.....	.....	900	.....	267	.....	267	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	367
72	..	....	1	18	..	....	2,000	1,200	.....	.....	.....	3,200	.....	470	.....	470	344	.....	.....	5	.....	40	229	.....	229	573	1,043
73	..	....	..	....	..	....	800	200	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	81	.....	81	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	12	27	108
74	1	50	1	80	2	55	60,000	10,000	.....	2,500	.....	72,500	.....	5,064	325	1,575	.....	.....	.....	800	300	352	2,211	.....	3,652	5,227	10,616
75	..	....	..	....	..	....	1,200	1,650	.....	.....	.....	2,850	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
76	..	....	..	....	..	....	3,000	1,650	.....	.....	.....	4,650	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77	..	....	1	38	2	42	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	3,540	1,400	5,040	600	.....	.....	700	200	190	500	.....	1,590	2,190	7,230
78	1	32	1	26	4	90	15,000	4,000	20,000	.....	500	39,500	4,000	4,014	1,367	5,381	1,215	.....	.....	1,628	255	445	1,171	48	3,879	5,094	10,475
79	..	....	1	10	..	....	1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,100	.....	222	19	241	85	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	94	.....	139	224	455
80	..	....	1	27	3	52	25,000	3,100	.....	.....	.....	28,100	8,000	1,151	8,078	9,229	225	.....	.....	.....	15	20	118	17	377	602	9,931
81	..	....	1	20	2	71	7,000	400	.....	.....	.....	7,400	.....	963	265	1,228	477	.....	.....	89	43	33	251	10	636	1,113	2,341
82	1	9	1	14	1	32	2,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	630	150	780	245	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	25	.....	55	300	1,080

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership: Baptized	Membership: Confirmed	Membership: Communing	Accessions: Child: Baptism	Accessions: Child: Otherwise	Accessions: Adult: Baptism	Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n	Accessions: Adult: Certificate	Accessions: Adult: Otherwise	Losses: Child: Death	Losses: Child: Otherwise	Losses: Adult: Death	Losses: Adult: Certificate	Losses: Adult: Otherwise	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers	Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed	Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs.	Church Schools: Sunday: Number	Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers	Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars	Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept.	Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers	Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars	Catechumens	Students: Ministry	Students: Deaconess	Students: In Luth. Inst.	Students: Non-Lu. Inst.
83	Lebanon	St. Matthew's	1860	E. F. Troutman	1	28	23	19	1		2			1			1			3		4	1	6	33			1	1	12	10				
84	do	Providence	1889	E. F. Troutman	1	17	17	14	3						1		1			1		2	1	4	30			1	1	9	9				
85	do	Amity	1890	E. F. Troutman	1	83	71	68	7			9					1			3		6	1	11	65			1	1	14	12		1		
86	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	L. Summie Miller	1	161	121	95	3				1						1	12	45	20	1	10	84		9							5
87	do	St. John's	1925	L. Summie Miller	1	35	20	19	1		1												1	6	35					8				
88	Lexington	First Church	1905	B. S. Brown, Jr.	1	256	181	124	1	5	1	7	12				2	7		20		114	1	11	181					14			2	4
89	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1880	V. C. Ridenhour	1	423	308	260	12			9	4				4	5		8	75	20	1	20	250			1	4	80	25			5	3
90	do	St. Luke's		V. C. Ridenhour	1	25		10																										
91	Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	1780	C. E. Ridenhour	1	415	267	210															1	27	347									
92	do	Center Grove	1876	C. E. Ridenhour	1	246	165	110															1	17	237		26							
93	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	J. L. Norris	1	234	157	123	4			11	12							8		47	1	14	165			1	5	57	23			4	
94	do	Salem	1841	J. L. Norris	1	147	77	54	4			3					1						1	7	65			1	4	42	18				
95	do	Luther's Chapel	1891	J. L. Norris	1	47	24	19	3			3					2						1	6	39			1	1	18	8				
96	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	C. A. Phillips	1	244	172	149	17	7	3	11	11	1			1	8		25	60	30	1	15	198	10	21	1	16	148			4	
97	Monroe	St. Luke's	1889	J. D. Shepherd	1	39	39	34		1			6				1	13		1		10	1	6	31									1
98	do	Morning Star		J. D. Shepherd	1	30	27	23	3			4	3										1	4	35									
99	Mt. Gilead	Mt. Gilead	1890	J. H. C. Fisher	1	105	91	85	14				1					2		3			1	12	101					10	1		1	
100	do	Mt. Hermon		J. H. C. Fisher	1	102	82	75																										
101	do	Cold Water	1881	J. H. C. Fisher	1	30	18	12															1	4	30					42			11	8
102	Mt. Holly	Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	E. H. Kohn	1	169	122	61	2	49	2	3	10					3		5	35	20	1	11	95			1	2	12	12			2	4
103	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	J. W. Link	1	175	143	125			1	15	7		1	1	7	4	9	8	30	18	1	17	160									
104	New Bethel	New Bethel	1806	E. R. Trexler	1	115	80	65	1			3			1		4						1	8	80		4	1	1	12	12			
105	do	Mt. Zion	1895	E. R. Trexler	1	119	96	70				4					1			3		1	1	9	110		4	1	1	10	10			3
106	do	Luthers	1837	E. R. Trexler	1	85	54	40				4					5			1			1	8	60		4	1	1	10	10			
107	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	A. R. Beck	1	361	214	101	8	4		2	2		3	2				9		30	1	15	170						12			3	3
108	do	St. Timothy	1887	A. R. Beck	1	144	112	89	5	3	1	11	2		1	2	4	2		6		16	1	10	90						16			1	
109	*N. Kannapolis	N. Kannapolis	1928	Vacant	1	104	75																1	16	250									
110	Organ	Organ	1745	P. L. Miller	1	532	357	310	19			11	7		3		5	6		12		73	1	18	230		45							3	1
111	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	E. R. McCauley	1	160	113	71	5		3		7					5					1	14	125						139				1
112	Randolph	Grace	1911	Q. O. Lyerly	1	63	51	40	1		1	3	4					1		4		44	1	14	73		4				25				2
113	do	Melanchthon	1824	Q. O. Lyerly	1	44	35	30										1																1	1
114	do	Richland	1790	Q. O. Lyerly	1	40	33	25										1					1	4	35									
115	Rockwell	St. James'	1907	C. P. Fisher	1	291	205	200	10	7	6	7	9			2	2	2		6		6	1	15	280		35				90			2	
116	do	Emmanuel	1895	C. P. Fisher	1	235	142	142	8							3	3			10	20	10	1	15	210		10				40	1		3	
117	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	C. R. Ritchie	1	87	59	35	2		1	2	6					1		5	25	25	1	7	50						6			1	3
118	Rowan	Mt. Moriah	1834	E. Hite	1	315	178	140	5	11		5	15		3	5	2	15		10		12	1	14	261						31			3	
119	do	St. Mark's	1879	E. Hite	1	186	111	78	2	5		2	6		4		2			4		6	1	13	183		12				20				
120	Salem	Salem	1850	J. M. Senter	1	309	221	169	14											6	30	35	1	14	225		7	1	4	71	18				
121	Shelby	Ascension	1923	N. D. Yount	1	42	34	28	2			7	2					1		5	10	13	1	6	38										1
122	do	Grace	1904	N. D. Yount	1	126	93	66	2				1				1			20	20	43	1	10	78			1	5	50					6
123	Spencer	Calvary	1905	F. B. Lingle	1	186	141	100	6		1	2	5						6	8	12	6	1	14	165		23	1	2	72	72				1

*Received this session Synod.

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																				
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property							Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.												Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
83	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,800	600	.....	.....	.....	2,400	.....	172	.....	172	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	47	.....	47	79	251
84	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	300	.....	.....	.....	1,300	.....	128	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	18	38	166
85	..	....	..	....	1	16	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	335	212	547	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	.....	50	195	742
86	1	12	1	17	2	27	12,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	16,000	2,200	1,891	596	2,487	370	.....	.....	50	.....	.....	1,224	146	1,420	1,790	4,277
87	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	100	50	150	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49	.....	49	84	234
88	1	18	1	30	2	50	18,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	21,000	.....	2,294	542	2,836	575	.....	.....	.....	66	.....	201	575	1,050	1,625	4,461
89	1	25	2	78	2	73	75,000	15,000	.....	.....	.....	90,000	.....	3,388	.....	.....	1,345	.....	.....	.....	167	25	1,270	.....	1,437	2,782	6,162
90	..	....	..	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
91	1	16	1	24	1	27	5,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	1,500	.....	1,500	597	.....	.....	200	252	.....	.....	.....	452	1,049	2,549
92	1	20	1	30	1	46	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	1,272	.....	.....	380	.....	.....	65	169	.....	.....	.....	234	614	1,886
93	1	16	2	42	2	44	9,500	4,340	.....	.....	.....	13,840	650	1,245	1,602	2,847	302	.....	.....	50	.....	33	172	131	386	688	3,535
94	..	....	1	25	....	....	8,000	2,170	.....	.....	.....	10,170	.....	600	52	652	170	.....	.....	114	.....	14	4	.....	136	363	1,015
95	..	....	..	....	....	....	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	140	12	152	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	2	22	174
96	1	48	2	65	3	77	20,000	5,400	.....	.....	6,000	31,400	.....	3,581	764	4,345	666	.....	.....	82	406	56	851	.....	1,389	2,051	6,396
97	..	....	2	10	....	....	10,000	8,500	.....	2,000	400	20,900	25,000	882	.....	.....	84	.....	.....	20	12	60	.....	.....	92	176	965
98	..	....	1	9	....	....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	260	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	260
99	..	....	1	12	1	25	5,000	.....	.....	100	.....	5,100	.....	125	500	625	44	.....	.....	76	.....	12	32	.....	111	244	669
100	..	....	..	....	....	....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
101	..	....	..	....	....	....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	170	.....	170	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	170
102	..	....	1	19	2	40	15,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	2,125	502	2,627	492	.....	.....	900	.....	25	143	103	1,171	1,663	4,290
103	..	....	1	79	2	25	16,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	2,754	1,937	4,691	470	.....	.....	43	36	31	402	226	738	1,208	5,899
104	..	....	1	8	....	....	1,000	500	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	460	100	560	53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	61	.....	61	114	674
105	..	....	1	20	1	25	1,500	1,000	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	965	.....	965	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	130	65	195	228	1,093
106	..	....	..	....	1	15	2,000	500	.....	.....	.....	2,500	.....	458	100	558	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	57	10	67	123	681
107	..	....	1	30	....	....	40,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	43,000	10,000	1,361	10,961	12,322	450	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	189	5	185	635	12,957
108	1	12	2	36	1	20	16,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	650	794	579	1,373	333	2	.....	9	.....	.....	162	3	253	586	1,859
109	..	....	..	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	1	39	1	50	2	55	10,000	2,000	.....	.....	2,000	14,000	.....	1,920	195	2,115	350	.....	.....	.....	35	45	200	221	781	1,131	3,246
111	1	30	3	83	1	29	35,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	53,000	10,900	3,800	1,629	5,429	310	.....	.....	.....	117	100	131	100	448	758	6,187
112	..	....	1	27	2	25	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	423	315	738	125	.....	.....	.....	12	6	79	74	171	296	1,034
113	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	139	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	42	181
114	..	....	..	....	....	....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	65	.....	65	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	77
115	1	25	1	27	2	30	32,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	34,000	1,500	1,350	6,140	7,590	276	.....	.....	.....	130	130	25	.....	285	561	8,151
116	1	18	1	30	1	40	14,500	1,500	.....	.....	.....	16,000	800	1,200	25	1,225	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	215	415	1,640
117	..	....	1	18	1	13	25,607	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,607	7,500	1,073	529	1,602	143	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	78	.....	86	229	1,831
118	..	....	1	30	2	67	25,000	8,000	.....	5,000	9,000	47,000	323	1,975	19,000	20,975	321	.....	.....	166	25	10	249	180	630	951	21,926
119	..	....	1	15	2	57	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	600	715	1,010	1,725	.....	.....	.....	54	.....	.....	70	166	.....	166	1,891
120	1	21	1	20	2	80	7,000	1,300	.....	.....	1,400	9,700	.....	1,904	.....	1,904	410	.....	.....	57	.....	43	374	.....	840	1,250	3,154
121	..	....	..	....	1	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,000	7,000	.....	391	180	571	76	1	.....	10	20	10	93	30	163	239	810
122	1	15	2	29	2	39	3,000	3,650	.....	.....	.....	6,650	3,248	782	663	1,445	232	.....	.....	.....	2	7	82	106	197	429	1,874
123	..	....	1	34	2	51	10,000	5,000	.....	.....	.....	15,000	3,000	1,316	1,367	2,683	300	.....	.....	.....	314	9	277	.....	600	900	3,583

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	Parish	Congregation	When Organized	Pastor	Congregations	Membership			Accessions					Losses					Ch. Papers			Church Schools									Students			
									Child		Adult			Child		Adult						Sunday					Wk-Day							
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Conf'm'n	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs.	Number	Officers & Teachers	Scholars	H. Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Luth. Inst.	Non-Lu. Inst.
124	Spencer	Christ Church	1870	F. B. Lingle	1	203	249	90	1	...	1	6	1	1	1	...	1	2	26	4	12	15	1	16	175	...	16	1	2	102	102	1	..	1	4
125	Statesville	St. John's	1888	J. D. Kinard	1	331	246	187	6	12	...	7	17	...	...	...	2	2	1	20	25	95	1	21	225	...	37	1	5	70	10	1	..	...	8
126	South Charlotte	St. Luke's	1927	R. L. Patterson (S	1	143	98	60	...	6	1	3	22	...	1	2	2	4	...	...	...	...	1	17	78	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	1
127	St. Andrew's, H.	St. Andrew's	1906	J. D. Mauney	1	511	365	225	10	12	...	12	12	...	...	...	2	...	...	35	50	...	1	35	350	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	17	1
128	St. James', Con.	St. James'	1843	L. A. Thomas	1	595	461	375	10	5	2	10	26	...	2	...	3	3	32	54	169	32	1	39	340	20	25	1	8	220	30	...	2	20
129	St. James', Newt.	St. James'	1867	W. J. Boger	1	349	222	169	6	...	...	4	3	...	...	...	2	1	...	27	....	137	1	18	210	...	....	1	3	57	...	...	3	1
130	do	Ebenezer		W. J. Boger	1	43	30	26	5	3	...	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	....	31	1	6	49	...	....	1	2	18	18	...	1	...	...
131	St. John's, Sal.	St. John's	1747	E. Fulenwider	1	1600	1000	805	36	75	8	23	20	7	2	15	12	18	15	60	350	375	1	78	1060	...	....	...	...	...	150	...	..	2	53
132	St. John's, Cab.	St. John's	1745	L. D. Miller	1	478	300	275	16	12	5	6	...	...	...	...	4	2	...	15	65	80	1	20	343	...	....	...	...	...	65	...	..	1	...
133	St. Luke's	St. Luke's	1871	M. L. Kester	1	248	174	105	5	4	1	9	5	...	...	...	2	3	...	6	50	47	1	15	193	...	....	1	4	110	36	...	1	...
134	St. Mark's, Char.	St. Mark's	1850	J. F. Crigler	1	598	530	350	23	...	...	9	50	3	...	...	3	18	20	60	225	....	1	27	376	20	35	...	...	...	...	...	1	5
135	St Mark's, C. G.	St. Mark's	1894	C. R. Patterson	1	572	382	336	10	8	...	12	6	...	...	...	3	3	...	20	80	50	1	35	400	20	20	1	4	85	85	...	2	3
136	St. Martin's	St. Martin's, Stan.	1831	H. W. Jeffcoat	1	206	151	124	1	...	...	1	5	...	...	...	1	2	...	3	....	....	1	11	124	...	....	...	...	...	74	...	..	1	6
137	do	St. Martin's, Cab.		H. W. Jeffcoat	1	39	32	25	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	....	1	5	31	...	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
138	St. Matthew's	St. Matthew's	1832	Vacant	1	397	285	237	9	2	6	9	1	...	...	...	3	1	...	3	15	....	1	21	278	...	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
139	do	St. Peter's	1832	Vacant	1	374	273	225	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	....	1	19	318	...	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
140	St. Paul's, Wil.	St. Paul's	1860	E. F. Keever	1	634	488	308	4	...	...	14	1	...	...	...	4	2	26	...	....	....	1	36	260	16	55	1	5	48	...	...	1	10
141	St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's	1837	W. H. Dutton	1	272	161	115	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	5	20	10	1	16	196	6	20	1	2	50	50	...	...	...
142	do	Mt. Olive	1878	W. H. Dutton	1	207	167	110	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	...	...	2	....	5	1	12	125	...	....	1	2	50	50	...	...	...
143	Thomasville	Grace	1911	G. O. Ritchie	1	194	135	104	3	...	1	4	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	12	12	30	1	16	170	...	14	1	5	65	65	...	2	1
144	Trinity	Trinity	1822	L. L. Lohr	1	508	483	250	24	...	2	13	14	...	6	...	6	6	...	...	....	....	1	26	275	...	....	1	6	230	...	...	3	...
145	do	Sardis	1879	L. L. Lohr	1	181	129	115	9	...	3	17	2	...	2	...	3	...	...	...	....	....	1	9	110	...	....	1	5	135	...	...	4	...
146	do	Cedar Grove	1886	L. L. Lohr	1	133	99	90	3	...	...	...	13	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	....	....	1	8	75	...	....	1	5	70	...	...	1	2
147	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	P. D. Risinger	1	425	289	218	11	...	2	16	5	1	1	...	1	5	...	26	....	38	1	20	270	...	....	1	7	145	145	...	3	5
148	do	St. Paul's	1840	P. D. Risinger	1	101	63	40	1	...	1	10	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	....	19	1	5	40	...	....	1	3	44	44	...	...	...
149	Union	Union	1789	J. C. Dietz	1	484	307	207	8	...	2	13	...	...	...	...	9	2	1	14	....	12	1	20	243	...	36	1	8	91	60	...	3	...
150	Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	1845	W. A. Deaton	1	84	48	40	3	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	....	10	1	5	58	...	....	...	...	...	14	...	...	3	...
151	do	Old Mt. Pleasant	1892	W. A. Deaton	1	75	55	46	4	2	...	3	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	3	....	....	1	5	45	...	....	...	...	...	20	...	...	2	...
152	do	Mt. Zion	1876	W. A. Deaton	1	51	39	31	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	7	...	1	....	....	1	3	26	...	....	...	...	...	14	...	...	2	...
153	do	Holy Trinity	1918	W. A. Deaton	1	29	18	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	....	....	...	...	...	...	....	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...
154	Watauga, Boone	Holy Communion	1884	J. A. Yount	1	92	90	72	5	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	....	8	1	5	73	...	....	1	3	125	...	...	4	2
155	do	St. Mark's	1922	J. A. Yount	1	50	50	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	14	1	4	65	...	....	1	4	78	35	...	1	...
156	do	Grace	1923	J. A. Yount	1	46	25	22	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	4	3	2	14	1	7	40	...	4	1	4	24	10	1	2	10
157	Wilmington	St. Matthew's	1890	E. F. K. Roof	1	207	104	62	4	2	...	4	5	1	...	2	1	2	...	30	36	10	1	16	110	...	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
158	W. Hickory	Bethany	1910	R. M. Carpenter	1	271	217	165	5	7	2	11	5	...	...	...	3	8	...	3	....	1	1	12	200	...	....	...	...	25	...	...	7	4
159	Zion	Zion	1793	G. H. L. Lingle	1	257	171	153	6	...	1	11	...	...	1	...	1	40	...	...	....	....	1	13	150	...	....	1	1	60	19	...	3	...
160	do	New Jerusalem		G. H. L. Lingle	1	201	129	125	7	...	...	13	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	15	....	....	1	17	162	...	....	1	1	52	44	...	...	1
161	do	Bethlehem	1907	G. H. L. Lingle	1	166	110	98	4	...	...	7	5	...	1	...	1	...	15	10	....	....	1	9	107	...	....	1	1	35	25	...	...	...
				TOTALS		34418	24572	18504	890	798	157	786	579	44	66	168	252	344	361	12 29	2629	2644	138	2040	22945	74	1004	71	290	5232	2685	9	4	202	281

Index Number	PAROCHIAL						FINANCIAL																					
	Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property						Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
	Men's		Wom.		Y. P.											Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School & Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benev.	Total Unappor. Benev.	Total Benev.	Total Expenditures
124	1	12	1	30	2	54	20,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	22,500	2,000	1,226	852	2,078	250	.....	.....	.....	211	8	159	.....	378	628	2,706
125	1	15	3	72	2	46	52,000	6,500	.....	.....	.....	58,500	.....	2,703	130	2,833	500	.....	.....	13	178	264	484	.....	939	1,439	4,272
126	.....	.....	2	47	1	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,375	10,375	6,460	2,161	4,147	6,308	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	6,408
127	1	35	2	43	2	55	16,000	7,000	.....	.....	8,000	31,000	15,000	3,718	1,430	5,148	600	.....	.....	.....	398	.....	.....	.....	398	998	6,146
128	1	78	2	225	2	146	225,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	225,000	60,000	7,336	26,695	34,031	1,938	.....	.....	2,714	.....	94	632	.....	3,440	5,378	39,409
129	.....	.....	1	22	2	85	16,000	4,000	.....	.....	811	20,811	.....	1,361	120	1,481	686	.....	.....	38	.....	.....	852	179	1,069	1,755	3,236
130	.....	.....	1	15	1	18	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	237	.....	237	50	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	109	.....	123	173	410
131	1	125	2	360	4	210	250,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	250,000	60,000	10,300	27,000	37,300	2,477	.....	.....	400	900	1,100	3,000	1,200	6,600	9,077	46,377
132	1	30	1	42	2	106	15,000	3,500	.....	1,500	7,000	27,000	.....	2,735	225	2,960	941	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	340	440	1,381	4,341
133	1	17	1	24	2	68	5,000	10,000	.....	.....	2,500	17,500	.....	1,639	196	1,855	347	.....	.....	60	89	150	107	.....	316	663	2,518
134	.....	.....	2	145	3	81	140,000	12,000	.....	.....	10,000	162,000	.....	8,143	4,855	12,998	1,737	.....	.....	200	838	720	765	.....	5,540	7,277	20,275
135	1	32	2	90	1	60	22,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	25,000	600	4,200	400	4,600	1,150	.....	.....	100	.....	86	1,075	.....	1,225	2,375	6,975
136	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	36	10,000	3,000	.....	.....	2,000	15,000	250	994	19	1,013	34	.....	.....	3	.....	15	124	43	185	219	1,232
137	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	.....	3,000	2,500	8,500	.....	498	.....	498	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	531
138	1	30	1	56	3	90	6,500	.....	.....	1,700	.....	8,200	.....	935	182	1,117	250	.....	.....	25	.....	.....	350	253	715	965	1,832
139	1	20	1	48	2	60	6,500	.....	.....	2,000	.....	8,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
140	1	67	3	238	4	154	118,000	10,000	22,000	639	.....	150,639	.....	6,573	195	6,768	2,000	.....	.....	800	500	980	3,049	.....	5,329	7,329	14,097
141	1	12	1	28	2	75	9,000	3,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	.....	1,010	60	1,070	322	.....	.....	65	86	94	114	.....	359	681	1,751
142	.....	.....	1	30	1	20	3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	865	15	880	82	.....	.....	5	29	26	26	.....	86	168	1,048
143	1	18	1	19	2	63	21,500	5,000	.....	.....	575	27,075	.....	1,570	1,018	2,588	357	.....	.....	25	128	122	435	.....	710	1,067	3,655
144	.....	.....	1	12	1	60	10,500	2,500	.....	.....	.....	13,000	.....	1,329	.....	1,329	550	.....	.....	96	.....	.....	172	.....	268	818	2,147
145	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	400	.....	400	134	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	134	534
146	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	50	8,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	385	.....	385	115	.....	.....	43	.....	.....	.....	.....	43	428	813
147	.....	.....	1	25	2	45	40,000	7,000	1,000	.....	.....	48,000	10,000	2,647	4,868	7,515	600	.....	.....	.....	115	110	236	.....	461	1,061	8,576
148	.....	.....	1	14	2	31	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200	.....	120	67	187	95	.....	.....	2	45	40	49	.....	136	231	418
149	1	52	1	22	2	45	7,000	6,000	7,000	.....	10,000	30,000	619	1,928	6,473	8,401	593	.....	.....	12	18	10	492	.....	756	1,349	9,750
150	.....	.....	1	17	1	16	6,000	.....	1,000	.....	.....	7,000	.....	200	5	205	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	15	.....	27	86	291
151	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	26	3,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....	4,000	.....	162	6	168	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	.....	32	77	247
152	.....	.....	1	7	.....	.....	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	.....	50	.....	50	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	58
153	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....	1,500	.....	.....	3,000	.....	134	10	144	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	10	44	144
154	.....	.....	1	20	1	26	.....	.....	21	.....	.....	21	.....	29	11	.....	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	18	45	189
155	.....	.....	1	16	.....	.....	7,000	.....	46	.....	.....	7,046	.....	114	.....	.....	39	.....	.....	6	2	4	3	.....	15	54	130
156	.....	.....	1	12	1	20	20,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,000	.....	2,000	25	2,025	70	.....	.....	26	25	5	.....	.....	61	131	2,131
157	1	17	2	54	2	75	7,500	3,000	3,000	.....	4,500	18,000	.....	1,222	1,349	2,571	72	.....	.....	25	250	145	249	.....	669	741	3,212
158	.....	.....	1	20	1	25	2,500	5,000	.....	.....	.....	7,500	600	1,835	133	1,968	80	.....	.....	7	3	99	75	41	225	305	2,273
159	.....	.....	2	44	2	54	5,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....	9,000	.....	940	.....	940	330	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65	103	178	508	1,448
160	.....	.....	2	42	2	58	2,500	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	522	223	745	230	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	266	140	410	640	1,385
161	.....	.....	1	10	2	62	2,500	2,000	.....	.....	.....	4,500	.....	500	.....	500	82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	.....	125	207	707
	44	1432	146	4,476	201	4,842	2,802,082	374,410	85,569	20,439	90,049	3,686,233	373,668	24,669	243,819	442,177	44,402	10	.....	11,005	8,536	8,455	35,190	7,235	71,229	123,039	574,622

Standing Resolutions

1.—*Resolved,* that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to codify the Standing Resolutions of Synod and print the same from year to year upon the last page or pages of the Minutes.

2.—That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of the Minutes of Synod to the State Historical Society at Raleigh, The Library of the University of North Carolina, and to all Grade A Colleges in the State. (1925 Minutes, page 51)

3.—*Whereas,* it appears that many confirmed Lutherans of the North Carolina Synod are listed as "Non-resident"; And *Whereas,* many of these are inactive due to the fact that no obligation is felt toward the church in whose midst they reside but of which they are not members;

Therefore, be it Resolved: That this Synod go on record as favoring, and it strongly and vigorously urges its members, when removing from the territory of the church where membership is held into another parish, to secure a letter of transfer immediately, and thus become regularly identified with the work of the church located in the new home, and that they move their transfer as consistently as they do their trunk, and as often, if necessary. (1928 Minutes, page 140)

4.—*Resolved,* that when a congregation of this Synod proposes the erection of a new church or religious education plant, that it first confer with the Committee on Church Architecture of this Synod and with the advice and consent of the same adopt the plan for such building.

5.—By motion the Secretary was instructed to leave out of the body of the minutes all titles except Rev., Mr. and M.D.

6.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on Church Institutions to meet at least once annually not later than the day before the opening of Synod, to review and study the Reports and present as part of their report suitable abstract and summary statement of the work along these lines for the year; and that, in as far as possible members of this committee or the committee as a whole, secure further needed information for the purpose of this report by visiting the institutions and attending Board meetings. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

7.—*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on the President's Report to meet the day before the opening of Synod so as to have its report ready for consideration as soon as Synod is organized. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

8.—*Resolved,* That this Synod in its Synodical Communion, observe the old custom of the use of the common cup in the distribution of the wine. (1924 Minutes, page 124)

9.—Be it recommended to congregations, in view of the peculiar fitness of the Gospel lesson for the day, that the 18th Sunday after Trinity be generally observed as Jewish Mission Sunday. (1927 Minutes, page 77)

10.—Your Committee, to whom was referred the duty to recommend a plan of procedure in regard to the ordination of candidates to the ministry who have not yet completed their theological course at the seminary at the time of the meeting of Synod, beg leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. Whatever mode of procedure is adopted by the Synod shall be provisional until the United Lutheran Church shall recommend a uniform practice among the Synods,
2. Students of Theology who have received and accepted calls and who apply for ordination shall appear before the Examining Committee, be recommended by them to the Ministerium and by the Ministerium to the Synod; and the Synod shall then direct the President to associate himself with several ministers, not less than two to perform the act of ordination at the time and place he shall deem advisable, giving preference, if practicable, to a meeting of one of the conferences. (1927 Minutes, page 126)

Table of Contents

Apportionment Tables 133
Archivist's Report 117
Audit Report—Lenoir Rhyne College 102
Auditing Committee's Report 52
Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, Report of 96
Board of Ministerial Relief, Report of 109
Boys' Work, Report of Committee on 122
Brotherhood Work, Report of Committee on 72
Calendar of Boards and Committees 4, 137–141
Church Architecture, Report of Committee on 122
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on 105
Clerical Roll 5
Committees, Standing 138
Special 140
Convention 140
Constitution, Report of Committees on 123
Delegates, Fraternal, Report of 123
Delegates to the Erie Convention, Report of 124
Election of Officers 86
Election of Boards and Committees 86
Election of Delegates to U. L. C., Report of Committee on 118
Examining Committee, Report of 131
Excuses, Report of Committee on 129
Executive Committee, Report of 54
Executive Committee's Report, Report of Committee on 61
Inner Missions, Report of Committee on 81
Lay Delegates, Roll of 9
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 109
Lowman Home, Report of Board 87
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees 97, 100
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on 84
Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on 62
Ministerium, Minutes of 131
Report of 108
Missions, Report of Committee on 64
Mont Amoena Seminary, Report of Board 98
Necrologist's Report 121
North Carolina College, Report of Board 97, 99
Orphan Home, Report of Board 91
Parochial Reports 165
Pension Fund Campaign, Report of Special Committee on 110
Post Office of 155
President's Report 16
Report of Committee on 25
Provisional Order of Business 13
Publicity, Report of Committee on 130
Resolutions 85, 118, 122, 127, 130, 174
Report of Committee on 128
Secretary, Report of 53
Special Session of Synod 142
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 82
Statistical Secretary's Report 53
Summer School for Church Workers, Report of Committee on 78
Summer School for Pastors, Report of Committee on 124
Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on 75
Sunday School Superintendents 160
Theological Seminary, Report of Board of 93
Time and Place of Next Convention 4
Treasurer's Report 28
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 127
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 71
Young People's Work, Report of Committee on 73

The Collegiate Institute

Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

A school of the North Carolina Synod, offering a six-year course, four of High School grade and two of Junior College grade.

Manned by strong faculty of experienced teachers who understand boys and young men.

Offers exceptional advantages for the development of strong physiques under the modified military system; and produces strong speakers and debaters under the faculty-supervised Literary Societies.

Has a well-equipped plant, new dormitory with all modern conveniences.

Library of 6,000 volumes and several thousand pamphlets.

Beautiful and healthful location in Piedmont section which is proving more and more attractive to youth from various sections; students enrolled from thirteen states and two foreign countries.

Expenses moderate for the advantages offered.

Catalogue carries full information and is sent on request.

Address,

G. F. McALLISTER, A.M., PRINCIPAL.

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, S. C.

The Seminary of the Lutheran Synods in the South
It Deserves Your Patronage and Support.

A. G. VOIGT, D.D., LL.D., Dean

D

Date Due

Form 335—40M—6-40

Sch.R 284.1 L973Sa N.C.427397
1928-29 124th-125th
United Evangelical Lutheran
Synod Of N.C.
Minutes

DATE | ISSUED TO

Sch.R. 284.1 L973Sa N.C. 427397
1928-29 124th-125th

School of Religion

FOR LIBRARY
USE ONLY

Duke University Libraries
D04687726/